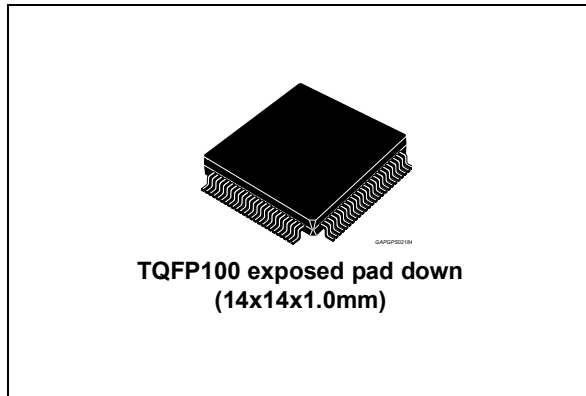


## Automotive advanced airbag for mid/high end applications and cut-off battery IC

Datasheet - production data



### Features



- AEC-Q100 qualified
- Boost regulator for energy reserve
  - 1.882 MHz operation,  $I_{load} = 70 \text{ mA max}$
  - Output voltage user selectable, 23 V/ 33 V  $\pm 5\%$
  - Capacitor value & ESR diagnostics
- Boost regulator for PSI-5 SYNC pulse
  - 1.882 MHz operation,
  - Output voltage, 12 V/14.75 V, user configurable
- Buck regulator for remote sensor
  - 1.882 MHz operation
  - Output voltage, 7.2 V/9 V  $\pm 4\%$ , user configurable
- Buck regulator for micro controller unit
  - 1.882 MHz operation
  - Output voltage user selectable, 3.3 V or 5.0 V  $\pm 3\%$
- Integrated energy reserve crossover switch
  - 3  $\Omega$  - 912 mA max
  - Switch active output indicator
- Battery voltage monitor & shutdown control with Wake-up control
- System voltage diagnostics with integrated ADC
- Squib/pyroswitch deployment drivers
  - 12-channel HSD/LSD
  - 25 V max deployment voltage
  - Various deployment profiles
  - Current monitoring
  - $R_{measure}$ , STB, STG & Leakage diagnostics
  - High & low-side driver FET tests
- High-side safing switch regulator and enable control
- Four-channel remote sensor interface
  - PSI-5 satellite sensors
  - Active wheel speed sensors
- Three-channel GPO, HSD or LSD configurable, with PWM 0-100% control
- Nine-channel hall-effect, resistive or switch sensor interface
- User customizable safing logic
- Specific disarm signal for passenger airbag
- Temporal and algorithmic Watchdog timers
- End of life disposal interface
- Temperature sensor
- 32-bit SPI communications
- 5.5 V minimum operating voltage at device battery pin
- Operating temperature, -40 to 95 °C
- Packaging - 100 pins

### Applications

- Mid/High end airbag systems
- Cut-off battery systems
- Pyro Fuse/Pyroswitch management

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Absolute maximum ratings</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Operative maximum ratings</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Pin out</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Overview and block diagram</b>	<b>23</b>
5.1	Power supply	24
5.2	Deployment drivers	24
5.3	Remote sensor interfaces	25
5.4	DC sensor interfaces	25
5.5	General purpose outputs	25
5.6	Arming logic	25
5.7	Other features	26
<b>6</b>	<b>Start-up and power control</b>	<b>27</b>
6.1	Power supply overview	27
6.2	Power mode control	29
6.2.1	POWER OFF mode	30
6.2.2	SLEEP mode	30
6.2.3	ACTIVE mode	30
6.2.4	PASSIVE mode	30
6.2.5	Power-up and power-down sequences	33
6.2.6	IC operating states	38
6.3	ERBOOST switching regulator	39
6.4	Energy reserve capacitor charging and discharging circuits	41
6.5	ER CAP diagnostic	42
6.5.1	ER CAP measurement	42
6.5.2	ER CAP ESR measurement	44
6.6	ER switch and COVRACT pin	45
6.7	SYNBOOST boost regulator	46

6.8	SATBUCK regulator	48
6.9	VCC buck regulator	48
6.10	VCOREMON external core voltage monitor	50
6.11	VSF regulator and control	51
6.12	Oscillators	51
6.13	Reset control	51
<b>7</b>	<b>SPI interfaces</b>	<b>54</b>
7.1	SPI protocol	54
7.2	Global SPI register map	55
7.3	Global SPI tables	68
7.3.1	Global SPI global status word	68
7.4	Global SPI read/write register	70
7.4.1	Fault status register (FLT_SR)	70
7.4.2	System configuration register (SYS_CFG)	73
7.4.3	System control register (SYS_CTL)	76
7.4.4	SPI Sleep command register (SPI_SLEEP)	78
7.4.5	System status register (SYS_STATE)	78
7.4.6	Power state register (POWER_STATE)	80
7.4.7	Deployment configuration registers (DCR_x)	83
7.4.8	Deployment command (DEPCOM)	85
7.4.9	Deployment status registers (DSR_x)	86
7.4.10	Deployment current monitor registers (DCMTSxy)	88
7.4.11	Deploy enable register (SPIDEPEN)	89
7.4.12	Deployment ground loss register (LP_GNDLOSS)	89
7.4.13	Device version register (VERSION_ID)	90
7.4.14	Watchdog retry configuration register (WD_RETRY_CONF)	91
7.4.15	Microcontroller fault test register (MCU_FLT_TEST)	91
7.4.16	Watchdog timer configuration register (WDTCR)	92
7.4.17	WD1 timer control register (WD1T)	93
7.4.18	WD state register (WDSTATE)	94
7.4.19	Clock configuration register (CLK_CONF)	95
7.4.20	Scrap seed read command register (SCRAP_SEED)	96
7.4.21	Scrap key write command register (SCRAP_KEY)	97
7.4.22	Scrap state entry command register (SCRAP_STATE)	97
7.4.23	Safing state entry command register (SAFING_STATE)	98

7.4.24	WD2 recover write command register (WD2_RECOVER) . . . . .	98
7.4.25	WD2 seed read command register (WD2_SEED) . . . . .	99
7.4.26	WD2 key write command register (WD2_KEY) . . . . .	99
7.4.27	WD test command register (WD_TEST) . . . . .	100
7.4.28	System diagnostic register (SYSDIAGREQ) . . . . .	101
7.4.29	Diagnostic result register for deployment loops (LPDIAGSTAT) . . . . .	102
7.4.30	Loops diagnostic configuration command register for low level diagnostic (LPDIAGREQ) 105	
7.4.31	Loops diagnostic configuration command register for high level diagnostic (LPDIAGREQ) 108	
7.4.32	DC sensor diagnostic configuration command register (SWCTRL) . . .	109
7.4.33	ADC request and data registers (DIAGCTRL_x) . . . . .	111
7.4.34	Configuration register for switching regulators (SW_REGS_CONF) . .	114
7.4.35	Global configuration register for GPO driver function (GPOCR) . . . . .	116
7.4.36	GPOx control register (GPOCTRLx) . . . . .	117
7.4.37	GPO fault status register (GPOFLTSR) . . . . .	118
7.4.38	Wheel speed sensor test request register (WSS_TEST) . . . . .	121
7.4.39	PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel x (RSCRx) . . . . .	122
7.4.40	Remote sensor control register (RSCTRL) . . . . .	126
7.4.41	WSS Threshold configuration register 1 (RS_AUX_CONF1) . . . . .	127
7.4.42	WSS Threshold configuration register 2 (RS_AUX_CONF2) . . . . .	127
7.4.43	Safing algorithm configuration register (SAF_ALGO_CONF) . . . . .	128
7.4.44	Arming signals register (ARM_STATE) . . . . .	129
7.4.45	ARMx assignment registers to specific Loops (LOOP_MATRIX_ARMx) . .	130
7.4.46	ARMx enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS_ARMx) . . . . .	131
7.4.47	Passenger inhibit upper threshold for DC sensor 0 (PADTHRESH_HI) . .	132
7.4.48	Passenger inhibit lower threshold for DC sensor 0 (PADTHRESH_LO) . .	132
7.4.49	Assignment of PSINH signal to specific Loop(s) (LOOP_MATRIX_PSINH)	133
7.4.50	Safing records enable register (SAF_ENABLE) . . . . .	133
7.4.51	Safing records request mask registers (SAF_REQ_MASK_x) . . . . .	134
7.4.52	Safing records request target registers (SAF_REQ_TARGET_x) . . . . .	136
7.4.53	Safing records response mask registers (SAF_RESP_MASK_x) . . . . .	138
7.4.54	Safing records response mask registers (SAF_RESP_TARGET_x) . .	140
7.4.55	Safing records data mask registers (SAF_DATA_MASK_x) . . . . .	142
7.4.56	Safing record threshold registers (SAF_THRESHOLD_x) . . . . .	144

7.4.57	Safing control x registers (SAF_CONTROL_x) .....	146
7.4.58	Safing record compare complete register (SAF_CC) .....	149
7.5	Remote sensor SPI register map .....	150
7.6	Remote sensor SPI tables .....	151
7.6.1	Remote sensor SPI global status word .....	151
7.7	Remote sensor SPI read/write registers .....	152
7.7.1	Remote sensor data/fault registers (RSDRx @FLT = 0) .....	152
7.7.2	Remote sensor data/fault registers w/o fault (RSDRx @ FLT=1) ....	155
7.7.3	Remote sensor x current registers y (RSTHRx_y) .....	159
7.7.4	Arming signals register (ARM_STATE) .....	160
7.7.5	Safing record compare complete register (SAF_CC) .....	161
<b>8</b>	<b>Deployment drivers .....</b>	<b>162</b>
8.1	Control logic .....	162
8.1.1	Deployment current selection .....	164
8.1.2	Deploy command expiration timer .....	164
8.1.3	Deployment control flow .....	165
8.1.4	Deployment current monitoring .....	166
8.1.5	Deployment success .....	166
8.2	Energy reserve - deployment voltage .....	166
8.3	Deployment ground return .....	166
8.4	Deployment driver protections .....	167
8.4.1	Delayed low-side deactivation .....	167
8.4.2	Low-side voltage clamp .....	167
8.4.3	Short to battery .....	167
8.4.4	Short to ground .....	167
8.4.5	Intermittent open squib/pyroswitch .....	167
8.5	Diagnostics .....	168
8.5.1	Low level diagnostic approach .....	169
8.5.2	High level diagnostic approach .....	176
<b>9</b>	<b>Remote sensor interface .....</b>	<b>178</b>
9.1	PSI5 mode .....	179
9.1.1	Functional description .....	179
9.1.2	Sensor data integrity: LCID and CRC .....	182
9.1.3	Detailed description .....	182

9.2	Active wheel speed sensor	185
9.2.1	Wheel speed data register formats	187
9.2.2	Test mode	187
9.3	Remote sensor interface fault protection	187
9.3.1	Short to ground, current limit	187
9.3.2	Short to battery	188
9.3.3	Cross link	188
9.3.4	Leakage to battery, sensor open	188
9.3.5	Leakage to ground	188
9.3.6	Thermal shutdown	188
<b>10</b>	<b>Watchdog timers</b>	<b>189</b>
10.1	Temporal watchdog (WD1)	189
10.1.1	Watchdog timer configuration	190
10.1.2	Watchdog timer operation	191
10.2	Algorithmic watchdog (WD2)	192
10.3	Watchdog reset assertion timer	194
10.4	Watchdog timer disable input (WDT/TM)	194
<b>11</b>	<b>DC sensor interface</b>	<b>195</b>
11.1	Passenger inhibit interface	197
<b>12</b>	<b>Safing logic</b>	<b>199</b>
12.1	Safing logic overview	199
12.2	SPI sensor data decoding	200
12.3	In-frame and out-of-frame responses	207
12.4	Safing state machine operation	208
12.4.1	Simple threshold comparison operation	208
12.5	Safing engine output logic (ARMxINT)	209
12.5.1	Arming pulse stretch	212
12.6	Additional communication line	213
<b>13</b>	<b>General purpose output (GPO) drivers</b>	<b>216</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>System voltage diagnostics</b>	<b>219</b>
14.1	Analog to digital algorithmic converter	224

<b>15</b>	<b>Temperature sensor</b>	<b>226</b>
<b>16</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>227</b>
16.1	Application circuit	227
16.2	BOM (Bill of materials)	228
<b>17</b>	<b>Electrical characteristics</b>	<b>230</b>
17.1	Configuration and control	230
17.2	Internal analog reference	235
17.3	Internal regulators	236
17.4	Watchdog	237
17.5	Oscillators	238
17.6	Reset	239
17.7	SPI interface	240
17.8	ERBoost regulator	242
17.9	ER CAP current generators and diagnostic	245
17.10	ER switch	246
17.11	COVRACT	247
17.12	SYNBOOST converter	247
17.13	SATBUCK converter	250
17.14	VCC regulator	251
17.15	VSF regulator	253
17.16	Deployment drivers	254
17.17	Deployment driver diagnostic	259
17.17.1	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement	259
17.17.2	Squib/pyroswitch leakage test (VRCM)	261
17.17.3	High/low-side FET test	262
17.17.4	Deployment timer test	263
17.18	Remote sensor interface	263
17.18.1	PSI-5 interface	263
17.18.2	WSS interface	268
17.19	DC sensor interface	270
17.20	Safing engine	271
17.21	General purpose output drivers	273

---

	17.22	Analog to digital converter . . . . .	276
	17.23	Voltage diagnostics (Analog MUX) . . . . .	278
	17.24	Temperature sensor . . . . .	278
<b>18</b>		<b>Quality information . . . . .</b>	<b>279</b>
	18.1	OTP memory . . . . .	279
<b>19</b>		<b>Errata sheet . . . . .</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>20</b>		<b>Package information . . . . .</b>	<b>281</b>
	20.1	TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package information . . . . .	281
<b>21</b>		<b>Order codes . . . . .</b>	<b>283</b>
<b>22</b>		<b>Revision history . . . . .</b>	<b>284</b>



## List of tables

Table 1.	Absolute maximum ratings .....	14
Table 2.	Operative maximum ratings .....	18
Table 3.	ESD robustness .....	21
Table 4.	Functions disabling by state .....	31
Table 5.	SPI MOSI and MISO frames layout .....	54
Table 6.	Global SPI register map .....	56
Table 7.	Global SPI Global Status Word .....	68
Table 8.	Remote sensor SPI register map .....	150
Table 9.	GSW - Remote sensor SPI global status word .....	151
Table 10.	Short between loops diagnostics decoding .....	171
Table 11.	HS FET TEST .....	173
Table 12.	LS FET TEST .....	173
Table 13.	Watchdog timer status description .....	190
Table 14.	WD2 states and signals .....	193
Table 15.	Example of combine function operation .....	207
Table 16.	Short to ground fault in LS mode .....	217
Table 17.	Short to battery fault in HS mode .....	218
Table 18.	Diagnostics control register (DIAGCTRLx) .....	221
Table 19.	Diagnostics divider ratios .....	223
Table 20.	Bill OF Materials .....	228
Table 21.	Configuration and control DC specifications .....	230
Table 22.	Configuration and control AC specifications .....	233
Table 23.	Open ground detection DC specifications .....	235
Table 24.	GND_OPEN_AC - Open ground detection DC specifications .....	235
Table 25.	Internal analog reference .....	235
Table 26.	Internal regulator DC specifications .....	236
Table 27.	Internal regulators AC specifications .....	236
Table 28.	Temporal watchdog timer AC specifications (WD1) .....	237
Table 29.	Algorithmic watchdog timer DC specifications (WD2) .....	237
Table 30.	Algorithmic watchdog timer AC specifications (WD2) .....	237
Table 31.	Oscillators specifications .....	238
Table 32.	Reset DC specifications .....	239
Table 33.	Reset AC specifications .....	239
Table 34.	Global and remote sensor SPI DC specifications .....	240
Table 35.	SPI AC specifications .....	241
Table 36.	ERBoost regulator DC specifications .....	242
Table 37.	ERBoost regulator AC specifications .....	243
Table 38.	ERBOOST Converter external components design info. ....	244
Table 39.	ER CAP current generators and diagnostic DC specifications .....	245
Table 40.	ER CAP current generators and diagnostic AC specifications .....	246
Table 41.	ER Switch DC specifications .....	246
Table 42.	ER Switch AC specifications .....	246
Table 43.	COVRACT DC specifications .....	247
Table 44.	COVRACT AC specifications .....	247
Table 45.	SYNBOOST converter DC specifications .....	247
Table 46.	SYNBOOST converter AC specifications .....	249
Table 47.	SYNBOOST converter external components design info. ....	249
Table 48.	SATBUCK converter DC specifications .....	250

Table 49.	SATBUCK converter AC specifications	251
Table 50.	SATBUCK converter external components design info	251
Table 51.	VCC regulator DC specifications	251
Table 52.	VCC converter AC specifications	253
Table 53.	VCC converter external components design info	253
Table 54.	VSF regulator DC specifications	253
Table 55.	VSF regulator AC specifications	254
Table 56.	Deployment drivers – DC specifications	254
Table 57.	Deployment drivers – AC specifications	258
Table 58.	Deployment drivers diagnostics - Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement	259
Table 59.	Squib/pyroswitch Leakage Test (VRCM)	261
Table 60.	High/low-side FET test	262
Table 61.	Deployment timer test - AC specifications	263
Table 62.	PSI-5 satellite transceiver - DC specifications	263
Table 63.	PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications	265
Table 64.	WSS sensor - DC specifications	268
Table 65.	WSS sensor - AC specifications	269
Table 66.	DC Sensor interface specifications	270
Table 67.	Arming Interface – DC specifications	271
Table 68.	Arming interface – AC specifications	272
Table 69.	GPO interface DC specifications	273
Table 70.	GPO driver interface – AC specifications	275
Table 71.	Analog to digital converter	276
Table 72.	Voltage diagnostics (Analog MUX)	278
Table 73.	Temperature sensor specifications	278
Table 74.	Errata sheet	280
Table 75.	TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package mechanical data	282
Table 76.	Device summary	283
Table 77.	Document revision history	284

## List of figures

Figure 1.	Pin connection diagram (top view) . . . . .	22
Figure 2.	Device function block diagram . . . . .	23
Figure 3.	Power supply block diagram . . . . .	28
Figure 4.	Power control state flow diagram . . . . .	29
Figure 5.	Wake-up input signal behaviour . . . . .	31
Figure 6.	Normal power-up sequence with VCOREMON function disabled . . . . .	33
Figure 7.	Normal power-up sequence with VCOREMON function enabled . . . . .	34
Figure 8.	Normal power down sequence through POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state - no ER cap active discharge	35
Figure 9.	Normal power down sequence through POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state - ER cap active discharge	36
Figure 10.	Normal power down sequence through ER state . . . . .	37
Figure 11.	IC operating state diagram . . . . .	39
Figure 12.	ERBOOST regulator block diagram . . . . .	40
Figure 13.	ERBOOST regulator state diagram . . . . .	41
Figure 14.	ER charge state diagram . . . . .	41
Figure 15.	ER discharge state diagram . . . . .	42
Figure 16.	ER CAP measurement block diagram . . . . .	42
Figure 17.	ER CAP measurement timing diagram . . . . .	43
Figure 18.	ER ESR measurement block diagram . . . . .	44
Figure 19.	ER ESR measurement timing diagram . . . . .	45
Figure 20.	ER switch state diagram . . . . .	46
Figure 21.	SYNCBOOST regulator block diagram . . . . .	47
Figure 22.	SYNCBOOST regulator state diagram . . . . .	47
Figure 23.	SATBUCK regulator state diagram . . . . .	48
Figure 24.	VCC regulator state diagram . . . . .	49
Figure 25.	VSF control logic . . . . .	51
Figure 26.	Internal voltage monitors . . . . .	52
Figure 27.	Reset control logic . . . . .	53
Figure 28.	Deployment driver control blocks . . . . .	162
Figure 29.	Deployment driver control logic - Enable signal . . . . .	163
Figure 30.	Deployment driver control logic - Turn-on signals . . . . .	163
Figure 31.	Deployment driver block . . . . .	164
Figure 32.	Global SPI deployment enable state diagram . . . . .	165
Figure 33.	Current monitor counter behavior . . . . .	166
Figure 34.	Deployment loop diagnostics . . . . .	169
Figure 35.	SRx pull-down enable logic . . . . .	170
Figure 36.	Deployment timer diagnostic sequence . . . . .	175
Figure 37.	High level loop diagnostic flow 1 . . . . .	176
Figure 38.	High level loop diagnostic flow 2 . . . . .	177
Figure 39.	Remote sensor interface logic blocks . . . . .	178
Figure 40.	PSI-5 remote sensor protocol (10-bit, 1-bit parity) . . . . .	179
Figure 41.	Manchester bit encoding . . . . .	180
Figure 42.	Remote sensor synchronization pulses . . . . .	181
Figure 43.	PSI5 slot timing control . . . . .	181
Figure 44.	Manchester decoder state diagram . . . . .	183
Figure 45.	Wheel speed sensor protocols . . . . .	186
Figure 46.	WD1 Temporal watchdog state diagram . . . . .	189

Figure 47.	Watchdog timer refresh diagram . . . . .	191
Figure 48.	Algorithmic watchdog timer flow diagram . . . . .	192
Figure 49.	DC sensor interface block diagram . . . . .	195
Figure 50.	Passenger inhibit logic diagram . . . . .	197
Figure 51.	Top level safing engine flow chart . . . . .	199
Figure 52.	Safing engine – 32-bit message decoding flow chart . . . . .	200
Figure 53.	Safing engine – 16-bit Message decoding flow chart . . . . .	201
Figure 54.	Safing engine - Validate data flow chart . . . . .	202
Figure 55.	Safing engine - Combine function flow chart . . . . .	203
Figure 56.	Safing engine threshold comparison . . . . .	204
Figure 57.	Safing engine - Compare complete . . . . .	205
Figure 58.	In-frame example . . . . .	208
Figure 59.	Out-of-frame example . . . . .	208
Figure 60.	Safing engine arming flow diagram . . . . .	210
Figure 61.	Safing engine diagnostic logic . . . . .	211
Figure 62.	ARMx input/output control logic . . . . .	212
Figure 63.	Pulse stretch timer example . . . . .	213
Figure 64.	Scrap SEED-KEY state diagram . . . . .	214
Figure 65.	Scrap ACL state diagram . . . . .	214
Figure 66.	Disposal PWM signal . . . . .	215
Figure 67.	GPO driver and diagnostic block diagram . . . . .	216
Figure 68.	GPO Over temperature logic . . . . .	217
Figure 69.	ADC MUX . . . . .	219
Figure 70.	ADC conversion time . . . . .	225
Figure 71.	Application circuit . . . . .	227
Figure 72.	SPI timing diagram . . . . .	241
Figure 73.	Deployment drivers diagram . . . . .	258
Figure 74.	TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package outline . . . . .	281

# 1 Description

The L9680 is a chip that can be used in advanced airbag systems for mature airbag markets or in cut-off battery systems for integrated safety markets. This device is family compatible with the L9678 and L9679 devices. Safety system integration is enabled through higher power supply currents and integrated active wheel speed sensor interface. The active wheel speed interface is shared with the PSI-5 satellite interface to create a generic remote safety sensor interface compliant to both systems.

High frequency power supply design allows further cost reduction by using smaller and less expensive external components. All switching regulators operate at 1.882 MHz while buck converters have integrated synchronous rectifiers.

Additional attention is given to system integrity and diagnostics. The ER capacitor is electrically isolated from the boost regulator by a fixed charge current circuit to control in-rush current. An additional discharge current circuit is integrated in the IC to measure the capacitance and the ESR of ER capacitor. The same current sources can be used to discharge the capacitor at shutdown.

Thanks to low quiescent current, the device can be directly connected to battery. In this way, the device start-up and shutdown are controlled through the wake-up input function. The power supply and crossover function are controlled automatically through the internal state machine.

The user can select both ECU logic voltage ( $V_{CC}$  at 3.3 V or 5.0 V) and energy reserve output voltage (at either 23 V or 33 V). Deployment voltage is set to a maximum of 25 V for all profiles and can be controlled through external safing switch circuit using the high-side safing switch reference enabled through the system SPI interface or the arming logic.

## 2 Absolute maximum ratings

This part may be irreparably damaged if taken outside the specified absolute maximum ratings. Operation above the absolute maximum ratings may also cause a decrease in reliability.

The operating junction temperature range is -40 °C to +150 °C. The maximum junction temperature must not be exceeded except when in deployment and within the deploy power stages. Deployment is possible starting with a junction temperature of 150 °C. A power dissipation calculation has to be performed for the final application limiting the available functionality to a subset of it in order to respect to the power dissipation capability.

**Table 1. Absolute maximum ratings**

Pin#	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
1	CS_RS	Remote SPI interface chip select	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
2	SCLK_RS	Remote SPI interface clock	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
3	MOSI_RS	Remote SPI interface data in	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
4	MISO_RS	Remote SPI interface data out	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
5	RESET	Reset output	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
6	MISO_G	Global SPI interface data out	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
7	MOSI_G	Global SPI interface data in	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
8	SCLK_G	Global SPI interface clock	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
9	CS_G	Global SPI interface chip select	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
10	WDT/TM	Watchdog disable	-0.3	20	V
11	SR4	Squib/pyroswitch 4 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
12	SF4	Squib/pyroswitch 4 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
13	SS45	Squib/pyroswitch 4 & 5 deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
14	SF5	Squib/pyroswitch 5 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
15	SR5	Squib/pyroswitch 5 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
16	SR0	Squib/pyroswitch 0 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
17	SF0	Squib/pyroswitch 0 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
18	SS01	Squib/pyroswitch 0 & 1 deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
19	SF1	Squib/pyroswitch 1 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
20	SR1	Squib/pyroswitch 1 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
21	SR8	Squib/pyroswitch 8 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
22	SF8	Squib/pyroswitch 8 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
23	SS89	Squib/pyroswitch 8 & 9 deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
24	SF9	Squib/pyroswitch 9 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
25	SR9	Squib/pyroswitch 9 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
26	DCS8	DC Sensor interface channel 8	-2	40	V

Table 1. Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

Pin#	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
27	DCS7	DC Sensor interface channel 7	-2	40	V
28	DCS6	DC Sensor interface channel 6	-2	40	V
29	DCS5	DC Sensor interface channel 5	-2	40	V
30	DCS4	DC Sensor interface channel 4	-2	40	V
31	DCS3	DC Sensor interface channel 3	-2	40	V
32	DCS2	DC Sensor interface channel 2	-2	40	V
33	DCS1	DC Sensor interface channel 1	-2	40	V
34	DCS0	DC Sensor interface channel 0	-2	40	V
35	RSU0	PSI-5/WSS ch. 0 remote sensor output	-1	40	V
36	RSU1	PSI-5/WSS ch. 1 remote sensor output	-1	40	V
37	RSU2	PSI-5/WSS ch. 2 remote sensor output	-1	40	V
38	RSU3	PSI-5/WSS ch. 3 remote sensor output	-1	40	V
39	GPOD0	GPO driver 0 drain output pin	-1	40	V
40	GPOS0	GPO driver 0 source output pin	-1	40	V
41	GPOS1	GPO driver 1 source output pin	-1	40	V
42	GPOD1	GPO driver 1 drain output pin	-1	40	V
43	GPOD2	GPO driver 2 drain output pin	-1	40	V
44	GPOS2	GPO driver 2 source output pin	-1	40	V
45	COVRACT	External Crossover Switch Driver	-0.3	40	V
46	VCOREMON	External Regulator Monitor	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
47	MCUFAULTB	Active Low MCU Fault Monitoring Input	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
48	SATSYNC	Initiate Satellite Sensor Sync Pulse	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
49	PSINHB	Active Low Passenger Airbag Inhibit Control	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
50	GNDSUB1	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.3	0.3	V
51	SRB	Squib/pyroswitch B low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
52	SFB	Squib/pyroswitch B high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
53	SSAB	Squib/pyroswitch A & B deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
54	SFA	Squib/pyroswitch A high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
55	SRA	Squib/pyroswitch A low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
56	SR3	Squib/pyroswitch 3 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
57	SF3	Squib/pyroswitch 3 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
58	SS23	Squib/pyroswitch 2 & 3 deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
59	SF2	Squib/pyroswitch 2 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
60	SR2	Squib/pyroswitch 2 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
61	SR7	Squib/pyroswitch 7 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V

Table 1. Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

Pin#	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
62	SF7	Squib/pyroswitch 7 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
63	SS67	Squib/pyroswitch 6 & 7 deployment supply pin	-0.3	40	V
64	SF6	Squib/pyroswitch 6 high-side pin	-1.0	40	V
65	SR6	Squib/pyroswitch 6 low-side pin	-0.3	35	V
66	GNDA	Analog ground	-0.3	0.3	V
67	SAF_CS0	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 0	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
68	SAF_CS1	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 1	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
69	SAF_CS2	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 2	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
70	SAF_CS3	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 3	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
71	WD2_LockOut	WD2 fault output	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
72	WS3	Wheel speed output Ch3	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
73	WS2	Wheel speed output Ch2	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
74	WS1	Wheel speed output Ch1	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
75	WS0	Wheel speed output Ch0	-0.3	$VCC+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
76	VCCSEL	VCC select / VCOREMON disable input	-0.3	40	V
77	ACL	EOL disposal control input	-0.3	40	V
78	WAKEUP	Wake-up control input	-0.3	40	V
79	VBATMON	Battery line voltage monitor	-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	40	V
80	VSF	Safing regulator supply output	-0.3	40	V
81	VIN	Battery connection	-0.3	40	V
82	VER	Reserve voltage	-0.3	40	V
83	ERBOOST	Energy reserve regulator output	-0.3	40	V
84	ERBSTSW	ER Boost switching output	-0.3	40	V
85	BSTGND	Boost regulators ground	-0.3	0.3	V
86	SYNCBSTSW	SYNC Boost switching output	-0.3	40	V
87	SYNCBOOST	SYNC boost output voltage	-0.3	40	V
88	SATBCKSW	SAT Buck switching output	-0.3	40	V
89	SATGND	SAT Buck regulator ground	-0.3	0.3	V
90	SATBUCK	SAT Buck output voltage	-0.3	40	-
91	VCCBCKSW	VCC Buck switch output	-0.3	40	V
92	VCCGND	VCC Buck Ground	-0.3	0.3	V
93	CVDD	Internal 3.3V regulator output	-0.3	4.6	V
94	GNDD	Digital ground	-0.3	0.3	-
95	VCC	VCC Buck voltage	-0.3	6.5	V



Table 1. Absolute maximum ratings (continued)

Pin#	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
96	ARM1	Arming 1 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.3	$V_{CC}+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
97	ARM2	Arming 2 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.3	$V_{CC}+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
98	ARM3	Arming 3 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.3	$V_{CC}+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
99	ARM4	Arming 4 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.3	$V_{CC}+0.3 \leq 6.5$	V
100	GNDSUB2	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.3	0.3	V
-	Exposed pad down	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.3	0.3	V

1. VBATMON negative AMR is -18 V or -20 mA.

### 3 Operative maximum ratings

Within the operating ratings the part operates as specified and without parameter deviations. Once taken beyond the operative ratings and returned back within, the part will recover with no damage or degradation.

Additional supply voltage and temperature conditions are given separately at the beginning of each specification table.

**Table 2. Operative maximum ratings**

Pin #	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
1	CS_RS	Remote SPI interface chip select	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
2	SCLK_RS	Remote SPI interface clock	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
3	MOSI_RS	Remote SPI interface data in	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
4	MISO_RS	Remote SPI interface data out	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
5	RESET	Reset output	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
6	MISO_G	Global SPI interface data out	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
7	MOSI_G	Global SPI interface data in	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
8	SCLK_G	Global SPI interface clock	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
9	CS_G	Global SPI interface chip select	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
10	WDT/TM	Watchdog disable	-0.1	15	V
11	SR4	Squib/pyroswitch 4 low-side pin	-0.1	SS45	V
12	SF4	Squib/pyroswitch 4 high-side pin	-1.0	SS45	V
13	SS45	Squib/pyroswitch 4 & 5 deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V
14	SF5	Squib/pyroswitch 5 high-side pin	-1.0	SS45	V
15	SR5	Squib/pyroswitch 5 low-side pin	-0.1	SS45	V
16	SR0	Squib/pyroswitch 0 low-side pin	-0.1	SS01	V
17	SF0	Squib/pyroswitch 0 high-side pin	-1.0	SS01	V
18	SS01	Squib/pyroswitch 0 & 1 deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V
19	SF1	Squib/pyroswitch 1 high-side pin	-1.0	SS01	V
20	SR1	Squib/pyroswitch 1 low-side pin	-0.1	SS01	V
21	SR8	Squib/pyroswitch 8 low-side pin	-0.1	SS89	V
22	SF8	Squib/pyroswitch 8 high-side pin	-1.0	SS89	V
23	SS89	Squib/pyroswitch 8 & 9 deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V
24	SF9	Squib/pyroswitch 9 high-side pin	-1.0	SS89	V
25	SR9	Squib/pyroswitch 9 low-side pin	-0.1	SS89	V

Table 2. Operative maximum ratings (continued)

Pin #	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
26	DCS8	DC sensor interface channel 8	-1	18	V
27	DCS7	DC sensor interface channel 7	-1	18	V
28	DCS6	DC sensor interface channel 6	-1	18	V
29	DCS5	DC sensor interface channel 5	-1	18	V
30	DCS4	DC sensor interface channel 4	-1	18	V
31	DCS3	DC sensor interface channel 3	-1	18	V
32	DCS2	DC sensor interface channel 2	-1	18	V
33	DCS1	DC sensor interface channel 1	-1	18	V
34	DCS0	DC Sensor interface channel 0	-1	18	V
35	RSU0	PSI-5/WSS ch. 0 remote sensor output	-1	$V_{RSU\_SYNC\_MAX}$	V
36	RSU1	PSI-5/WSS ch. 1 remote sensor output	-1	$V_{RSU\_SYNC\_MAX}$	V
37	RSU2	PSI-5/WSS ch. 2 remote sensor output	-1	$V_{RSU\_SYNC\_MAX}$	V
38	RSU3	PSI-5/WSS ch. 3 remote sensor output	-1	$V_{RSU\_SYNC\_MAX}$	V
39	GPOD0	GPO driver 0 drain output pin	-0.1	40	V
40	GPOS0	GPO driver 0 source output pin	-1	40	V
41	GPOS1	GPO driver 1 source output pin	-1	40	V
42	GPOD1	GPO driver 1 drain output pin	-0.1	40	V
43	GPOD2	GPO driver 2 drain output pin	-0.1	40	V
44	GPOS2	GPO driver 2 source output pin	-1	40	V
45	COVRACT	External crossover switch driver	-0.1	40	V
46	VCOREMON	External regulator monitor	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
47	MCUFAULTB	Active low MCU fault monitoring input	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
48	SATSYNC	Initiate satellite sensor sync pulse	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
49	PSINHB	Active low passenger airbag inhibit control	-0.1	$VCC+0.1 \leq 5.5$	V
50	GNDSUB1	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.1	0.1	V
51	SRB	Squib/pyroswitch B low-side pin	-0.1	SSAB	V
52	SFB	Squib/pyroswitch B high-side pin	-1.0	SSAB	V
53	SSAB	Squib/pyroswitch A & B deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V
54	SFA	Squib/pyroswitch A high-side pin	-1.0	SSAB	V
55	SRA	Squib/pyroswitch A low-side pin	-0.1	SSAB	V
56	SR3	Squib/pyroswitch 3 low-side pin	-0.1	SS23	V
57	SF3	Squib/pyroswitch 3 high-side pin	-1.0	SS23	V
58	SS23	Squib/pyroswitch 2 & 3 deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V

Table 2. Operative maximum ratings (continued)

Pin #	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
59	SF2	Squib/pyroswitch 2 high-side pin	-1.0	SS23	V
60	SR2	Squib/pyroswitch 2 low-side pin	-0.1	SS23	V
61	SR7	Squib/pyroswitch 7 low-side pin	-0.1	SS67	V
62	SF7	Squib/pyroswitch 7 high-side pin	-1.0	SS67	V
63	SS67	Squib/pyroswitch 6 & 7 deployment supply pin	-0.1	VER	V
64	SF6	Squib/pyroswitch 6 high-side pin	-1.0	SS67	V
65	SR6	Squib/pyroswitch 6 low-side pin	-0.1	SS67	V
66	GND A	Analog ground	-0.1	0.1	V
67	SAF_CS0	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 0	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
68	SAF_CS1	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 1	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
69	SAF_CS2	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 2	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
70	SAF_CS3	SPI interface safing sensor chip select 3	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
71	WD2_LockOut	WD2 Fault Output	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
72	WS3	Wheel Speed Output Ch3	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
73	WS2	Wheel Speed Output Ch2	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
74	WS1	Wheel Speed Output Ch1	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
75	WS0	Wheel Speed Output Ch0	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
76	VCCSEL	VCC select / VCOREMON disable input	-0.1	35	V
77	ACL	EOL disposal control input	-0.1	35	V
78	WAKEUP	Wake-up control input	-0.1	VIN	V
79	VBATMON	Battery line voltage monitor	-1	18	V
80	VSF	Safing regulator supply output	-0.1	27	V
81	VIN	Battery connection	-0.1	35	V
82	VER	Reserve voltage	-0.1	35	V
83	ERBOOST	Energy reserve regulator output	-0.1	35	V
84	ERBSTSW	ER Boost switching output	-0.1	35	V
85	BSTGND	Boost regulators ground	-0.1	0.1	V
86	SYNCBSTSW	SYNC Boost switching output	-0.1	35	V
87	SYNCBOOST	SYNC boost output voltage	-0.1	35	V
88	SATBCKSW	SAT Buck switching output	-0.1	35	V
89	SATGND	SAT Buck regulator ground	-0.1	0.1	V
90	SATBUCK	SAT Buck output voltage	-0.1	10	-
91	VCCBCKSW	VCC Buck switch Output	-0.1	10	V

Table 2. Operative maximum ratings (continued)

Pin #	Pin name	Pin function	Min	Max	Unit
92	VCCGND	VCC Buck Ground	-0.1	0.1	V
93	CVDD	Internal 3.3V regulator output	-0.1	3.6	V
94	GNDD	Digital ground	-0.1	0.1	-
95	VCC	VCC Buck Voltage	-0.1	5.5	V
96	ARM1	Arming 1 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
97	ARM2	Arming 2 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
98	ARM3	Arming 3 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
99	ARM4	Arming 4 signal (output with internal safing, input with external safing)	-0.1	VCC+0.1 <= 5.5	V
100	GNDSUB2	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.1	0.1	V
-	Exposed Pad Down	Substrate ground / Squib/pyroswitch ground	-0.1	0.1	V

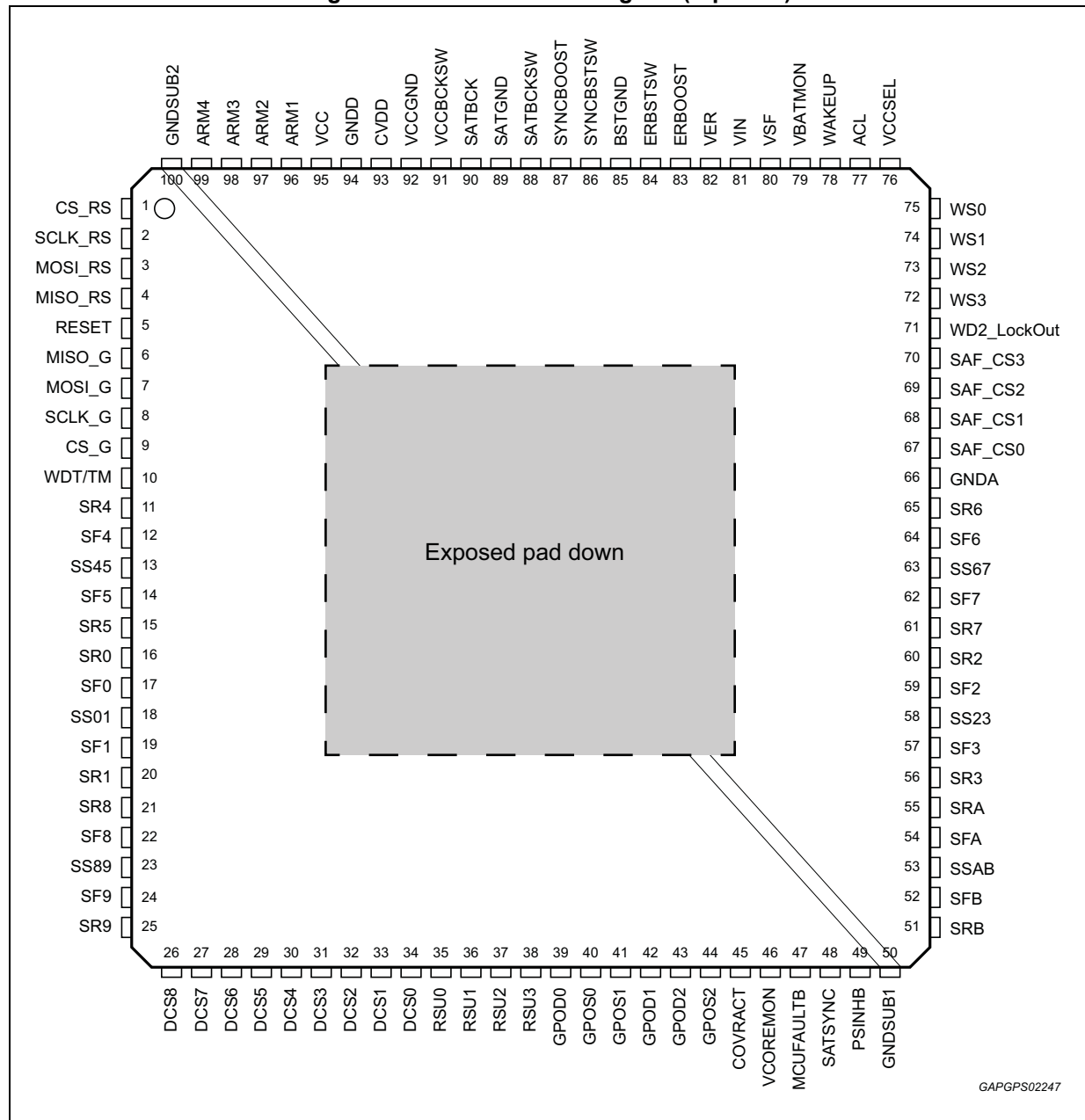
Table 3. ESD robustness

Symbol	Parameter	Test conditions	Min	Unit
HBM	HBM Human Body Model from Q100-002	All pins	±2000	V
HBM	HBM Human Body Model from Q100-002	Only for pins RSUx, SFx, SRx, DCSx	±4000	V
CDM	CDM Charged Device Model from Q100-011	All pins	±500	V
CDM	CDM Charged Device Model from Q100-011	Corner pins	±750	V

## 4 Pin out

The L9680 pin out is shown below. The IC is housed in a 100 - pin package (14 x 14 x 1.0mm) with a 7.6 x 7.6 mm exposed pad down.

**Figure 1. Pin connection diagram (top view)**

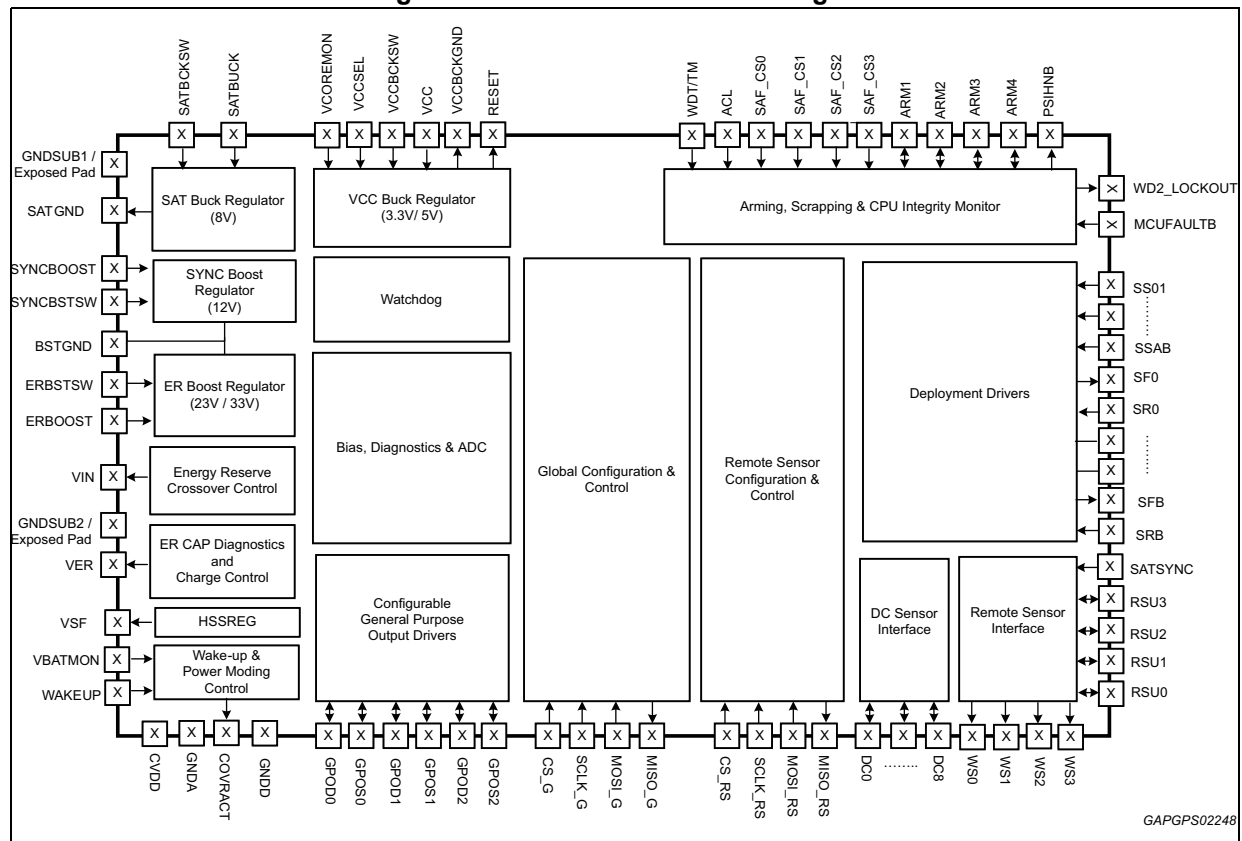


The exposed pad is electrically shorted to the substrate pins GND SUB1 and GND SUB2. These three connection nodes are to be kept shorted on the application.

## 5 Overview and block diagram

The L9680 IC is an application specific standard component air bag system chip. Its main functions include, power management, deployment drivers, remote sensor interfaces (PSI-5 satellite sensors or active wheel speed sensors), diagnostics, deployment arming, hall-effect sensor interface, general purpose output drivers, watchdog timer, microcontroller failsafe input and control and a dedicated passenger airbag disarm signal. A block diagram for this IC is shown in [Figure 2](#).

**Figure 2. Device function block diagram**



## 5.1 Power supply

- Integrated 1.882 MHz boost regulator, 33 V  $\pm$  5% or 23 V  $\pm$  5% nominal output
- Integrated 1.882 MHz boost regulator, 12 V/14.75 V nominal output, user selectable via SPI command
- Integrated 1.882 MHz synchronous buck regulator, 7.2 V/9 V  $\pm$  4% nominal output, user selectable via SPI command
- Integrated 1.882 MHz synchronous buck regulator, 5 V  $\pm$  3% or 3.3 V  $\pm$  3% nominal output, user selectable via VCCSEL pin
- Over and under voltage detection and shutdown for all regulators
- Under-voltage lockout to guarantee buck regulator outputs disabled and discharged
- Integrated energy reserve capacitor fixed constant current source (65 mA, nominal) switch for controlled inrush and charge characteristics
- Integrated energy reserve diagnostics, capacitor value and ESR
- Integrated energy reserve crossover switch with current limit and battery input voltage monitoring
- Crossover switch 'active' output signal
- Integrated 25 V/20 V SPI selectable linear regulator for high-side safing FET gate supply enabled via SPI or arming logic
- Reset output

## 5.2 Deployment drivers

- 12 high-side deployment drivers, 12 low-side deployment drivers
- User programmable deployment options
  - 1.20 A or 1.75 A minimum
  - programmable time in 0.1ms increments
- Capability to deploy a squib/pyroswitch with a minimum current of 1.2 / 1.75 A and the SFX shorted to ground up to 25 V on SSxy
- Independently-controlled high-side and low-side FETs
- Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement
- Firing current monitor feature
- High and low-side FET tests
- Open & shorts diagnostics, including between loop drivers
- Independent fire enable logic, SPI and discrete digital input



### 5.3 Remote sensor interfaces

- Quad channel receiver, user selectable
  - standard PSI-5 v1.3 compatible with sync pulse or
  - active wheel speed sensors
- High-side drivers for active wheel speed sensor mode (with driver protection)
- Current limit with short circuit protection diagnostics
- PSI-5 satellite sensor mode
  - Auto-adjusting current trip points for each satellite channel
  - Even parity, 8 or 10 bit messages, 125k or 189kbps
  - Satellite message error detection
- Active wheel speed sensor mode
  - Standard active dual level sensors, 7ma/14ma
  - Three-level sensors with direction and air gap data, 7ma/14ma/28ma
  - PWM encoded two-level sensor, 2 edges/tooth
  - PWM encoded two-level sensor, 1 edge/tooth
  - Standard active two and three level sensor data decoding available through SPI

### 5.4 DC sensor interfaces

- Nine integrated switch interfaces with current sense capability
- Compatible with hall-effect, resistive and switch sensors
- Current limit protected
- System dedicated path to disable the passenger airbag with input from DC sensor interface

### 5.5 General purpose outputs

- Three configurable high-side or low-side drivers
- ON-OFF mode and PWM 0-100% fine control
- Diagnostics for short circuit protection and open load detection
- Current limit and reverse battery protected

### 5.6 Arming logic

- User configurable safing algorithms with 16 safing records
- Four digital sensor interfaces through SPI
- Independent user programmable thresholds
- Independent user programmable latch timers
- Four discrete and independent arming logic outputs
- Four discrete and independent internal arming signals
- End-of-life interface

## 5.7 Other features

- One dedicated 32-bit SPI bus for global configuration and control
- One dedicated 32-bit SPI bus for remote sensor configuration and control
- Microcontroller 'state of health' input and control function
- Integrated watchdog control with 2 independent structures: windowed WD and algorithmic WD
- Temperature sensor
- Independent thermal shutdown protection on the ER boost switch, the SYNC boost switch, the energy reserve crossover switch, the energy reserve charge paths, the remote sensor interfaces and the general purpose outputs
- All diagnostics are digital and are available through SPI communications
- Configurable logic operation, 5 V or 3.3 V

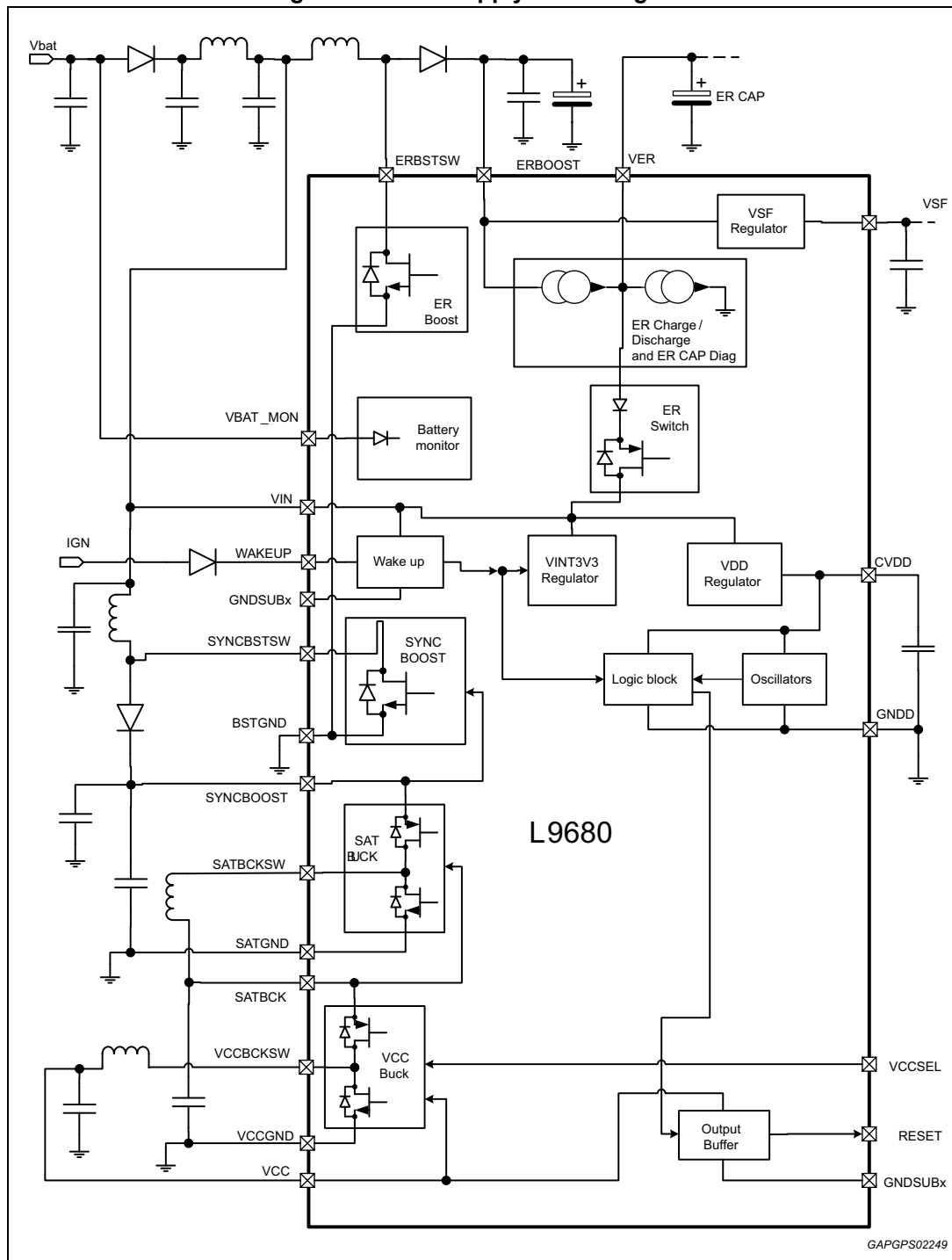
## 6 Start-up and power control

### 6.1 Power supply overview

The L9680 IC contains a complete power management system able to provide all necessary voltages for a high feature airbag system or cut-off battery system. A general block diagram is shown in [Figure 3](#). The power supply block contains the following features:

- Two 3.3 V internal regulators for operating internal logic (CVDD) and analog circuits (VINT3V3). An external CVDD pin is used to provide filtering capacitance to digital section supply rail.
- Energy reserve supply (ERBOOST) achieved through an integrated 1.882 MHz switching boost regulator. The energy reserve capacitor is charged using an internal constant current source controllable through SPI. Besides, a second current source is available to discharge the capacitor. The primary function for the second current source is to diagnose the integrity of the energy reserve capacitor, value and ESR. During system shutdown, the device can enable the discharge current source via SPI command to quickly dissipate the remaining energy stored in the energy reserve capacitor.
- Sync pulse supply (SYNCBOOST) is achieved through an integrated 1.882 MHz switching boost regulator. The SYNCBOOST regulator ensures a minimum voltage is available for operating the satellite sync signal and also provides the input voltage to the remote sensor buck regulator. The sync pulse boost regulator is disabled for battery voltage levels resulting in an output voltage above the set regulation point.
- The integrated current limited ER switch requires no external components. This switch is controlled through the integrated power control state machine and is enabled either once a loss of battery is detected or a shutdown command is received. Under the same conditions also the discrete digital pin COVRACT is activated allowing the control of an external optional cross-over switch.
- Two 1.882MHz synchronous buck regulators for remote sensor supply and VCC. The SATBUCK regulator, remote sensor buck supply, is sourced from the SYNCBOOST regulator and can be selected to be either 7.2 V or 9 V nominal. The VCC regulator is sourced from the SATBUCK regulator and is user selectable through the VCCSEL pin to either 5 V or 3.3 V nominal voltage.
- Battery voltage sense input comparator with hysteresis and wake-up input are the primary control signals for the power supply control state machine.
- Based on mission profile and ECU total current consumption, the user must evaluate if the activation of fast slope option of each ERBoost, SyncBoost and SatBuck regulator (bit 8/9/10, \$3F SW\_REGS\_CONF SPI register) is needed to increase the overall efficiency.

Figure 3. Power supply block diagram

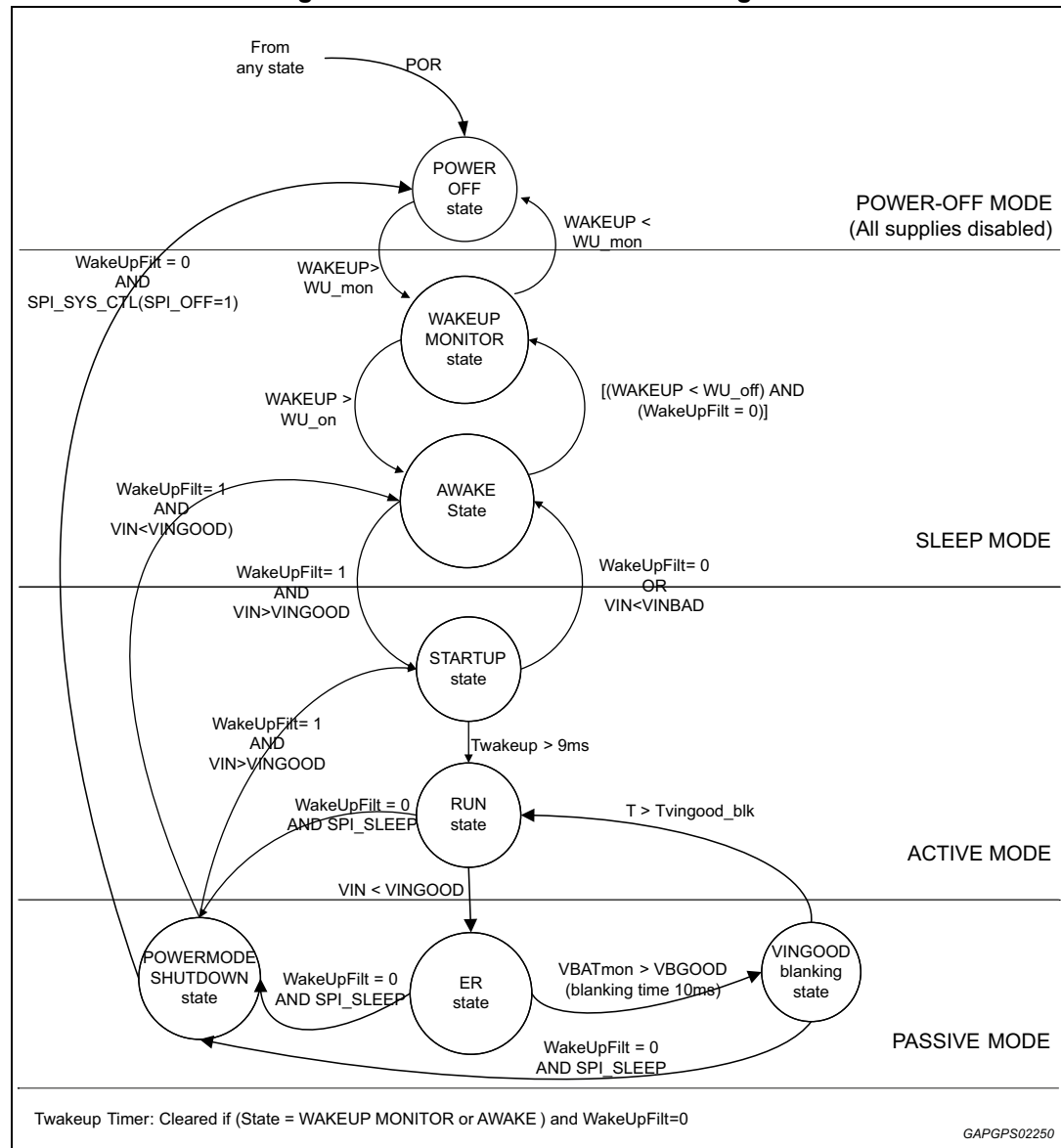


## 6.2 Power mode control

Start-up and power down of the L9680 are controlled by the WAKEUP pin, VBATMON pin, VIN pin, device status and the SPI interface. There are four main power modes: power-off, sleep, active and passive mode.

Each power mode is described below and represented in the state flow diagram shown in [Figure 4](#). The descriptions include references to conditions and sometimes nominal values. The absolute values for each condition are listed in the electrical specifications section.

**Figure 4. Power control state flow diagram**



### 6.2.1 POWER OFF mode

During the POWER-OFF Mode all supplies are disabled keeping the system in a quiescent state with very low current draw from battery. As soon as WAKEUP>WU\_mon the IC will move to SLEEP Mode.

### 6.2.2 SLEEP mode

During the Sleep mode the VINT3V3 and CVDD internal regulators are turned on and the IC is ready for full activation of all the other supplies. As soon as VIN voltage is over a minimum threshold, all the other supplies are turned on and the IC enters the ACTIVE mode.

### 6.2.3 ACTIVE mode

This is the normal operating mode for the system.

All power supplies are enabled and the energy reserve boost converter starts to increase the voltage at ERBOOST. Likewise, the SYNCBOOST boost converter continues to charge and regulate to a nominal 12 V (default level at startup). Once the SYNCBOOST has reached a good value, the SATBUCK regulator starts up. In turn, when SATBUCK has ramped up, VCC regulator is enabled. Once the VCC buck regulator is in regulation, RESET is released allowing the system microcontroller and other components to begin their power-on sequence. Among these, also the ER charge current generator can be enabled by the microcontroller via a dedicated SPI command.

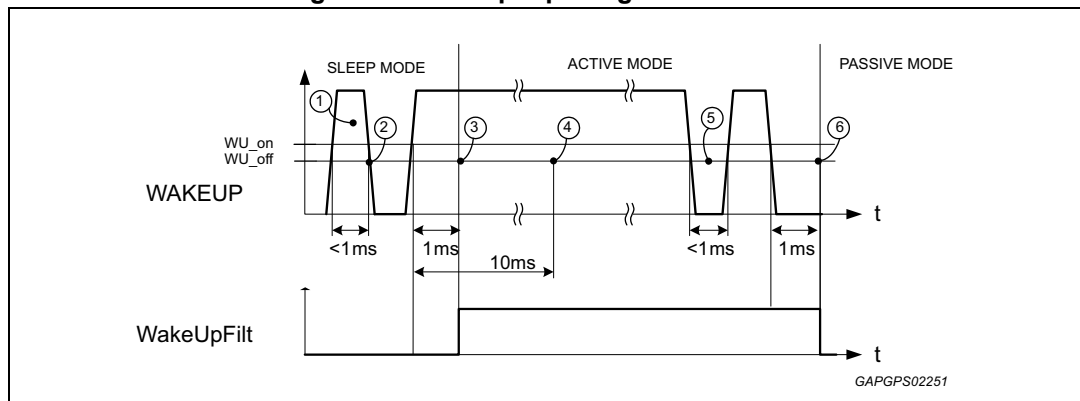
The active mode can be left when either WAKEUP pin or VIN voltage drops down. For the very first 9ms after having entered the active mode, the WAKEUP pin low would immediately cause the IC to switch back to sleep mode. After that time, WAKEUP pin low must be first confirmed by a  $\mu\text{C}$  SPI\_SLEEP command prior to causing the system to switch to passive mode. Passive mode is also entered in case of VIN voltage low.

### 6.2.4 PASSIVE mode

In this state, the reserve capacitor charge current and the ERBOOST boost converter are disabled. When in passive mode the device activates both the COVRACK output pin and the integrated ER switch to allow VIN to be connected to the ER capacitor. In this time, VIN is supposed to be increased up to almost VER level and the system operation relies on energy from the ER capacitor. Two scenarios are possible: high or low battery. If  $V_{IN} < V_{INGOOD}$ , the device moved from RUN state in ACTIVE mode to the ER state. Here, the ER capacitor is depleted while supplying all the regulators until the POR on internal regulator occurs. The threshold to decide the ER switches activation is based on VIN, because VIN is the supply voltage rail for ERBOOST regulator. If the device has still a good battery level, it entered the POWERMODE SHUTDOWN thanks to a microcontroller command to switch off. In this case, the VER node will be discharged down to approximately VIN level, which then will be supplied out of the battery line. System will continue to run up to a dedicated SPI command to disable the SATBUCK regulator, which will lead the device to enter the POWEROFF state.

The wake-up pin is filtered to suppress undesired state changes resulting from transients or glitches. Typical conditions are shown in the chart below and summarized by state.

Figure 5. Wake-up input signal behaviour

**Condition summary:**

1. No change of sleep mode state but current consumption may exceed specification for sleep mode.
2. The sleep mode current returns to within specified limits.
3. Power supply exits sleep mode. Switchers start operating if applicable voltages exceed under voltage lockouts. As  $T_{\text{wakeUp}}$  timeout is not elapsed, a low level at WAKEUP instantaneously sends the system back to sleep.
4. Sleep reset is released and the entire system starts operating. An SPI command to enter sleep state would not be executed.
5. No change in system status, an SPI command to turn off switchers would be ignored.
6. No change in system status, but an SPI command to turn off switchers would be accepted and turn the system off.

With the below table, all the functionalities of the device are shown with respect to the power states. When one function is flagged, the related circuitry cannot be activated on that state.

Table 4. Functions disabling by state

Functions	Power MODE							
	Power off	Sleep		Active		Passive		
	Power off	Wakeup monitor	Awake	Startup	Run	Power mode shutdown	ER	VINGOOD blanking
Wakeup detector	X							
Internal regulators	X	X						
ERBOOST regulator	X	X	X			X		
SYNCOOST regulator	X	X	X					
ER CAP charge current	X	X	X			X	X	X
ER CAP discharge current	X	X	X				X	X
ER switch	X	X	X	X	X			
COVRACT	X	X	X	X	X			X

Table 4. Functions disabling by state (continued)

Functions	Power MODE							
	Power off	Sleep		Active		Passive		
	Power off	Wakeup monitor	Awake	Startup	Run	Power mode shutdown	ER	VINGOOD blanking
SATBUCK regulator	X	X	X					
VCC regulator	X	X	X					
Deployment Drivers	X	X	X					
VSF Safing FET regulator	X	X	X					
Remote Sensor Interfaces	X	X	X					
Watchdog	X	X	X					
Diagnostics	X	X	X					
DC Sensor Interface	X	X	X					
GPO drivers	X	X	X					
Safing Logic	X	X	X					



## 6.2.5 Power-up and power-down sequences

The behaviour of the IC during normal power-up and power-down is shown from [Figure 6](#) to [Figure 10](#). The following sequences represent just a subset of all possible power-up and power-down scenarios. In [Figure 6](#) a normal IC power-up controlled by the state of the WAKEUP pin is shown assuming the VCOREMON function activated, while in [Figure 7](#) assuming the VCOREMON function disabled.

**Figure 6. Normal power-up sequence with VCOREMON function disabled**

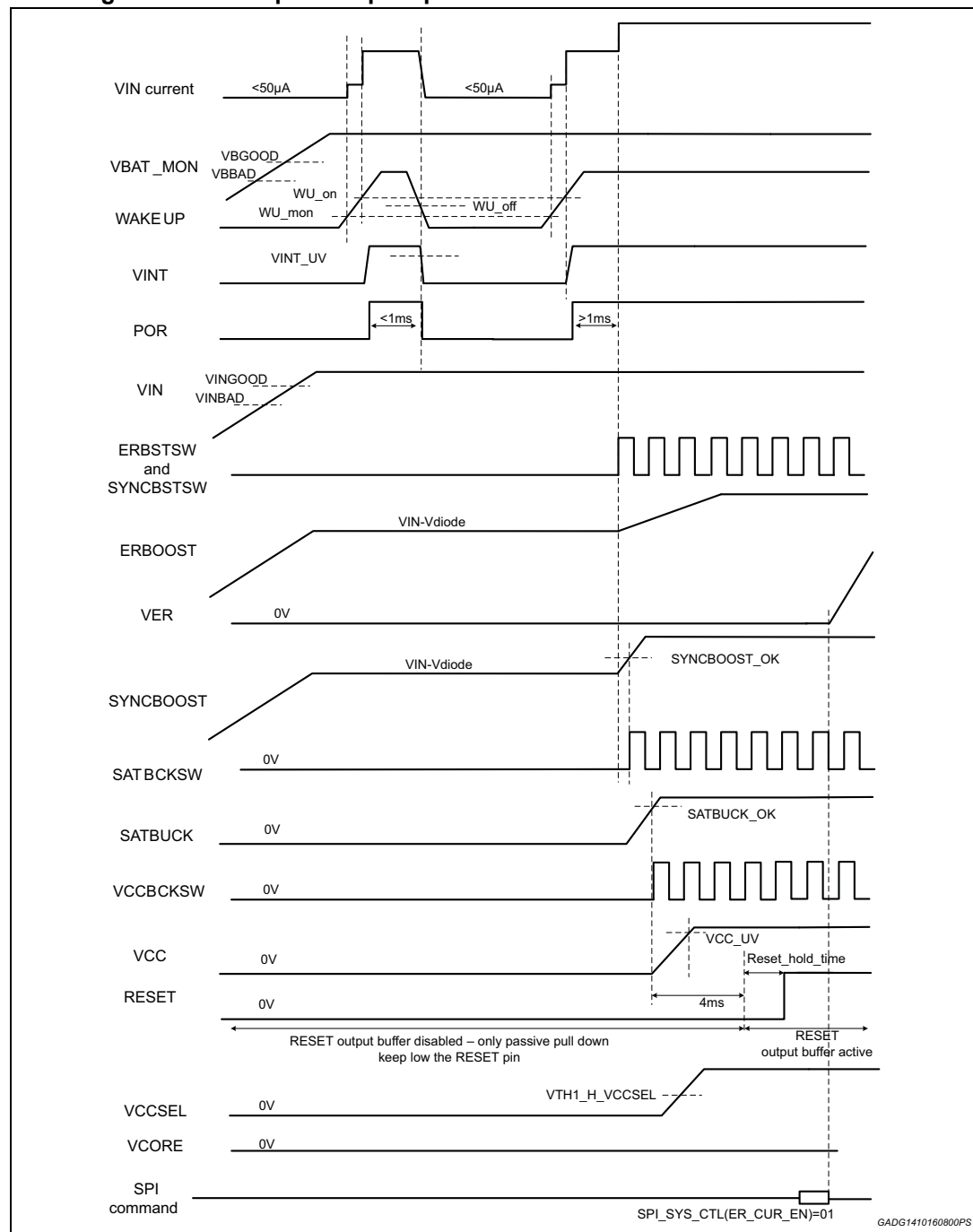
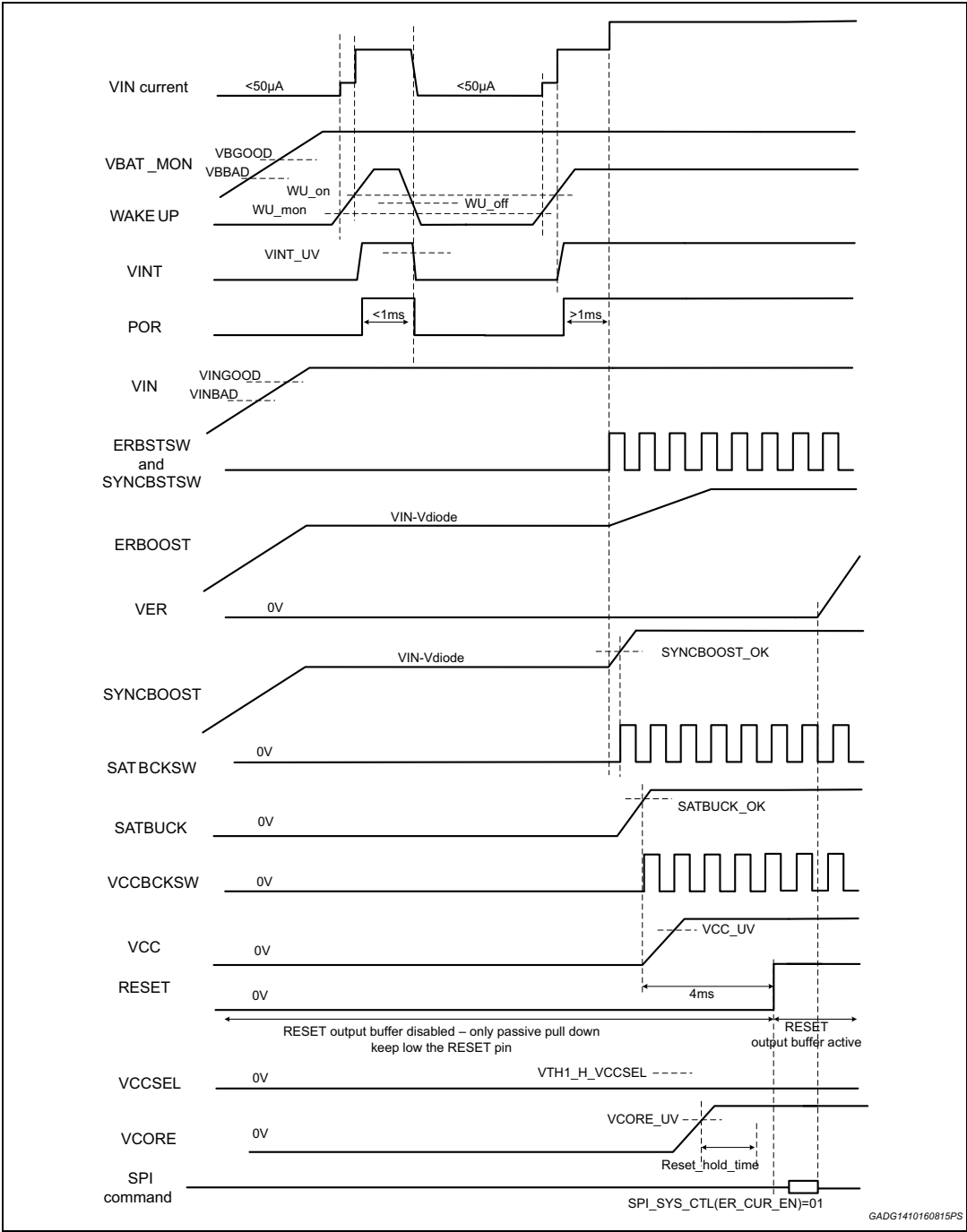
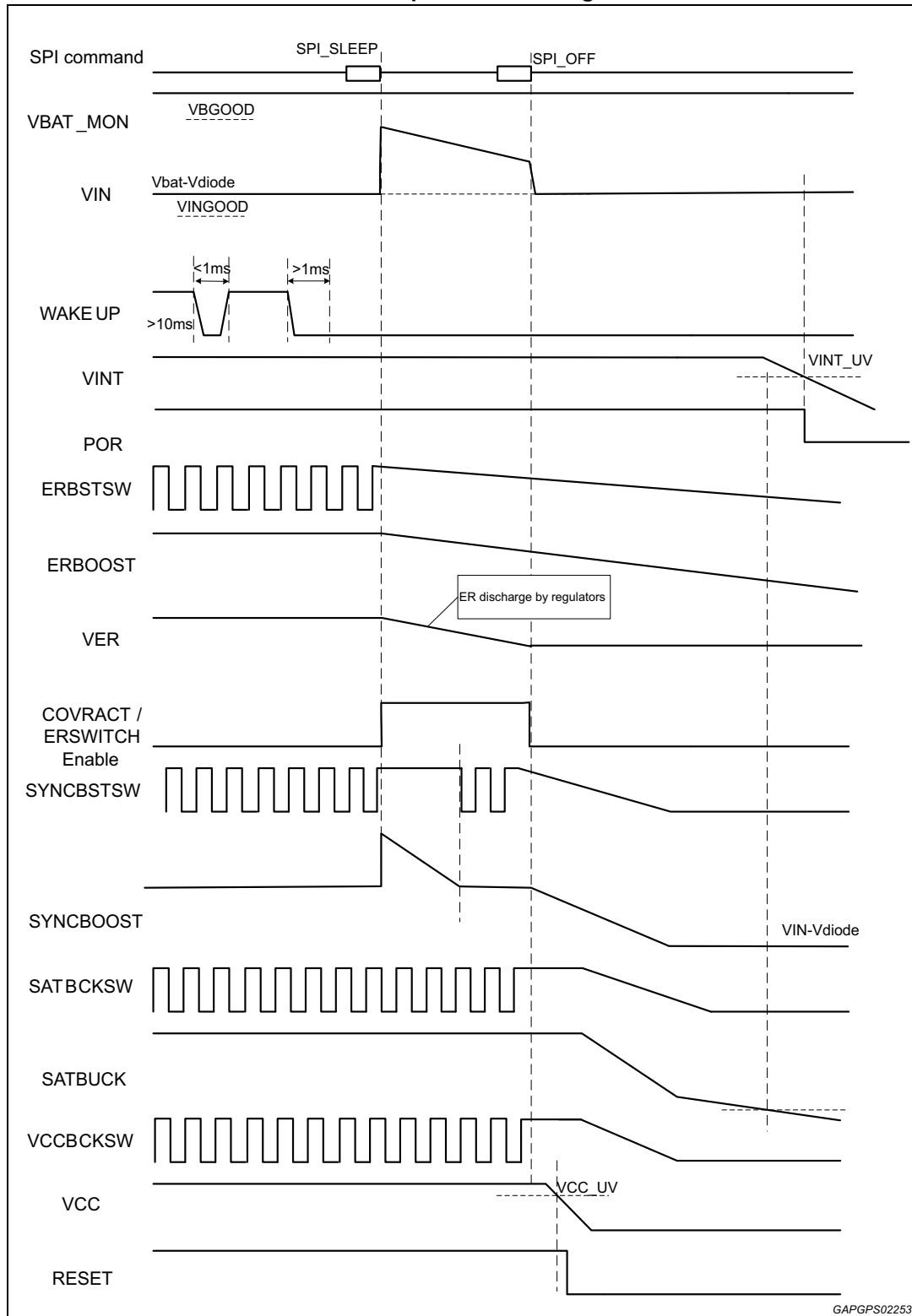


Figure 7. Normal power-up sequence with VCOREMON function enabled



**Figure 8. Normal power down sequence through POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state - no ER cap active discharge**



**Figure 9. Normal power down sequence through POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state - ER cap active discharge**

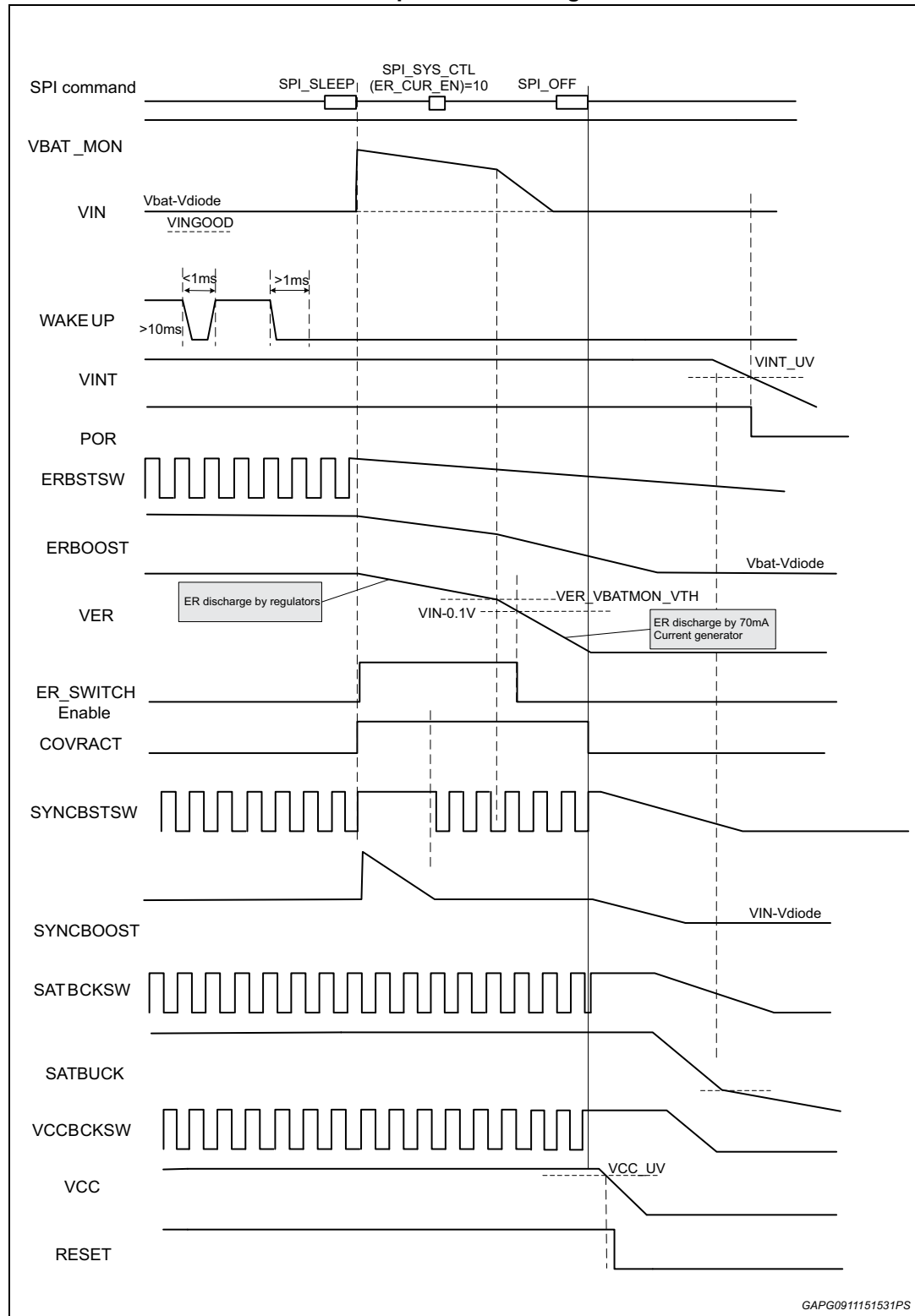
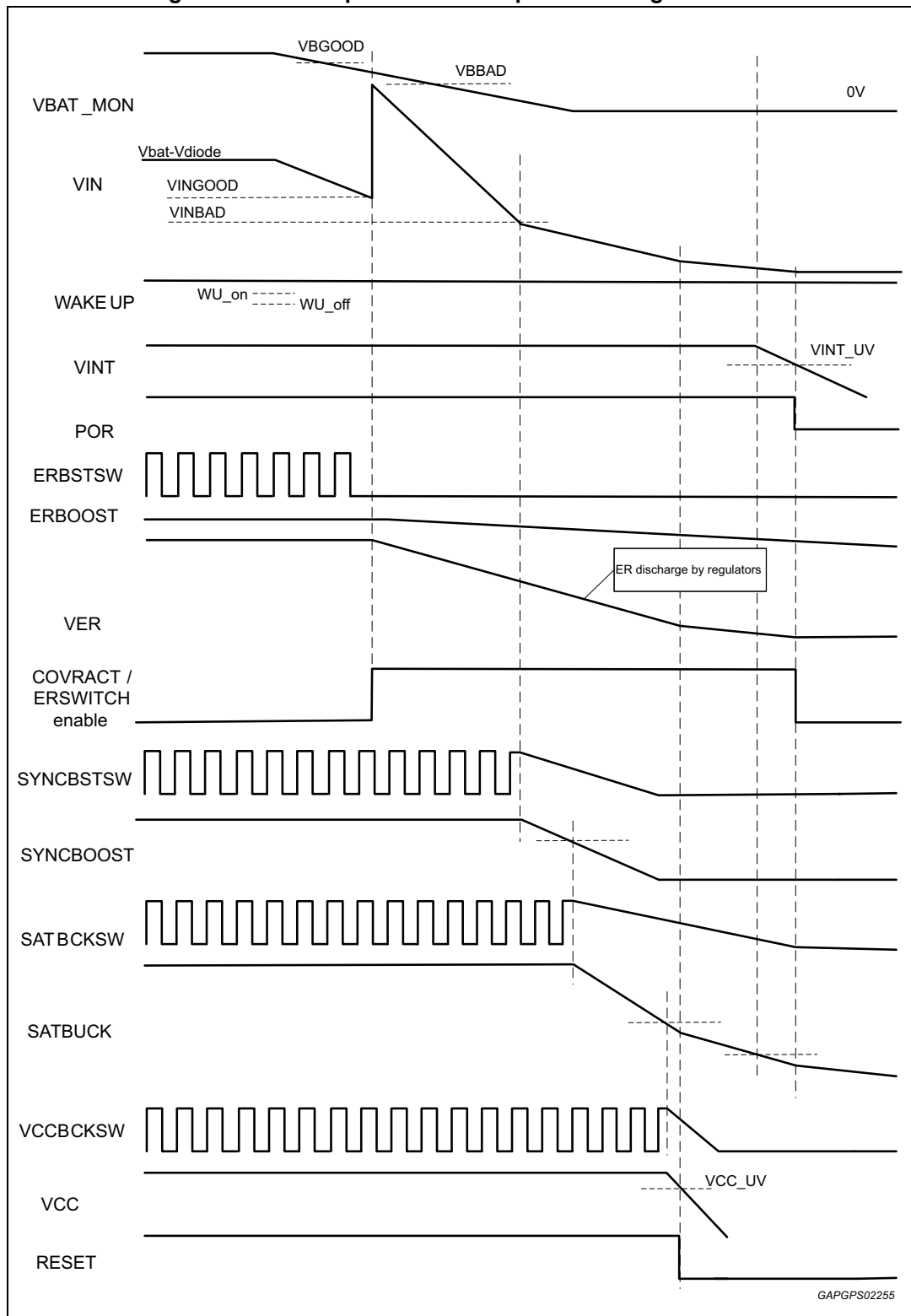


Figure 10. Normal power down sequence through ER state



### 6.2.6 IC operating states

Different states can be identified while operating the device. These states allow safe and predictable initialization, test, operation and final disposal of the part (scrapping).

As soon as the RESET signal is de-asserted at the beginning of the ACTIVE mode, the microcontroller powers up. At this stage, L9680 is in the Init state: during this state the device must be initialized by the controller. In particular, the watchdog timer window can be programmed during this state.

When the watchdog service begins (upon the first successful watchdog feed), the device switches to Diag state for diagnostics purposes. The remaining configuration of the device is allowed in this state, in particular for safing records and deployment masks. Several tests are also enabled while in this state and all these tests are mutually exclusive to one another. HS and LS switch tests of the squib/pyroswitch drivers can only be processed during this Diag state. Also high-side safing FET can only be run during this state. When not in Diag state, any commands for squib/pyroswitch driver switch tests will be ignored. Other checks are also performed: on the arming outputs to check for non-stuck-at conditions on the pins and on the configured firing time configuration through one of the ARMx pin. The SSM remains in this state until commanded to transition into the Safing state or Scrap state via the dedicated SPI commands.

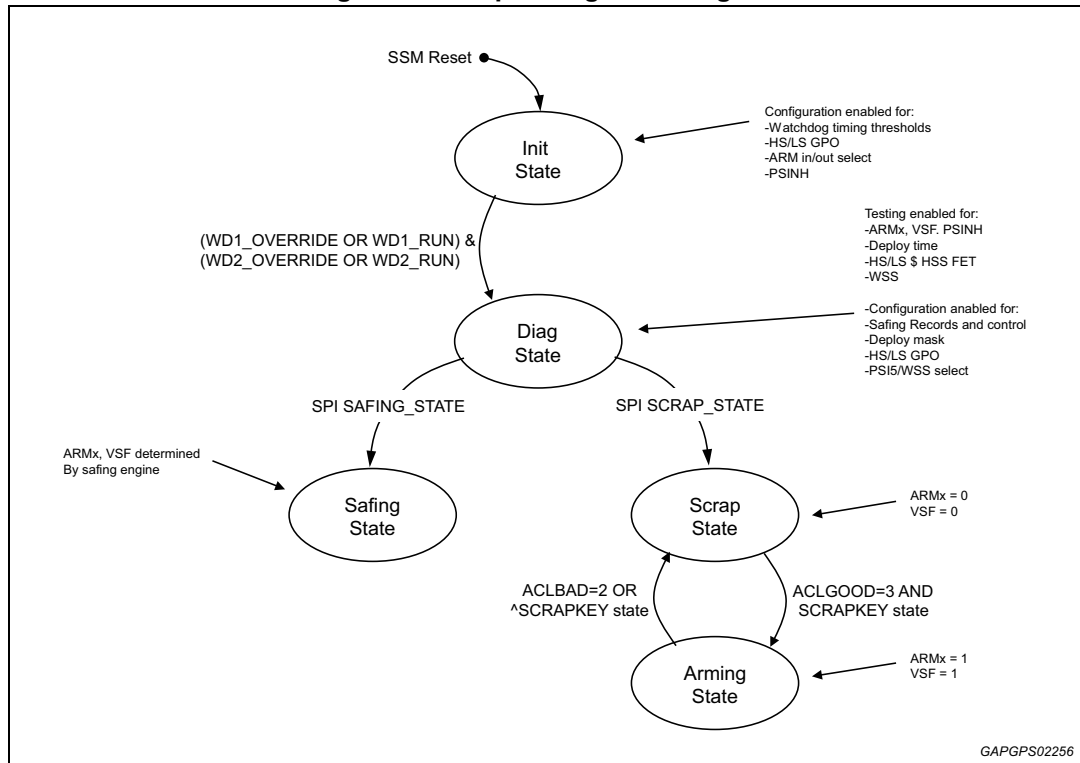
Upon reception of the SAFING\_STATE command while in Diag state, the device enters Safing state. This is the primary run-time state for normal operation, and the logic performs the safing function, including monitoring of sensor data and setting of the ARMx signals. The only means of exiting Safing state is by the assertion of the SSM\_Reset signal.

The Scrap state is entered upon reception of the SCRAP\_STATE command while in Diag state. While in Scrap state, the part allows the main microcontroller to initiate a transition to Arming state, and monitoring of the Remote Sensor SPI interface and the safing logic is disabled. From Scrap state, the device can transition to Arming state only, and the only means of moving back to Init state is through an SSM\_Reset.

In order to protect from inadvertent entry into Arming state, and to prevent undesired activation of the safing signals, a handshake mechanism is used to control entry into, and exit from Arming state. This handshake is described further in [Section 12.6](#). While in Arming state, the arming outputs are asserted. Exit from Arming state occurs when the periodic SCRAP\_KEY commands cease (timeout), the key value is incorrect, or when SSM\_Reset is asserted. Upon exit, the device re-enters Scrap state, except for the case of SSM\_Reset, which results in entry into Init state.

The device operating states are shown in [Figure 11](#).

Figure 11. IC operating state diagram



### 6.3 ERBOOST switching regulator

The L9680 IC uses an advanced energy reserve switching regulator operating at 1.882MHz nominal. The higher switching frequency enables the user to select smaller less expensive inductors and moves the operating frequency to permit easier compliance with system emissions.

The ERBoost switching regulator uses a classical peak current mode control loop to properly regulate the output voltage and includes an over-voltage protection that immediately switches off the PowerMOS to protect the device. The regulator includes also a soft start circuit which applies a ramp on the over current threshold from the 40% of IOC\_ERBST value to the maximum one with 16 steps and within 1024  $\mu$ s. The soft start is restarted every time the regulator has a transition from the ER\_BST\_OFF to the ER\_BST\_ON state.

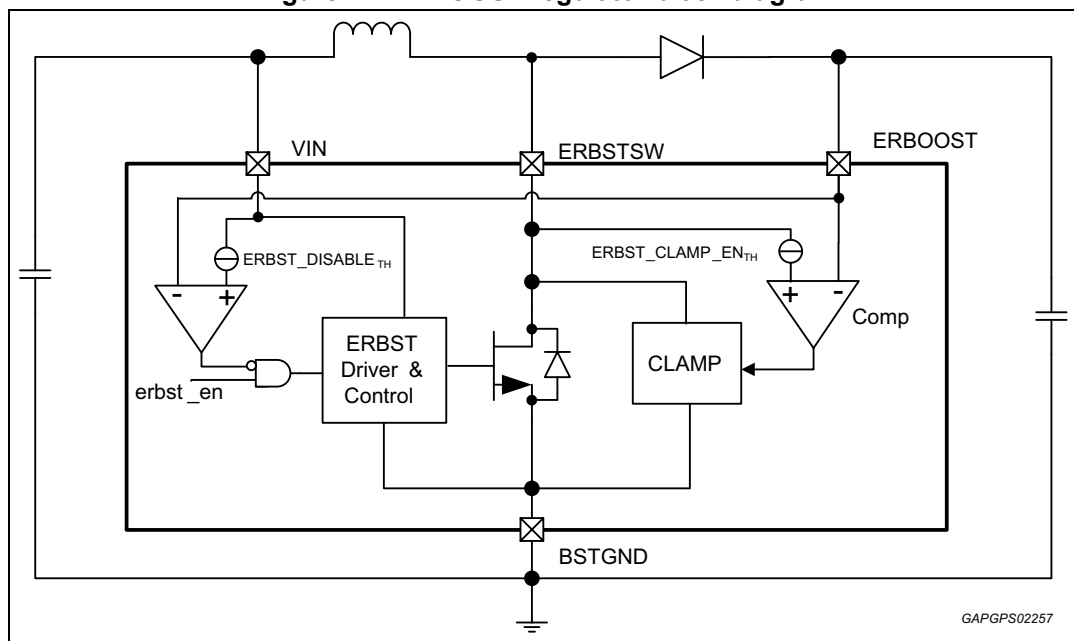
The energy reserve boost regulator charges the external system tank capacitor through an integrated fixed current source significantly reducing in-rush currents typical of large energy reserve capacitors. The boost circuit provides energy for the reserve capacitor with assumed run time load of less than 20 mA and to the VSF regulator. Once system shutdown is initiated or a loss of battery condition is diagnosed, the boost regulator is by default disabled so that system power can be taken from the energy reserve capacitor.

Alternatively, the ER Boost could be kept on even during the ER State by setting the SYS\_CFG(KEEP\_ER\_BOOST\_ON) bit.

The energy reserve boost regulator defaults to 23 V at power-on and can be set to 33 V nominal by the user through an SPI command. The boost converter can also be disabled by the user through an SPI command. Enabling, disabling and setting the boost output voltage

is done through the System Control (SYS\_CTL) register. Boost converter diagnostics include over voltage and under voltage and the circuit is fully protected against shorts. Boost fault status is available through the SPI in Fault Status Register (FLTSR). The integrated FET featuring the boost switch is protected against short to battery by means of a thermal shutdown circuit. When thermal fault is detected the FET is switched off and latched in this state until the related fault flag ERBST\_OT in the FLTSR register is read. In case of loss of BSTGND ground the FET is not turned on. Loss of ground can be detected also when the FET is off thanks to a pull-up current present on the BSTGND pin. The FET will be automatically reactivated as soon as ground connection is restored. Over-voltage protection from load dump and inductive flyback is provided via an active clamp and an ER\_Boost disable circuitry, see [Figure 12](#).

**Figure 12. ERBOOST regulator block diagram**



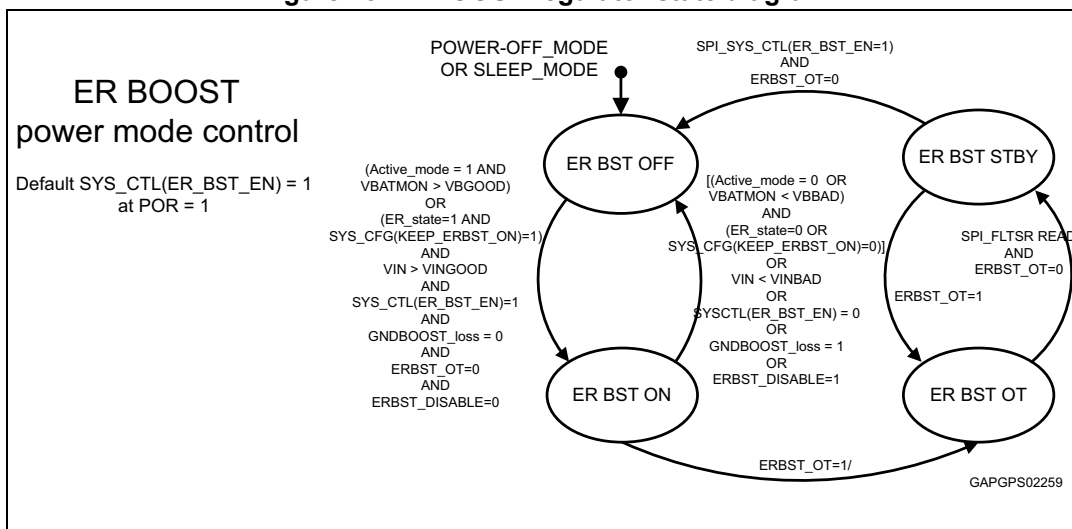
Pulse skipping mode is also present to prevent output voltage from rising too much in case of light load ( $I_{O\_ERBST} < I_{O\_ERBST\_MIN}$ ).

It is activated through an overvoltage comparator ( $V_{ERBOOST\_OV}$ ) at the feedback node.

Normal run time power for the system is provided directly from the battery input, not from the boost. Boost energy is available to the system through the energy reserve crossover switch once battery is lost or a commanded system shutdown is initiated.



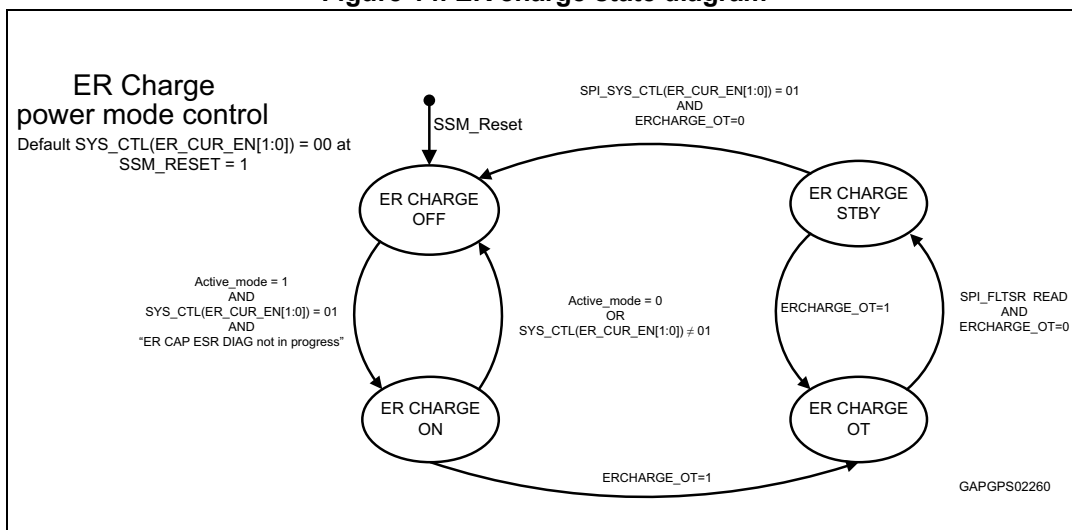
Figure 13. ERBOOST regulator state diagram



## 6.4 Energy reserve capacitor charging and discharging circuits

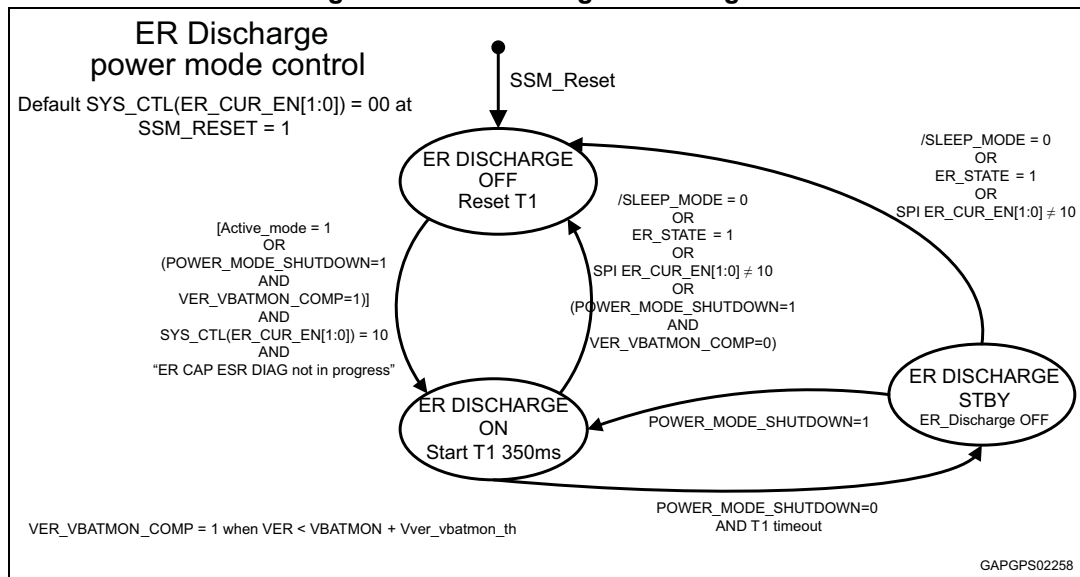
The energy reserve capacitor connected to VER pin can be charged in an efficient way by means of a current generator. Its capability is 65 mA nominal, so that for example a 10 mF capacitor can be charged in approximately 4 s to 24 V. The current generator is activated or deactivated by SPI command only while in ACTIVE mode. When not in ACTIVE mode, the generator is always switched off in order to decouple ERBOOST node voltage from VER reserve voltage.

Figure 14. ER charge state diagram



L9680 also offers a safe control to discharge the ER capacitor by means of a fixed current generator. This discharge can be controlled via SPI command while not in SLEEP mode. Furthermore, this discharge circuit is mutually exclusive with the ER charging circuit, to avoid inefficient way of controlling the charge on the VER energy reserve capacitor.

Figure 15. ER discharge state diagram



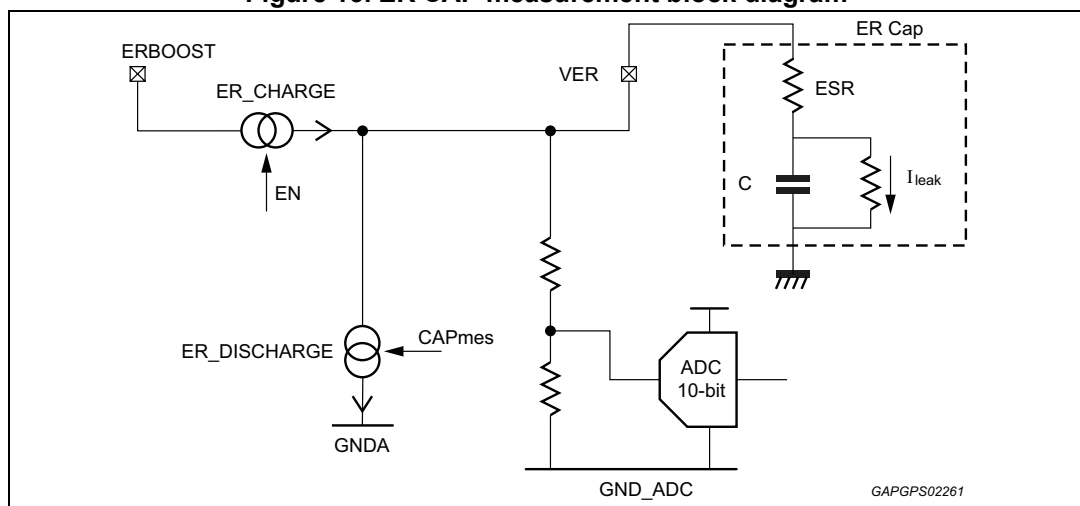
## 6.5 ER CAP diagnostic

The L9680 IC contains a full integrated solution to check the connection, value and series resistance of energy reserve capacitor independent from ER Cap leakage current and Boost Voltage level.

### 6.5.1 ER CAP measurement

The IC contains two current generators used to charge and discharge the energy reserve capacitor connected on ER pin. The simplified block diagram is shown in the figure below.

Figure 16. ER CAP measurement block diagram

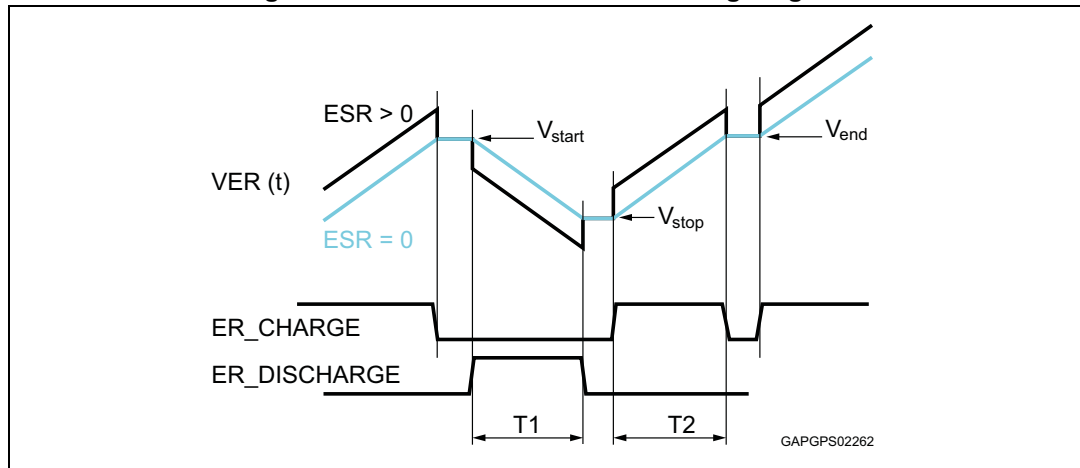


To obtain an accurate ER CAP measurement, the VER voltage conversion must be required when both current generators are off, namely no current flows through ER cap permits to avoid ESR error contribution.

The user can decide the charge and discharge time based on the ER CAP used in application, in order to maximize the differential voltage and then improve the accuracy.

Anyway, a timeout on ER Discharge current has been implemented to prevent thermal issue, so the discharge time cannot be longer than 350 ms.

**Figure 17. ER CAP measurement timing diagram**



The following formulas can be used to retrieve the ER CAP value from the voltage and timing measurements.

$$\Delta V_1 + \Delta V_2 = \frac{I_1 + I_{LEAK}}{C} T_1 + \frac{I_2 - I_{LEAK}}{C} T_2$$

$$C = \frac{2 \cdot I \cdot T}{V_{start} + V_{end} - 2 \cdot V_{stop}}$$

$T_1$  = discharge time

$T_2$  = charge time, same as discharge time

$T_1 = T_2 = T$

$\Delta V_1 = V_{start} - V_{stop}$

$\Delta V_2 = V_{end} - V_{stop}$

$I_1$  = discharge current

$I_2$  = charge current, same as discharge current

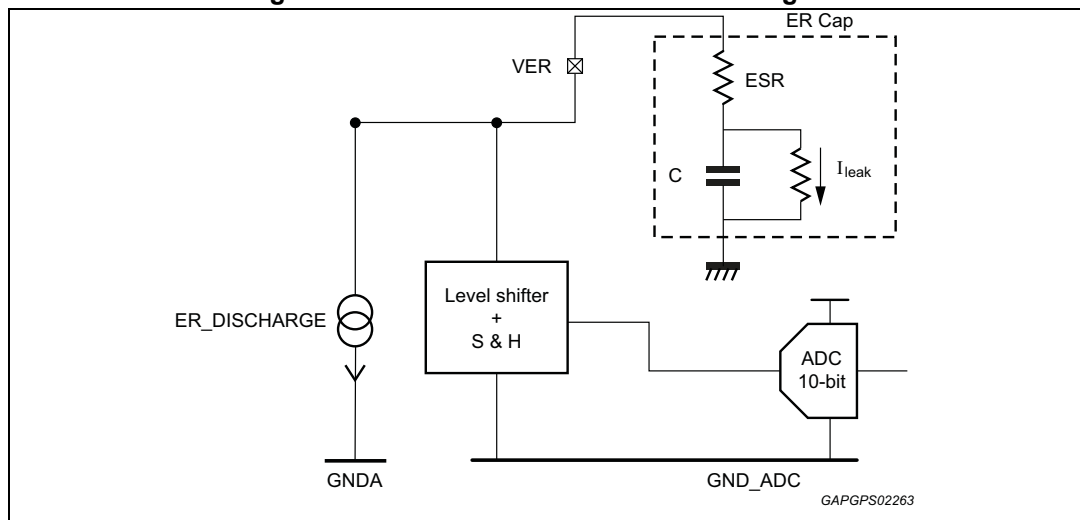
$I_1 = I_2 = I$

$I_{LEAK}$  = leakage current

### 6.5.2 ER CAP ESR measurement

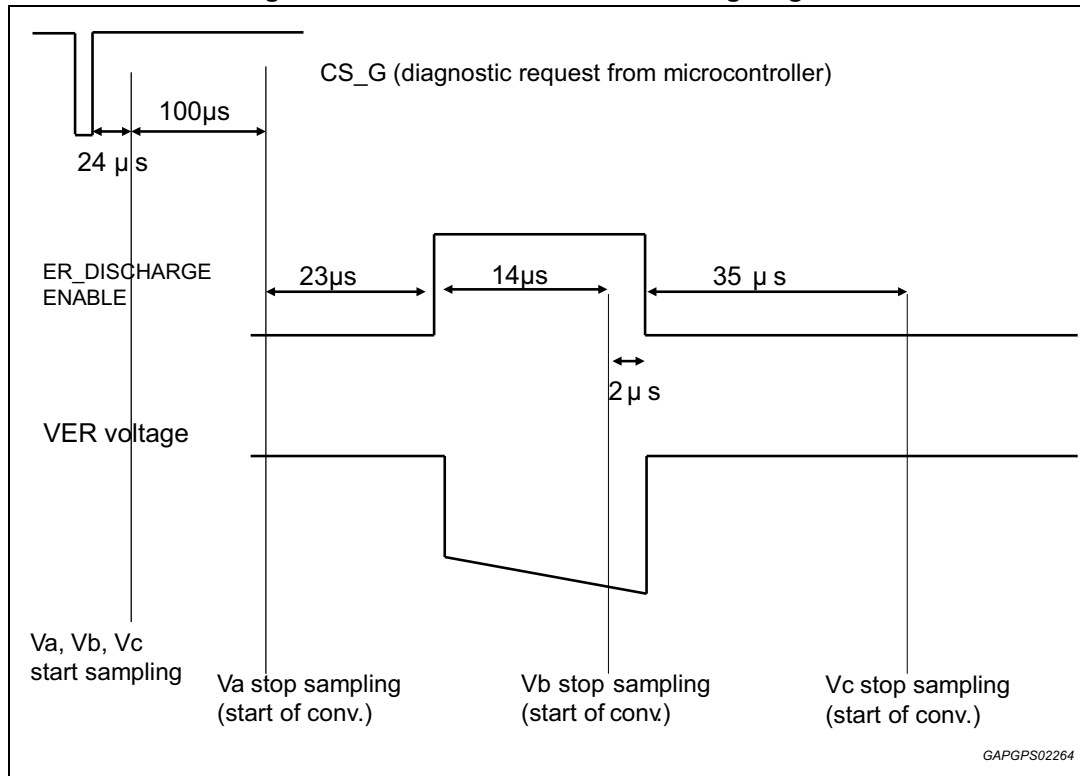
The IC contains the capability to perform a measurement of the equivalent series resistance of energy reserve capacitor. In this case the discharge current is 10 times higher to create a voltage difference proportional to the ER CAP ESR. The voltage measurement and conversion is automatically executed once the user requires the ESR measurement through the LPDIAGREQ register.

Figure 18. ER ESR measurement block diagram



Upon an ESR measurement is requested, the IC executes an internal automatic sequence to take three voltage measurements at the ER node, toggling the ER discharge current source on and off as shown in [Figure 19](#). The test lasts for  $T_{\text{ESR\_DIAG}}$ . After this time has elapsed, the results can be retrieved by reading the **DIAGCTRL\_x** registers. The three ER voltage measurements are provided at the same time in **DIAGCTRLA**, **DIAGCTRLB** and **DIAGCTRLC** registers. During the execution of the ESR measurement no other activity on ADC is allowed. The user must ensure no other ADC requests are queued to be executed at the same time of ESR measurement. The ESR diagnostic, once initiated, will continue without interruption even if the device enters in ER State because of a battery loss event.

Figure 19. ER ESR measurement timing diagram



The ER CAP ESR can be calculated according to the following formula:

$$ESR_{ERCAP} = \frac{V_C - V_B}{G_{ER\_ESR} \cdot I_{ER\_DISCHARGE\_HIGH}} + OFF_{ER\_ESR}$$

## 6.6 ER switch and COVRACT pin

L9680 allows the system to run out of the reserve capacitor energy stored on VER node by means of the charging boost regulator. In this way, an extended operation can take place even in case of battery lost. The ER switch implements a connection from the VER pin to the VIN node, supply input for the SYNCBOOST regulator and for internal power supplies.

The ER switch is automatically activated upon entering the PASSIVE mode. Voltage difference between VIN and VER is monitored in order to prevent VER back-feeding when VIN exceeds VER by  $V_{ER\_SW\_OV\_TH}$ . The ER switch is automatically deactivated upon the above mentioned overvoltage detection.

During PASSIVE mode the discrete digital output pin COVRACT is activated to allow for external optional cross-over switch control (except during VINGOOD blanking state, where the COVRACT is deactivated).

# ER Switch

```
graph TD
    POR(( )) --> OFF((ER_switch_OFF))
    OFF -- "Passive_mode = 1 AND ER_SW_OV = 0" --> ON((ER_switch_ON))
    ON -- "Passive_mode = 0 OR ER_SW_OV = 1" --> OFF
    OFF -- "T1 Timeout" --> STBY((ER_switch_STBY  
Start T1 1 ms))
    STBY -- "ER_SWITCH_TSD = 0" --> OFF_OT((ER_switch_OFF_OT))
    STBY -- "ER_SWITCH_TSD = 1" --> OFF
    OFF_OT -- "(ER_SWITCH_TSD = 1 AND 'deployment not in progress')" --> OFF
    OFF_OT -- "(ER_SWITCH_TSD = 1 AND 'deployment not in progress')" --> ON
```

ER\_SWITCH\_TSD = 1 when VIN - VER > Ver\_sw\_ov\_th

GAPGPS02266

The SYNCBOOST boost regulator also operates at 1.882 MHz allowing the user to select smaller less expensive external components. The regulator provides a 12 V/14.75 V nominal for the sync pulse feature used in PSI-5 bussed satellite sensor configuration. The regulator also provides the power for the SATBUCK regulator.

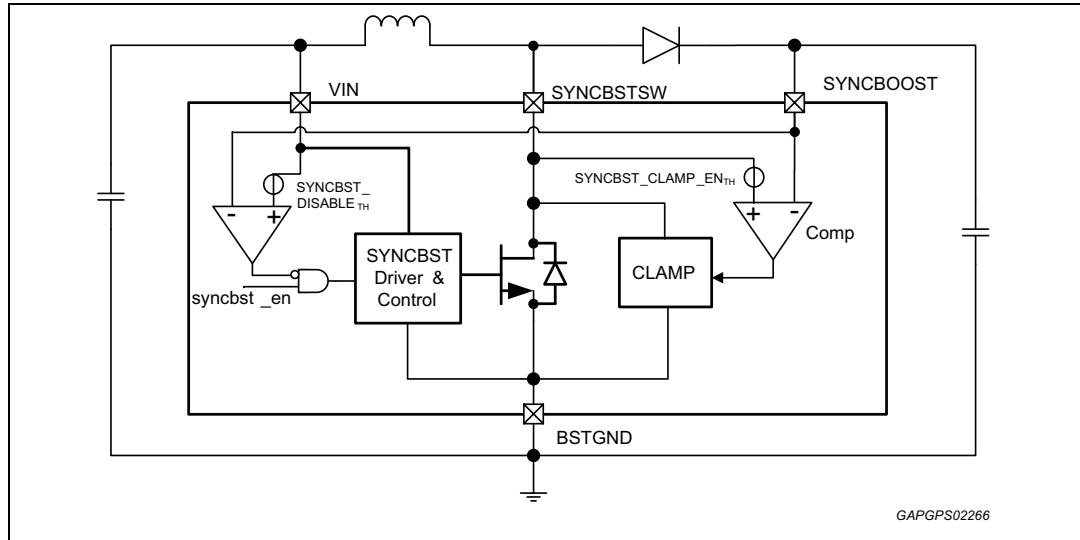
In normal operation, the SYNCBOOST regulator operates directly from battery providing a voltage level to operate the sync pulse driver circuit. Should the input voltage be greater than regulation point, the output voltage will track the input voltage less any drops in the external components.

The boost regulator is enabled automatically by the power control state machine, but can be disabled on purpose via SPI command through the `SYS_CTL(SYNCBST_EN)` bit. The regulation point is fixed at a nominal 12 V at startup. User may increase the output regulation voltage to 14.75 V nominal by setting the `SATV` bit via a dedicated SPI command, should an extended voltage range be needed.

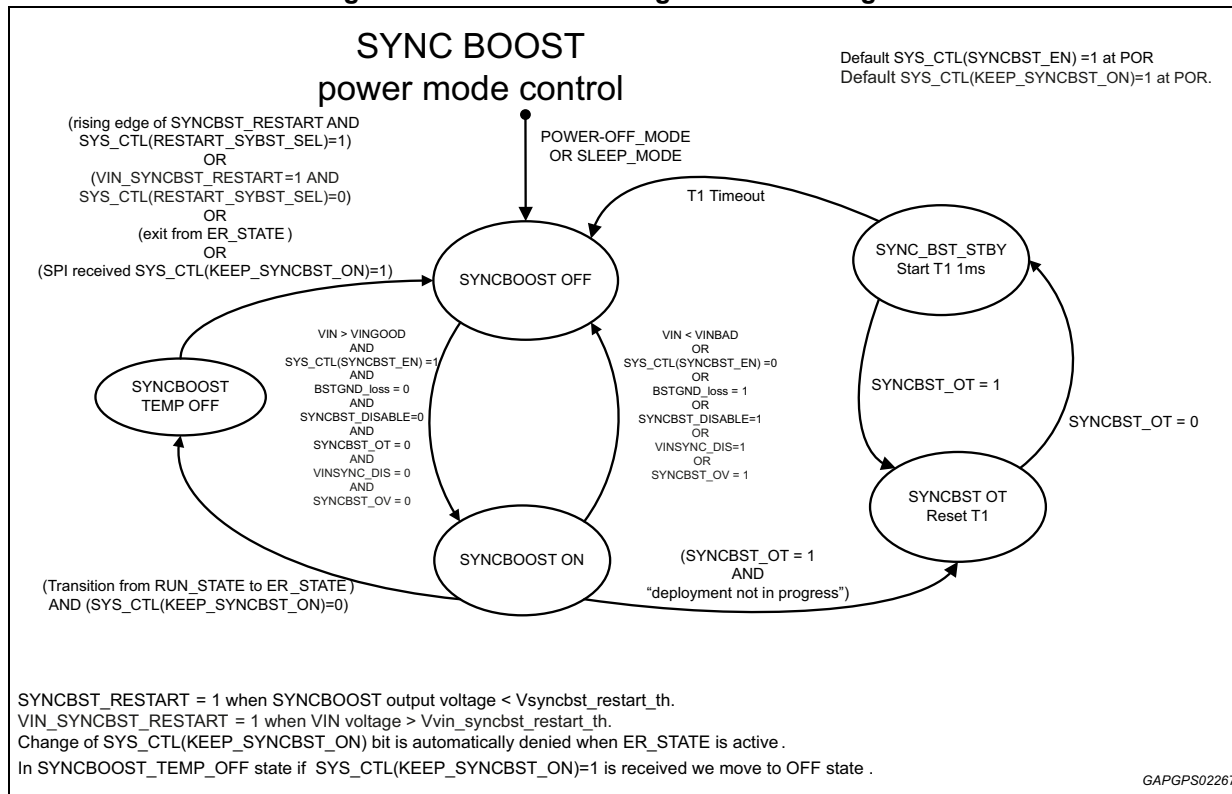
Boost converter diagnostics include over voltage and under voltage, reported by the S\_BST\_NOK bit in the POWER\_STATE register, and the circuit is fully protected against shorts. The integrated FET featuring the boost switch is protected against short to battery by means of a thermal shutdown circuit. When thermal fault is detected the FET is switched off and latched in this state until the related fault flag ERBST\_OT in the FLTSR register is read.

In case of loss of ground the FET is not turned on. Loss of ground can be detected also when the FET is off thanks to a pull-up current present on the BSTGND pin. The FET will be automatically reactivated as soon as ground connection is restored. Over-voltage protection from load dump and inductive flyback is provided via an active clamp and a SYNC\_Boost disable circuitry, see [Figure 21](#).

**Figure 21. SYNCBOOST regulator block diagram**



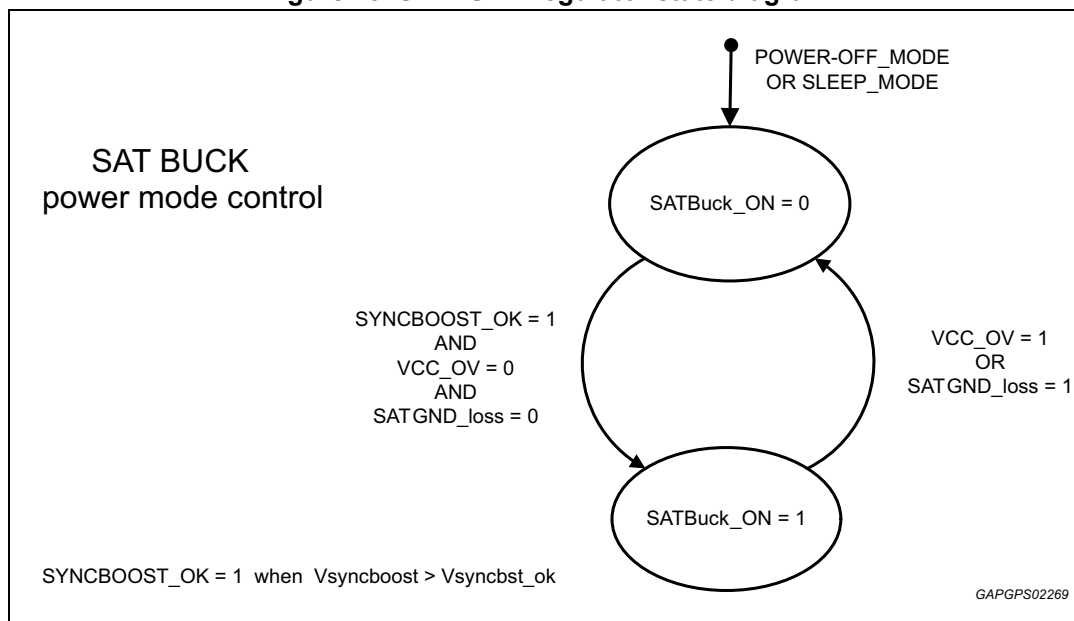
**Figure 22. SYNCBOOST regulator state diagram**



## 6.8 SATBUCK regulator

The SATBUCK regulator provides a nominal 7.2 V regulated output voltage at startup for the remote satellite and wheel speed interface circuitry and the VCC buck regulator. The buck regulator is enabled automatically by the power control state machine. This regulator is protected against short circuits. Should the user need a higher voltage range for the remote sensor interface, a specific SPI command allows the output voltage to be increased at 9 V nominal by setting the SAT\_V bit. Fault status is available through SPI in the Fault Status Register (FLTSTR). The buck converter operates at 1.882 MHz allowing the user to select smaller less expensive external components. Moreover, the synchronous buck regulator integrates the external recirculation diode.

**Figure 23. SATBUCK regulator state diagram**



## 6.9 VCC buck regulator

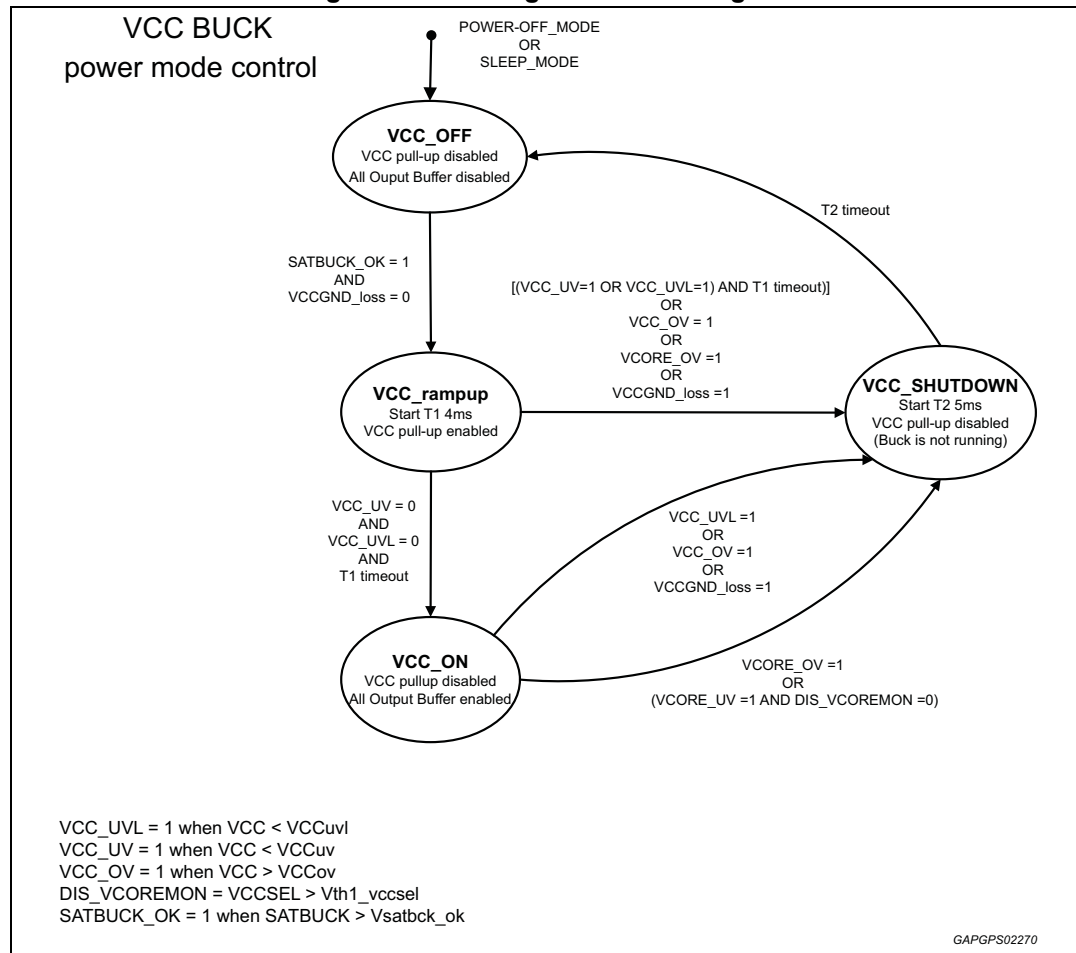
The VCC buck regulator also operates at 1.882 MHz and is user selectable to either 3.3 V or 5 V nominal output voltage. The user can select the output voltage through the VCCSEL pin. To select 5 V operation, the user must bias VCCSEL to a level higher than  $V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$  for instance SyncBoost. For 3.3 V operation, the VCCSEL pin must be biased to a level lower than  $V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$ . An internal weak pull down is connected to VCCSEL to ensure the input remains at ground potential in case of open pin. The internal power control state machine will read the VCCSEL input pin and latch the resulting state upon the SATBUCK voltage reaches the good value ( $SATBUCK\_OK = 1$ ). Upon latching the VCCSEL state, the VCC buck regulator cannot be changed by the user.

The VCC regulator has over and under voltage detections and shutdown capability and it is also protected against short circuits. During start-up an internal pull up current is enabled in order to detect a potential VCC pin open fault through the over voltage detection. This pull up current is disabled once in VCC\_ON or VCC\_SHUTDOWN states. During normal operation, VCC\_ON state, the VCC pin open fault is quickly detected through the Under Voltage Detection Low to prevent any MCU damage.



An open VCC pin shall lead to an under voltage condition on VCC supply monitor. The SPI related signals (SCLK, MISO, MOSI, CS) or other digital nets shall not power the VCC pin due to back-feeding paths.

**Figure 24. VCC regulator state diagram**



## 6.10 VCOREMON external core voltage monitor

The device includes the possibility to monitor the external core voltage of MCU in case an additional external regulator is used to provide the 1.2V rail. The internal power control state machine will read the VCCSEL input pin and latch the resulting state upon the VCCBUCK regulator enters in the VCC\_ON state: if VCCSEL is lower than  $V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$  the VCORE monitor will be enabled, otherwise, if VCCSEL is higher than  $V_{TH1\_H\_VCCSEL}$ , the VCORE monitor will be disabled.

In summary:

- $VCCSEL < V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$  (VCCSEL shorted to ground), to select VCC = 3.3 V and to enable the VCORE monitor
- $V_{TH1\_H\_VCCSEL} < VCCSEL < V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$  (VCCSEL shorted to VCC), to select VCC = 3.3 V and to disable the VCORE monitor.
- $VCCSEL > V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$  (VCCSEL shorted to SYNCBOOST), to select VCC = 5 V and to disable the VCORE monitor.

The VCORE monitor is enabled once the VCC regulator is in VCC\_ON state, therefore the external MCU core voltage regulator (1.2 V) must reach the regulation within 4ms after the VCC regulator power-up.

Upon latching the VCCSEL state, the VCOREMON activation cannot be changed by the user.

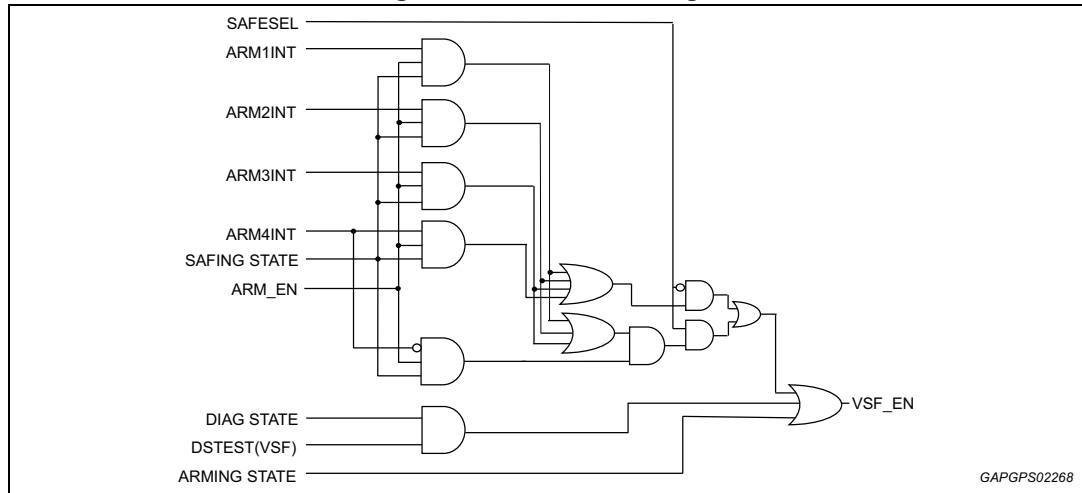
In case of VCCSEL open pin, an internal pull down current would force VCCSEL to ground and then the VCORE monitor will be enabled function.

If the VCORE voltage is low and the VCCSEL pin is higher than  $V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$ , after the 4ms delay from power-up, a latched VCOREMON fault will cause RESET to drive low, even though VCCSEL pin is high enough to satisfy the disabling of VCOREMON function. This occurs only once at power-up, and is then appropriately disabled. For this reason the RESET is released 500  $\mu$ s (namely the reset\_hold\_time) after the 4 ms delay from power-up as showed in [Figure 6](#).

## 6.11 VSF regulator and control

The L9680 provides a low current linear regulator that can be used in the system design to bias the external high-side safing switch. The regulator output is 20 V nominal (configurable to 25 V via SPI command). VSF is enabled if any of the ARMxINT signal is asserted, as shown in [Figure 25](#). The VSF regulator supply input is ERBOOST.

**Figure 25. VSF control logic**



VSF voltage can be monitored by the user through the internal ADC. Characteristics for this function are shown in the electrical performance tables.

## 6.12 Oscillators

The device integrates two trimmed oscillators, both of them with spread spectrum capability selectable via the CLK\_CNF register.

The main oscillator runs at 16 MHz typ and is used to provide clock to the internal synchronous logic. Moreover, this frequency is divided down by factor 8.5 to generate clocks for the switching regulators (1.882 MHz typ).

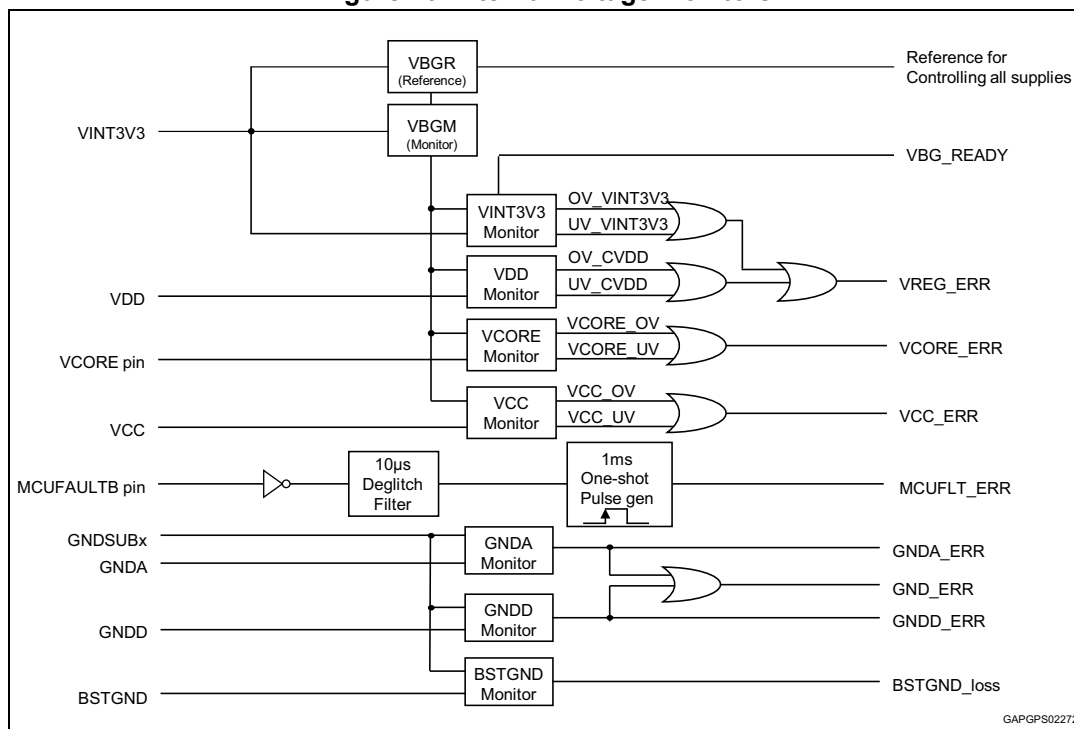
The auxiliary oscillator runs at 7.5 MHz typ and is used to monitor the main oscillator. In case the main oscillator frequency was lower than  $f_{OSC\_LOW\_TH}$  threshold or higher than  $f_{OSC\_HIGH\_TH}$  threshold, the condition is detected by the frequency monitor circuit and then latched into the CLKFRERR flag in the FLTSTR register and a POR is issued.

If the clock error is temporary, it is possible to read the fault flag once out of POR.

## 6.13 Reset control

The device provides reset logic to safely control system operation in the event of internal ECU failures. Several internal reset signals are generated depending on the type of failure detected. In [Figure 26](#) the voltage monitoring diagram is shown.

Figure 26. Internal voltage monitors



An active low pin output (RESET pin) is driven from the L9680 to allow resetting of external devices such as the microcontroller, sensors, and other ICs within the ECU.

Three internal reset signals are generated by the device:

- **POR**  
Power On Reset - This reset is asserted when a failure is detected in the internal supplies or bandgap circuits. When active, all other resets are asserted.
- **WSM\_RESET**  
Watchdog State Machine Reset - This reset is generated when the POR is active or when a failure is detected in the VCC or VCORE supply.
- **SSM\_RESET**  
System State Machine Reset - This reset is asserted when the POR or the WSM\_RESET are active, or when a failure is detected in either Watchdog state machine, or again when the MCUFAULTB pin is active.

The RESET pin is the active-low signal driven on the output pin, and is an inverted form of SSM\_RESET.

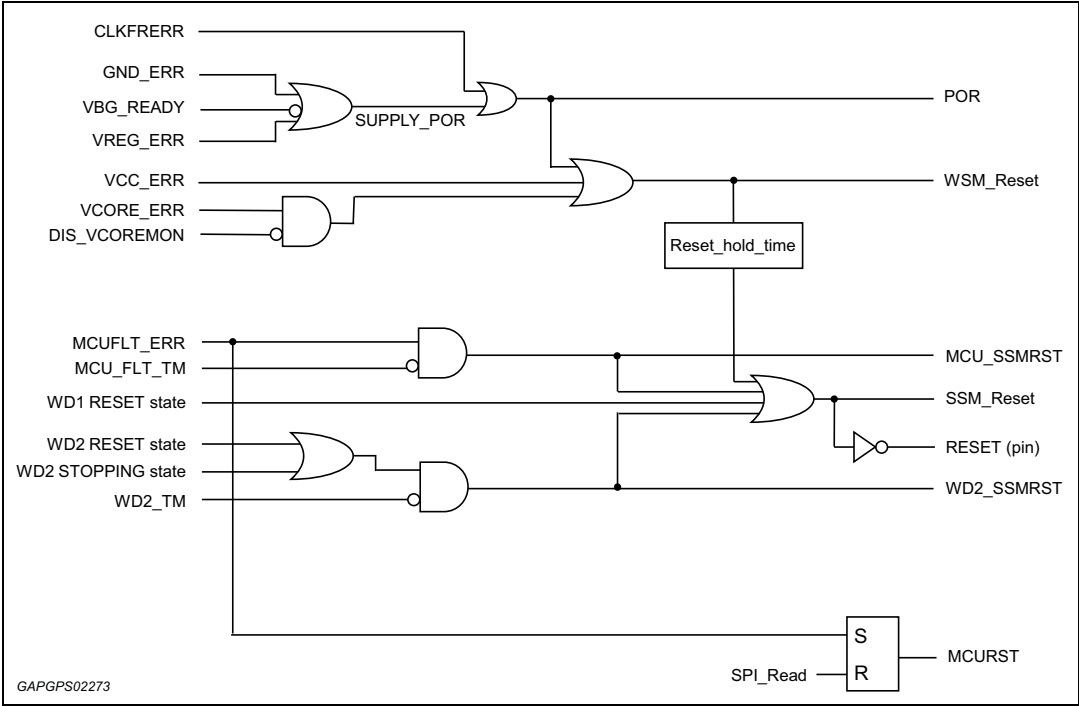
The cause of the RESET activation is latched and reported into the Fault Status Register FLTSTR and cleared upon SPI reading.

During the RESET event the logic is under reset but the FLTSTR is not reset. So the fault info will be available as soon as the IC will be out of reset.

The reset generated by the MCUFLT\_ERR can be masked by the MCU\_FLT\_TEST test mode signal. This allows verification of MCUFLT pin operation and, in turn, microcontroller fault conditions without asserting a reset. The MCURST bit is still set whether in test mode or not.

The reset logic shall be controlled as shown in the diagram below:

Figure 27. Reset control logic



## 7 SPI interfaces

The L9680 system solution device has many user selectable features controlled through serial communications by the integrated microcontroller. The device features two SPI interfaces: one global SPI and one Remote Sensor SPI. The global SPI interface provides general configuration, control and status functions for the device, while the Remote Sensor SPI provides dedicated access to Remote Sensor Data and Status Registers.

### 7.1 SPI protocol

Each SPI interface (Global and Remote Sensor) uses their own dedicated set of 4 I/O pins: CS\_G, SCLK\_G, MOSI\_G and MISO\_G for Global SPI; CS\_RS, SCLK\_RS, MOSI\_RS and MISO\_RS for Remote Sensor SPI. Both the SPI interfaces use the same protocol described here below (the suffix '\_X' used in the SPI pin names below is intended to stand for either '\_G' or '\_RS' depending on the particular SPI interface considered)

The IC SPI interface is composed by an input shift register, an output shift register and four control signals. MOSI\_X is the data input to the input shift register. MISO\_X is the data output from the output shift register. SCLK\_X is the clock input used to shift data into the input shift register or out from the output one while CS\_X is the active low chip select input.

All SPI communications are executed in exact 32-bit increments. The general format of the 32-bit transmission for the SPI interface is shown in [Table 5](#).

Data sent to the IC (i.e. MOSI\_X) consists of a target read register ID (RID), a target write register ID (WID), write data parity (WPAR) and 16 bits of data (WRITE). WRITE data is the data to be written to the target write register indicated by WID. Data returned from the IC (i.e. MISO\_X) consists of a global status word (GSW), read data parity (RPAR) and 20 bits of data (READ). READ data will be the contents of the target read register as indicated by the RID bits. The parity bits WPAR and RPAR cover all the 32 bits of the MOSI and MISO frames, respectively. Odd parity type is used.

**Table 5. SPI MOSI and MISO frames layout**

SPI register R/W																	
	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
SPI_MOSI	GID	RID[6:0]							WID[6:0]							WPAR	
SPI_MISO	GSW[10:0]											RPAR	READ[19:16]				
	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
SPI_MOSI	WRITE[15:0]																
SPI_MISO	READ[15:0]																

The communications are controlled through CS\_X, enabling and disabling communication. When CS\_X is at logic high, all SPI communication I/O is tri-stated and no data is accepted. When CS\_X is low, data is latched on the rising edge of SCLK\_X and data is shifted on the falling edge. The MOSI\_X pin receives serial data from the master with MSB first. Likewise for MISO\_X, data is read MSB first, LSB last.

The L9680 contains a data validation method through the SCLK\_X input to keep transmissions with not exactly 32 bits from being written to the device. The SCLK\_X input counts the number of received clocks and should the clock counter exceed or count fewer

than 32 clocks, the received message is discarded and a SPI\_FLT bit is flagged in the Global Status Word (GSW). The SPI\_FLT bit is also set in case of parity error detected on the MOSI\_X frame. Any attempt to access a register with forbidden access mode (read or write) is not leading to changes to the internal registers but the SPI\_FLT bit is not set in this case.

## 7.2 Global SPI register map

The Global SPI interface consists of several 32-bit registers to allow for configuration, control and status of the IC as well as special manufacturing test modes. The register definition is defined by the read register ID (RID) and the write register ID (WID) as shown in [Table 6](#). Global ID bit (GID) is used to extend available register addresses, but it is shared between RID and WID; only RID and WID with the same GID value can be addressed within the same SPI word. The operating states here show in which states the SPI command is processed.

The L9680 checks the validity of the received WID and RID fields in the MOSI\_G frame. Should a SPI write command with WID matching a writable register be received in an illegal operating state, the command will be discarded and the ERR\_WID bit will be flagged in the next Global Status Word GSW. The ERR\_WID flag is not set in case WID is addressing a read/only register. Should a SPI read command be received containing an unused RID address, the command will be discarded and the ERR\_RID bit will be flagged in the current GSW.



Table 6. Global SPI register map

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$00	R	FLTSR	Global fault status register					
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$01	R/W	SYS_CFG	Power supply configuration <sup>(2)</sup>	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	\$02	R/W	SYS_CTL	Register for power management	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	\$03	W	SPI_SLEEP	Sleep Mode command	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	\$04	R	SYS_STATE	Read register to report in which state the power control state machine is and also in which operating state the device is					
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	\$05	R	POWER_STATE	Power state register (feedback on regulators' status and voltage thresholds)					
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	\$06	R/W	DCR_0	Deployment configuration register		X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	\$07	R/W	DCR_1			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$08	R/W	DCR_2			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	\$09	R/W	DCR_3			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	\$0A	R/W	DCR_4			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$0B	R/W	DCR_5			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$0C	R/W	DCR_6			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	\$0D	R/W	DCR_7			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	\$0E	R/W	DCR_8			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	\$0F	R/W	DCR_9			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$10	R/W	DCR_A			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	\$11	R/W	DCR_B			X	X	X	X
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	\$12	R/W	DEPCOM	Deployment command register			X		X
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	\$13	R	DSR_0	Deployment status register					
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	\$14	R	DSR_1						
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	\$15	R	DSR_2						



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID							Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
												Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	\$16	R	DSR_3	Deployment status register					
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$17	R	DSR_4						
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$18	R	DSR_5						
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	\$19	R	DSR_6						
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	\$1A	R	DSR_7						
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	\$1B	R	DSR_8						
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	\$1C	R	DSR_9						
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	\$1D	R	DSR_A						
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	\$1E	R	DSR_B						
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	\$1F	R	DCMTS01	Deployment current monitor register					
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$20	R	DCMTS23						
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	\$21	R	DCMTS45						
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	\$22	R	DCMTS67						
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	\$23	R	DCMTS89						
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	\$24	R	DCMTSAB						
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	\$25	R/W	SPIDEPEN	Lock/Unlock command			X		X
0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	\$26	R	LP_GNDLOSS	Loss of ground fault for squib/pyroswitch loops					
0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	\$27	R	VERSION_ID	Device version					
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	\$28	R/W	WD_RETRY_CONF	Watchdog Retry Configuration	X				
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	\$29	W	MCU_FLT_TEST	Microcontroller Fault test	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	\$2A	R/W	WDTCR	Watchdog first level configuration	X				
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	\$2B	R/W	WD1T	Watchdog first level key transmission	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	\$2C	R	WD_STATE	Watchdog first and second level state					
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	\$2D	R/W	CLK_CONF	Clock configuration	X	X	X	X	X



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID							Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
												Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	\$2E	R	SCRAP_SEED	Scrap Seed command					
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	\$2F	W	SCRAP_KEY	Scrap Key command				X	X
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	\$30	W	SCRAP_STATE	Scrap State command		X			
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	\$31	W	SAFING_STATE	Safing State command		X			
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	\$32	W	WD2_RECOVER	Watchdog second level recovery command	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	\$33	R	WD2_SEED	Watchdog second level seed transmission					
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	\$34	W	WD2_KEY	Watchdog second level key transmission	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	\$35	W	WD_TEST	Watchdog first and second level test	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	\$36	R/W	SYSDIAGREQ	Diagnostic command for system safing		X			
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	\$37	R	LPDIAGSTAT	Diagnostic result register for deployment loops					
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	\$38	R/W	LPDIAGREQ	Diagnostic configuration command for deployment loops		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	\$39	R/W	SWCTRL	DC sensor diagnostic configuration		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	\$3A	R/W	DIAGCTRL_A	In WID is AtoD converter control register A. In RID is AtoD result A request.		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	\$3B	R/W	DIAGCTRL_B	In WID is AtoD converter control register B. In RID is AtoD result B request.		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	\$3C	R/W	DIAGCTRL_C	In WID is AtoD converter control register C. In RID is AtoD result C request.		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	\$3D	R/W	DIAGCTRL_D	In WID is AtoD converter control register D. In RID is AtoD result D request.		X	X	X	X
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	\$3E								
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3F	R/W	SW_REGS_CONF	Configuration register for switching regulators		X	X	X	X
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$40								
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$41								
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	\$42	R/W	GPOCR	General Purpose Output configuration	X	X			

Table 6.Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1		\$43	R/W	GPOCTRL0	General Purpose Output 0 control register	X	X	X	X	X
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0		\$44	R/W	GPOCTRL1	General Purpose Output 1 control register	X	X	X	X	X
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1		\$45	R/W	GPOCTRL2	General Purpose Output 2 control register	X	X	X	X	X
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0		\$46	R	GPOFLTSR	General Purpose Output fault status register					
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1		\$47								
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0		\$48	R/W	WSS_TEST	WSS testmode request		X			
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1		\$49								
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0		\$4A	R/W	RSCR0	PSI5/WSS configuration register		X			
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1		\$4B	R/W	RSCR1			X			
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0		\$4C	R/W	RSCR2			X			
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1		\$4D	R/W	RSCR3			X			
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0		\$4E	R/W	RSCTRL	Remote sensor control register		X	X	X	X
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1		\$4F								
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0		\$50								
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1		\$51								
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0		\$52								
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1		\$53								
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0		\$54								
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1		\$55								
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0		\$56								
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1		\$57								
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0		\$58								
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1		\$59								
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0		\$5A								
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1		\$5B								



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0		\$5C								
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1		\$5D								
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0		\$5E								
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1		\$5F								
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		\$60								
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1		\$61								
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		\$62								
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1		\$63								
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0		\$64	R/W	RS_AUX_CONF1	WSS Threshold configuration register 1		X			
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1		\$65	R/W	RS_AUX_CONF2	WSS Threshold configuration register 2		X			
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		\$66	R/W	SAF_ALGO_CONF	Safing Algorithm configuration register		X			
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1		\$67								
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0		\$68								
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1		\$69								
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0		\$6A	R	ARM_STATE	Status of arming signals					
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1		\$6B								
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0		\$6C								
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1		\$6D								
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0		\$6E	R/W	LOOP_MATRIX_ARM1	Assignment of ARM 1 pin to which LOOPS		X			
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1		\$6F	R/W	LOOP_MATRIX_ARM2	Assignment of ARM 2 pin to which LOOPS		X			
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0		\$70	R/W	LOOP_MATRIX_ARM3	Assignment of ARM 3 pin to which LOOPS		X			
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1		\$71	R/W	LOOP_MATRIX_ARM4	Assignment of ARM 4 pin to which LOOPS		X			
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0		\$72								

Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1		\$73	R	AEPSTS_ARM1	Arming pulse stretch timer value					
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0		\$74	R	AEPSTS_ARM2						
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1		\$75	R	AEPSTS_ARM3						
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0		\$76	R	AEPSTS_ARM4	Arming pulse stretch timer value					
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1		\$77								
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0		\$78	R/W	PADTHRESH_HI	Passenger Inhibit Thresholds		X			
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1		\$79	R/W	PADTHRESH_LO			X			
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0		\$7A	R/W	LOOP_MATRIX_PSINH	Assignment of PSINH signal to which LOOPS		X			
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1		\$7B								
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0		\$7C								
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1		\$7D								
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0		\$7E								
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		\$7F	R/W	SAF_ENABLE	Safing record enable		X	X	X	X



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$80	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_1	Safing record request mask		X			
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	\$81	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_2			X			
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	\$82	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_3			X			
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	\$83	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_4			X			
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	\$84	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_5			X			
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	\$85	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_6			X			
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	\$86	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_7			X			
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	\$87	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_8			X			
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$88	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_9			X			
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	\$89	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_10			X			
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	\$8A	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_11			X			
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$8B	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_12			X			
1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$8C	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_13			X			
1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	\$8D	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_14_pt1	Safing record request mask		X			
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	\$8E	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_14_pt2			X			
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	\$8F	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_15_pt1			X			
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$90	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_15_pt2			X			
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	\$91	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_16_pt1			X			
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	\$92	R/W	SAF_REQ_MASK_16_pt2			X			

Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1		\$93	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_1	Safing record request target		X			
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0		\$94	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_2			X			
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1		\$95	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_3			X			
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0		\$96	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_4			X			
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1		\$97	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_5			X			
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0		\$98	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_6			X			
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1		\$99	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_7			X			
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0		\$9A	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_8			X			
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1		\$9B	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_9			X			
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0		\$9C	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_10			X			
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1		\$9D	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_11			X			
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0		\$9E	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_12			X			
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1		\$9F	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_13			X			
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0		\$A0	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_14_pt1			X			
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1		\$A1	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_14_pt2			X			
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0		\$A2	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_15_pt1			X			
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1		\$A3	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_15_pt2			X			
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0		\$A4	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_16_pt1			X			
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1		\$A5	R/W	SAF_REQ_TARGET_16_pt2			X			
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0		\$A6	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_1	Safing record response mask		X			



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID							Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
												Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	\$A7	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_2	Safing record response mask		X			
1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	\$A8	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_3			X			
1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	\$A9	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_4			X			
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	\$AA	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_5			X			
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	\$AB	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_6			X			
1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	\$AC	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_7			X			
1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	\$AD	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_8			X			
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	\$AE	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_9			X			
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	\$AF	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_10			X			
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	\$B0	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_11			X			
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	\$B1	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_12			X			
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	\$B2	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_13			X			
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	\$B3	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt1			X			
1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	\$B4	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt2			X			
1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	\$B5	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt1			X			
1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	\$B6	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt2			X			
1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	\$B7	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt1			X			
1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	\$B8	R/W	SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt2			X			
1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	\$B9	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_1	Safing record response target		X			
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	\$BA	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_2			X			
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	\$BB	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_3			X			
1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	\$BC	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_4			X			
1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	\$BD	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_5			X			
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	\$BE	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_6			X			
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$BF	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_7			X			



Table 6.Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID							Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
												Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$C0	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_8	Safing record response target		X			
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$C1	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_9			X			
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	\$C2	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_10			X			
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	\$C3	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_11			X			
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	\$C4	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_12			X			
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	\$C5	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_13			X			
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	\$C6	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_14_pt1			X			
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	\$C7	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_14_pt2			X			
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	\$C8	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_15_pt1			X			
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	\$C9	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_15_pt2			X			
1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	\$CA	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_16_pt1			X			
1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	\$CB	R/W	SAF_RESP_TARGET_16_pt2			X			
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	\$CC	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_1	Safing record data mask		X			
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	\$CD	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_2			X			
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	\$CE	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_3			X			
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	\$CF	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_4			X			
1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$D0	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_5			X			
1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	\$D1	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_6			X			
1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	\$D2	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_7			X			
1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	\$D3	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_8			X			
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	\$D4	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_9			X			
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	\$D5	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_10			X			
1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	\$D6	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_11			X			
1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$D7	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_12			X			
1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$D8	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_13			X			

Table 6.Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1		\$D9	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt1	Safing record data mask		X			
1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0		\$DA	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt2			X			
1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1		\$DB	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt1			X			
1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0		\$DC	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt2			X			
1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1		\$DD	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt1			X			
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0		\$DE	R/W	SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt2			X			
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1		\$DF	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_1	Safing record threshold		X			
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0		\$E0	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_2			X			
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1		\$E1	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_3			X			
1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		\$E2	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_4			X			
1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1		\$E3	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_5			X			
1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0		\$E4	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_6			X			
1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1		\$E5	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_7			X			
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0		\$E6	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_8			X			
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1		\$E7	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_9			X			
1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0		\$E8	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_10			X			
1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1		\$E9	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_11			X			
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0		\$EA	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_12			X			
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1		\$EB	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_13			X			
1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0		\$EC	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_14			X			
1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1		\$ED	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_15			X			
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0		\$EE	R/W	SAF_THRESHOLD_16			X			
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1		\$EF	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_1	Safing record control		X			
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0		\$F0	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_2			X			
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1		\$F1	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_3			X			



Table 6. Global SPI register map (continued)

GID	RID / WID								Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State <sup>(1)</sup>				
													Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0		\$F2	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_4	Safing record control		X			
1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1		\$F3	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_5			X			
1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0		\$F4	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_6			X			
1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1		\$F5	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_7			X			
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0		\$F6	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_8			X			
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1		\$F7	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_9			X			
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0		\$F8	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_10			X			
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1		\$F9	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_11			X			
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0		\$FA	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_12			X			
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1		\$FB	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_13			X			
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0		\$FC	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_14			X			
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1		\$FD	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_15			X			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0		\$FE	R/W	SAF_CONTROL_16			X			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		\$FF	R	SAF_CC	Safing Record Compare Complete					

1. A check mark indicates in which operating state a WRITE-command is valid.

2. KEEP\_ERBOOST\_ON, LOW\_POWER\_MODE, VSF\_V and VINGOOD\_FILT\_SEL bits are writable in all states, the other bits of SYS\_CFG are only writable in INIT state.

## 7.3 Global SPI tables

A summary of all the registers contained within the global SPI map are shown below and registers are referenced throughout the specification as they apply. The SPI register tables also specify the effect of the internal reset signals assertion on each bit field.

*Note:* The symbol '-' is used to indicate that the register is not affected by the relevant reset signal.

### 7.3.1 Global SPI global status word

The Global SPI of L9680 contains an 11-bit word that returns global status information. The Global Status Word (GSW) of the Global SPI is the most significant 11 bits of MISO\_G data.

**Table 7. Global SPI Global Status Word**

MISO_G	GSW	Name	POR	WSM	SSM	Description
31	10	SPIFLT	0	0	0	SPI Fault, set if previous SPI frame had wrong parity check or wrong number of bits, cleared upon read 0 No fault 1 Fault
30	9	DEPOK	0	0	0	General Deployment Successful Flag, logical OR of the corresponding CHxDS bits (bit 15) in DSRx Registers 0 All the DSRx-CHDS bits are 0 1 At least one of the DSRx-CHDS bits is 1
29	8	0	0	0	0	Unused
28	7	WDT/TM_S	0	0	0	State of WDT/TM pin 0 WDT/TM=0 1 WDT/TM=1
27	6	ERSTATE	0	0	0	Set when Powermode state machine is in ER state 0 Powermode state machine is not in ER state 1 Powermode state machine is in ER state
26	5	POWERFLT	0	0	0	Fault present in Power State Register, logical OR between bits from 18 to 9 of POWER_STATE Register 0 All the bits from 18 to 9 in the POWER_STATE Registers are 0s 1 At least one of the bits from 18 to 9 in the POWER_STATE Registers is 1
25	4	FLT	1	1	1	Fault present in Fault Status Register (FLTSTR), logical OR between all bits of FLTSTR 0 All the bits in the Fault Status Register (FLTSTR) are 0s 1 At least one of the bits in the Fault Status Register (FLTSTR) is 1
24	3	CONVRDY2	0	0	0	ADC Conversion of request C or D has been completed so new results are available 0 No new data available 1 New data available

Table 7. Global SPI Global Status Word (continued)

MISO_G	GSW	Name	POR	WSM	SSM	Description
23	2	CONVRDY1	0	0	0	ADC Conversion of request A or B has been completed so new results are available 0 No new data available 1 New data available
22	1	ERR_WID	0	0	0	Write address of previous SPI frame is not permitted in current operating phase 0 No Error 1 Error
21	0	ERR_RID	0	0	0	Read address received in the actual SPI frame is unused so data in the response is don't care 0 No Error 1 Error

## 7.4 Global SPI read/write register

### 7.4.1 Fault status register (FLTSR)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	ERCHARGE_OT	MCUFLT_TEST	ERBST_OT	CLKFRERR	WD2 retry cnt				OTPCRC_ERR	WD2_LO	WD2_TM	WD2_WDR	WD1_LO	WD1_TM	WD1_WDR	MCURST	WSMRST	SSMRST	VCORE_ERR	POR

ID: 00

Type: R

Read: 0000

Write: -

		POR	WSM	SSM	
ERCHARGE_OT	0	-	-	-	ER charge over temperature bit Set when over-temp condition detected, cleared on SPI read or POR=1 0 No Fault 1 Fault
MCUFLT_TEST	1	1	1	1	MCU FAULT test mode - reflects MCU_FLT_TM signal state 0 MCU FLT TM=0 1 MCU FLT TM=1
ERBST_OT	0	-	-	-	ER Boost over-temperature bit Set when over-temp condition detected, cleared on SPI read or POR=1 0 No Fault 1 Fault
CLKFRERR	0	-	-	-	Internal oscillator cross-check error bit Set when osc. error detected, cleared on SPI read or SUPPLY_POR=1 0 No Fault 1 Fault
WD2_retry_cnt[3:0]	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Value of WD2 retry counter
OTPCRC_ERR	0	-	-	-	OTP CRC error bit Set when OTP error detected (tested at release of POR), cleared by POR=1 0 No Fault 1 Fault
WD2_LO	0	0	-	-	WD2 lockout - reflects WD2 lockout state

				0 WD2 Lockout inactive 1 WD2 Lockout active
WD2_TM	0	0	0	WD2 test mode - reflects WD2TM signal state 0 WD2TM=0 1 WD2TM=1
WD2_WDR	0	0	-	WD2 reset latch - set when WD2RESET or STOPPING states are entered, cleared upon read 0 WD2RST signal = 0 1 WD2RST signal = 1
WD1_LO	0	0	-	WD1 lockout - reflects WD1 lockout state Set and cleared per Watchdog Timer Flow Diagram 0 WD1 Lockout inactive 1 WD1 Lockout active
WD1_TM	0	0	0	WD1 test mode - reflects WD1TM signal state Set and cleared per Watchdog Timer Flow Diagram 0 WD1TM=0 1 WD1TM=1
WD1_WDR	0	0	-	WD1 reset latch Set and cleared per Watchdog Timer Flow Diagram 0 WD1_WDR signal = 0 1 WD1_WDR signal = 1
MCURST	0	0	-	MCU reset latch - set when MCUFLT pin goes low, cleared upon read 0 MCURST signal = 0 1 MCURST signal = 1
WSMRST	1	1	-	Watchdog state machine reset Set when WSM reset goes to '1', cleared upon SPI read 0 WSM reset has not occurred 1 WSM reset has occurred
SSMRST	1	1	1	Safing state machine reset Set when SSM reset goes to '1', cleared upon SPI read 0 SSM reset has not occurred 1 SSM Reset has occurred
VCORE_ERR	0	-	-	VCOREMON pin status - set when VCOREMON pin goes out of range, reset upon read

0 VCORMON in range ( $VCORE\_UV < VCOREMON < VCORE\_OV$ )

1 VCOREMON out of range ( $VCOREMON < VCORE\_UV$ , or  $VCOREMON > VCORE\_OV$ )

POR    1    -    -    Power on Reset

Set when POR goes to '1', cleared upon SPI read

0 POR reset has not occurred

1 POR Reset has occurred



## 7.4.2 System configuration register (SYS\_CFG)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				EN_AUTO_SWITCH_OFF	X	LOW_POWER_MODE	KEEP_ERBST_ON	PSINHSEL	HI_LEV_DIAG_TIME	RSU_SYNC_PULSE_SHIFT_CONF	SQMEAS		VMEAS		DCS_PAD_V	SAFESEL	VSF_V	VINGOOD_FILT_SEL	WD1_TO_DIS
MISO	0	0	0	0	EN_AUTO_SWITCH_OFF	0	LOW_POWER_MODE	KEEP_ERBST_ON	PSINHSEL	HI_LEV_DIAG_TIME	RSU_SYNC_PULSE_SHIFT_CONF	SQMEAS		VMEAS		DCS_PAD_V	SAFESEL	VSF_V	VINGOOD_FILT_SEL	WD1_TO_DIS

**ID:** 01

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 0100

**Write:** 0002

	POR	WSM	SSM	
EN_AUTO_SWITCH_OFF	0	0	0	Enable auto switch off ISRC current source and DCS regulator after measurement completion 0 Auto switch off disabled 1 Auto switch off enabled
LOW_POWER_MODE	0	-	-	Selection of over current detection for SYNCBOOST, SATBUCK and VCCBUCK 0 High current level 1 Low current level
KEEP_ERBST_ON	0	0	0	ER Boost behaviour during ER state 0 ER Boost is disabled 1 ER Boost stay enabled
PSINHSEL	1	1	1	PSINH engine mode select Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write

				0 Internal 1 External
HI_LEV_DIAG_TIME	0	0	0	Selection of duration of high level squib/pyroswitch diagnostics 0 Short time (see high level diag diagram) 1 Long time (see high level diag diagram)
RSU_SYNCPULSE_SHIFT_CONF	0	0	0	Selection of sync pulses shift duration 0 Long time 1 Short time
SQMEAS	00	00	00	Sample number in DC sensor, squib/pyroswitch measurement and temperature conversions Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 00 8 samples 01 16 samples 10 4 samples 11 2 sample
VMEAS	00	00	00	Sample number in any other voltage measurement conversions Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 00 4 samples 01 16 samples 10 8 samples 11 1 sample
DCS_PAD_V	0	0	0	Passenger inhibit measurement mode 0 Current 1 Voltage
SAFESEL	1	1	1	Safing engine mode select Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 0 Internal safing engine 1 external safing engine

---

VSF_V	0	0	0	VSF voltage select Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 0 20V 1 25V
VINGOOD_FILT_SEL	0	-	-	Selector of filter time for VINGOOD going low (time is fixed to 3.5 $\mu$ s for VINGOOD going high) 0 1 $\mu$ s 1 3.5 $\mu$ s
WD1_TO_DIS	0	0	-	Disable of initial 500ms timeout function of WD1 state machine Updated by WSM_RESET or SPI write 0 timeout function is enabled 1 timeout function is disabled

### 7.4.3 System control register (SYS\_CTL)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				RESTART_SYBST_SEL	PD&VRCM_SEL	KEEP_SYNCBST_ON	VIN_TH_SEL	VBATMON_TH_SEL		ER_BST_V	ER_CUR_EN		ER_BST_EN	SYNCBST_EN	SPI_OFF	x	ERSWITCH_LIM_SEL	SYBST_V	SAT_V
MISO	0	0	0	0	RESTART_SYBST_SEL	PD&VRCM_SEL	KEEP_SYNCBST_ON	VIN_TH_SEL	VBATMON_TH_SEL		ER_BST_V	ER_CUR_EN		ER_BST_EN	VSUP_EN	SPI_OFF	0	ERSWITCH_LIM_SEL	SYBST_V	SAT_V

**ID:** 02

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 0200

**Write:** 0004

	POR	WSM	SSM	
RESTART_SYBST_SEL	0	-	-	Selection of comparator used to restart sync boost in erstate (don't care in case SYS_CTL(KEEP_SYNCBST_ON) bit is high)  0 VIN comparator is used; syncboost is switched off entering erstate and switched on once VIN goes above VIN_fastslope threshold.  1 SYNCBST comparator is used; syncboost is switched off entering erstate and switched on when SYNCBST voltage falls down VSYNCBST_RESTART_TH threshold (this condition requires that SYNCBST voltage has been pulled up above the same threshold previously).
PD&VRCM_SEL	0	0	0	Squib/pyroswitch pull down current level and VRCM leakage to GND threshold selection  0 1 mA pull down current and 450 µA VRCM leakage to GND threshold 1 5 mA pull down current and 2 mA VRCM leakage to GND threshold
KEEP_SYNCBST_ON	1	-	-	SYNC Boost behaviour during ER state  0 SYNC Boost is disabled entering in ER state 1 SYNC Boost stay enabled in ER state. If boost is OFF in ER state and this command is received during that state the boost is switched on.
VIN_TH_SEL	0	0	0	VIN comparators threshold selector  0 VINGOOD= VINgood0 1 VINGOOD= VINgood1

VBATMON_TH_SEL	00	00	00	VBATMON comparators threshold selector
				00 VINGOOD= VINgood0
				01 VINGOOD= VINgood1
				10 VINGOOD= VINgood2
				11 VINGOOD= VINgood3
ER_BST_V	0	0	0	ER Boost voltage select
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 set 23V boost
				1 set 33V boost
ER_CUR_EN	00	00	00	ER charge / discharge control
				00 Current sources off
				01 ER charge enabled
				10 ER discharge enabled
				11 Current sources off
ER_BST_EN	1	1	1	Boost enable
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 ER_BOOST OFF request
				1 ER_BOOST ON request
SYNCBST_EN	1	1	1	Syncboost enable
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 SYNC_BOOST OFF request
				1 SYNC_BOOST ON request
SPI_OFF	0	0	0	Go to POWER OFF state from POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in POWERMODE SHUTDOWN state
				0 no effect
				1 transition to POWER OFF state
ERSWITCH_LIM_SEL	0	-	-	ERswitch current limitation select
				Updated by POR or SPI write
				0 Low current limit
				1 High current limit is no more available
SYBST_V	0	0	0	Sync Boost voltage select
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 Low - syncboost=12V
				1 High - syncboost=14.75V

SAT\_V 0 0 0 SatBuck and Satellite Interface voltage select

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0 Low - satbuck=7.2V

1 High - satbuck=9V

#### 7.4.4 SPI Sleep command register (SPI\_SLEEP)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				\$3C95X															
MISO	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 03

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0006

POR      WSM      SSM

SLEEP\_MODE N/A N/A N/A Non-latched command that allows transition into  
POWERMODE\_SHUTDOWN state according to the Power Control State  
Flow Diagram

#### 7.4.5 System status register (SYS\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OPER_CTL_STATE			0	0	0	0	0	POWER_CTL_STATE		

ID: 04

Type: R

Read: 0400

Write: -

POR      WSM      SSM

OPER\_CTL\_STATE[2:0] 000 000 000 Reports Operating Control State

Updated per Power Up Phases diagram

000 = INIT

001 = DIAG  
010 = SAFING  
011 = SCRAP  
100 = ARMING  
101 unused  
110 unused  
111 unused

POWER\_CTL\_STATE[2:0] 000 - - Reports Power Control State

Updated per Power Control State Flow Diagram

000 = AWAKE  
001 = STARTUP  
010 = RUN  
011 = ER  
100 = POWER MODE SHUTDOWN  
101 unused  
110 unused  
111 unused

### 7.4.6 Power state register (POWER\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	WAKEUP	VBBAD	NOT_VBGGOOD	VINBAD	NOT_VINGOOD	S_BST_NOK	SATBUCK_NOK	ER_BST_NOK	VCC_UV	VCC_OV	0	ER_BST_ON	ER_CHRG_ON	ER_LCDIS_ON	ER_HCDIS_ON	ER_SW_ON	S_BST_ACT	SATBUCK_ACT	VCC_ACT	VSF_ACT

ID: 05

Type: R

Read: 0500

Write: -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
WAKEUP	-	-	-	WAKEUP pin status Set and cleared based on voltage 0 WAKEUP pin < WU_off 1 WAKEUP pin > WU_on
VBBAD	-	-	-	VBATMON bad pin status Set and cleared based on voltage 1 VBATMON < VBBAD 0 VBATMON > VBBAD
NOT_VBGGOOD	-	-	-	VBATMON good pin status Set and cleared based on voltage 1 VBATMON < VBGGOOD 0 VBATMON > VBGGOOD
VINBAD	-	-	-	VIN bad pin status Set and cleared based on voltage 0 VIN > VINBAD 1 VIN < VINBAD
NOT_VINGOOD	-	-	-	VIN good pin status Set and cleared based on voltage 0 VIN > VINGOOD 1 VIN < VINGOOD
S_BST_NOK	-	-	-	SYNCOBOOST bad pin status



				Set based on voltage, cleared on SPI read
				1 V_SYNCBOOST < SYNCBOOST_OK
				0 V_SYNCBOOST > SYNCBOOST_OK
SATBUCK_NOK	-	-	-	SATBUCK bad pin status
				Set based on voltage, cleared on SPI read
				1 V_SATBUCK < SATBUCK_OK
				0 V_SATBUCK > SATBUCK_OK
ER_BST_NOK	-	-	-	ERBOOST pin status
				Set and cleared based on voltage
				1 V_ERBOOST < ERBOOST_OK
				0 V_ERBOOST > ERBOOST_OK
VCC_UV	-	-	-	VCC_UV status
				Set based on voltage, cleared on SPI read
				0 VCC > VCC_UV
				1 VCC < VCC_UV
VCC_OV	-	-	-	VCC_OV status
				Set based on voltage, cleared on SPI read
				0 VCC < VCC_OV
				1 VCC > VCC_OV
ER_BST_ON	0	-	-	ERBOOST_ON state
				Updated according to ER_BOOST Control Behavior diagram
				0 RBOOST_OFF or ERBOOST_OT state or ER_BST_STBY state (boost not running)
				1 ERBOOST_ON state (boost running)
ER_CHRG_ON	0	0	0	ERCHARGE_ON state
				Updated according to ER_CHARGE Power Mode Control diagram
				0 ERCHARGE_ON = 0
				1 ERCHARGE_ON = 1
ER_LCDIS_ON	0	-	-	ER Low Current Discharge State
				Updated according to ER Low current discharge state diagram
				0 ER_LCDIS_OFF
				1 ER_LCDIS_ON

ER_HCDIS_ON	0	-	-	ER High Current Discharge State Updated according to ER High Current discharge state diagram 0 ER_HCDIS_OFF 1 ER_HCDIS_ON
ER_SW_ON	0	-	-	ER_SWITCH State Updated according to ER Switch state diagram 0 ER_SWITCH_OFF 1 ER_SWITCH_ON
S_BST_ACT	0	-	-	SYNCBOOST Active state Updated according to SYNCBOOST Power Mode Control state diagram 0 SYNCBOOST supply in SYNCBOOST_OFF state 1 SYNCBOOST supply in SYNCBOOST_ON state
SATBUCK_ACT	0	0	0	SATBUCK Active state Updated according to SATBUCK Power Mode Control state diagram 0 SATBUCK supply in SATBUCK_OFF state 1 SATBUCK supply in SATBUCK_ON state
VCC_ACT	0	-	-	Buck Active state Updated according to VCC Power Mode Control state diagram 0 VCC supply in VCC_OFF or VCC_SHUTDOWN states 1 VCC supply in VCC_RAMPUP or VCC_ON states
VSF_ACT	0	0	0	VSF Active state Updated according to VSF Control Logic diagram 0 VSF_EN = 0 1 VSF_EN = 1

### 7.4.7 Deployment configuration registers (DCR\_x)

Deployment Configuration Channel 0 (DCR\_0)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 1 (DCR\_1)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 2 (DCR\_2)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 3 (DCR\_3)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 5 (DCR\_5)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 6 (DCR\_6)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 7 (DCR\_7)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 8 (DCR\_8)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel 9 (DCR\_9)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel A (DCR\_A)  
 Deployment Configuration Channel B (DCR\_B)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	Deploy_Time						Dep_Current		Dep_expire_time		X	PD_CURR_CSR
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Deploy_Time						Dep_Current		Dep_expire_time		0	PD_CURR_CSR

**ID:** 06 (DCR\_0)  
 07 (DCR\_1)  
 08 (DCR\_2)  
 09 (DCR\_3)  
 0A (DCR\_4)  
 0B (DCR\_5)  
 0C (DCR\_6)  
 0D (DCR\_7)  
 0E (DCR\_8)  
 0F (DCR\_9)  
 10 (DCR\_A)  
 11 (DCR\_B)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 0600 (DCR\_0)  
 0700 (DCR\_1)  
 0800 (DCR\_2)  
 0900 (DCR\_3)  
 0A00 (DCR\_4)  
 0B00 (DCR\_5)  
 0C00 (DCR\_6)  
 0D00 (DCR\_7)  
 0E00 (DCR\_8)  
 0F00 (DCR\_9)

Write:	1000 (DCR_A)			
	1100 (DCR_B)			
	000C (DCR_0)			
	000E (DCR_1)			
	0010 (DCR_2)			
	0012 (DCR_3)			
	0014 (DCR_4)			
	0016 (DCR_5)			
	0018 (DCR_6)			
	001A (DCR_7)			
	001C (DCR_8)			
	001E (DCR_9)			
	0020 (DCR_A)			
	0022 (DCR_B)			
	POR	WSM	SSM	
Deploy_Time[5:0]	0000 00	0000 00	0000 00	Default deployment time = 0 us (no deployment, 8 us pulse output on ARM1 pin during PULSE TEST)  Deployment time: actual deployment time (ms) = Deploy_Time*0.064ms (0.064ms/count up to 4.032ms max)
Dep_Current[1:0]	00	00	00	Deployment Current limit select  Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state  00 Unused (no deploy) 01 1.75A min 10 1.2A min 11 Unused (no deploy)
Dep_expire_time[1:0]	00	00	00	Deploy command expiration timer select  Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state  00 500ms 01 250ms 10 125ms 11 0ms
PD_CURR_CSR	0	0	0	Pull down current control for Common SR connection Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write  0 PD Current OFF only for channel selected for diagnostic measurement, ON for all other channel 1 PD Current OFF for both channels of the channel pair selected for diagnostic measurement, ON for all other channel

### 7.4.8 Deployment command (DEPCOM)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	CHBDEPREQ	CHADEPREQ	CH9DEPREQ	CH8DEPREQ	CH7DEPREQ	CH6DEPREQ	CH5DEPREQ	CH4DEPREQ	CH3DEPREQ	CH2DEPREQ	CH1DEPREQ	CH0DEPREQ
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CHBDEP	CHADEP	CH9DEP	CH8DEP	CH7DEP	CH6DEP	CH5DEP	CH4DEP	CH3DEP	CH2DEP	CH1DEP	CH0DEP

ID: 12

Type: RW

Read: 1200

Write: 0024

	POR	WSM	SSM	
CHxDEPREQ	N/A	N/A	N/A	Channel x Deploy Request - non-latched channel-specific deploy request
				0 No change to deployment control for channel x
				1 Clear and start Expiration timer if in ARMING or SAFING state and in DEPLOY_ENABLED state
CHxDEP	0	0	0	Channel x deployment expiration timer enable
				Set when SPI_DEPCOM(CHxDEPREQ=1) AND in ARMING or SAFING state AND in DEP_ENABLED state
				Cleared on SSM_RESET OR when in DEP_DISABLED state OR when Deploy Expiration Timer x reaches timeout threshold
				1 Expiration timer enabled - Deploy command still valid
				0 Expiration Timer disabled - Deploy command no more valid

### 7.4.9 Deployment status registers (DSR\_x)

Deployment Status Channel 0 (DSR\_0)  
 Deployment Status Channel 1 (DSR\_1)  
 Deployment Status Channel 2 (DSR\_2)  
 Deployment Status Channel 3 (DSR\_3)  
 Deployment Status Channel 5 (DSR\_5)  
 Deployment Status Channel 6 (DSR\_6)  
 Deployment Status Channel 7 (DSR\_7)  
 Deployment Status Channel 8 (DSR\_8)  
 Deployment Status Channel 9 (DSR\_9)  
 Deployment Status Channel A (DSR\_A)  
 Deployment Status Channel B (DSR\_B)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	CHxDS	CHxSTAT	0	DORxERR							DEP_CHx_ExpTimer					

**ID:** 13 (DSR\_0)  
 14 (DSR\_1)  
 15 (DSR\_2)  
 16 (DSR\_3)  
 17 (DSR\_4)  
 18 (DSR\_5)  
 19 (DSR\_6)  
 1A (DSR\_7)  
 1B (DSR\_8)  
 1C (DSR\_9)  
 1D (DSR\_A)  
 1E (DSR\_B)

**Type:** R

**Read:** 1300 (DSR\_0)  
 1400 (DSR\_1)  
 1500 (DSR\_2)  
 1600 (DSR\_3)  
 1700 (DSR\_4)  
 1800 (DSR\_5)  
 1900 (DSR\_6)  
 1A00 (DSR\_7)  
 1B00 (DSR\_8)  
 1C00 (DSR\_9)  
 1D00 (DSR\_A)  
 1E00 (DSR\_B)

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
CHxDS	0	0	0	Channel x deployment successful Updated according to Deployment Driver Control Logic (set when deployment terminates on ch x due to deploy timer timeout, cleared on SSM_RESET OR when deployment starts on ch x) 0 Deployment not successful 1 Deployment successful
CHxSTAT	0	0	0	Channel x deployment status Updated according to Deployment Driver Control Logic (set when deployment starts on ch x, cleared on SSM_RESET OR when deployment terminates due to deploy timer timeout, LS Over current OR GND Loss) 0 Deployment not in progress 1 Deployment in progress
DCRxERR	0	0	0	Deployment configuration register error 0 Deploy configuration change accepted and stored in memory 1 Deploy configuration change rejected because deploy is in progress (or DEP_EXPIRE_TIME changed when in DEP_ENABLED state)
DEP_CHx_ExpTimer[5:0]	0000 00	0000 00	0000 00	Channel x Deployment Expiration Timer value 8ms/count Updated according to Deployment Driver Control Logic (Cleared on SSM_RESET OR when Exp Timer times out OR when SPI_DEPREQx is received while in DEP_ENABLED state AND in ARMING or SAFING states)

### 7.4.10 Deployment current monitor registers (DCMTSxy)

**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel 0,1 (DDCMTS01)**  
**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel 2,3 (DDCMTS23)**  
**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel 4,5 (DDCMTS45)**  
**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel 6,7 (DDCMTS67)**  
**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel 8,9 (DDCMTS89)**  
**Deployment Current Monitor Status Channel A,B (DDCMTSAB)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	Current_Mon_Timer_y[7:0]								Current_Mon_Timer_x[7:0]							

**ID:** 1F (DDCMTS01)  
 20 (DDCMTS23)  
 21 (DDCMTS45)  
 22 (DDCMTS67)  
 23 (DDCMTS89)  
 24 (DDCMTSAB)

**Type:** R

**Read:** 1F00 (DDCMTS01)  
 2000 (DDCMTS23)  
 2100 (DDCMTS45)  
 2202 (DDCMTS67)  
 2300 (DDCMTS89)  
 2400 (DDCMTSAB)

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
Current_Mon_Timer_y[7:0]	\$00	\$00	\$00	Channel y current monitor timer value corresponding to SPI command DCMTSxy. Set to default (cleared) on SSM_RESET or when a new deployment starts on channel y. Increments each 16μs while deployment current exceeds monitor threshold on channel y
Current_Mon_Timer_x[7:0]	\$00	\$00	\$00	Channel x current monitor timer value corresponding to SPI command DCMTSxy. Set to default (cleared) on SSM_RESET or when a new deployment starts on channel x. Increments each 16μs while deployment current exceeds monitor threshold on channel y



### 7.4.11 Deploy enable register (SPIDEPEN)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				DEPEN_WR[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	DEPEN_STATE[15:0]															

ID: 25

Type: RW

Read: 2500

Write: 004A

POR WSM SSM

DEPEN\_WR[15:0] N/A N/A N/A Non-latched encoded value for LOCK / UNLOCK command

\$0FF0 LOCK - enter DEP\_DISABLED state

\$F00F UNLOCK - enter DEP\_ENABLED state.

DEPEN\_STATE[15:0] \$0FF0 \$0FF0 \$0FF0 Deploy Enabled State

Updated according to Global SPI Deployment Enable State Diagram

\$0FF0 In DEP\_DISABLED state

\$F00F In DEP\_ENABLED state

### 7.4.12 Deployment ground loss register (LP\_GNDLOSS)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GNDLOSSB	GNDLOSSA	GNDLOSS9	GNDLOSS8	GNDLOSS7	GNDLOSS6	GNDLOSS5	GNDLOSS4	GNDLOSS3	GNDLOSS2	GNDLOSS1	GNDLOSS0

ID: 26

Type: R

Read: 2600

Write: -

POR WSM SSM

GNDLOSSx

0 0 0

Loop x Squib/pyroswitch Ground loss

Cleared upon SSM\_RESET or SPI read. Set when GND loss is detected during deployment or loop diag's (HS sw test, LS sw test, squib/pyroswitch resistance)

0 Loss of ground not detected

1 Loss of ground detected

7.4.13 Device version register (VERSION\_ID)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DEVICE ID			0	0	VERSN					

ID: 27

Type: R

Read: 2700

Write: -

		POR	WSM	SSM	
DEVICE ID	-	-	-	-	Identification of the device Static value - never updated 001 Low end 010 Medium end 011 High end
VERSN	-	-	-	-	Identification of the silicon version Static value - never updated 000000 AA version 000001 AB version 001000 BA version 001001 BB version 010000 CA version 010001 CB version 010010 CC version

### 7.4.14 Watchdog retry configuration register (WD\_RETRY\_CONF)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-						WD2_ERR_TH			WD2_RETRY_TH			X	X	X	X	X	WD1_RETRY_TH		
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	WD2_ERR_TH			WD2_RETRY_TH			0	0	0	0	0	WD1_RETRY_TH		

ID: 28

Type: RW

Read: 2800

Write: 0050

		POR	WSM	SSM	
WD2_ERR_TH	4	4	-		WD2 error counter threshold (number of W2 reset permitted before going to WD2_STOP state)
WD2_RETRY_TH	4	4	-		WD2 retry counter threshold (number of W2 errors permitted before asserting WD2_Lockout and increment WD2_ERRcnt)
WD1_RETRY_TH	7	7	-		WD1 retry counter threshold (number of WD errors permitted before latching WD1_LOCKOUT=1)

### 7.4.15 Microcontroller fault test register (MCU\_FLT\_TEST)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				MCU_FLT_TEST Mode															
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 29

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0052

	POR	WSM	SSM	
MCU_FLT_TEST	\$0FF0	\$0FF0	\$0FF0	MCU Fault Test Mode - Allows the masking of the MCUFLT_ERR and prevents reset \$0FF0 Mask MCUFLT_ERR \$F00F Do not mask MCUFLT_ERR

### 7.4.16 Watchdog timer configuration register (WDTCR)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	WD1_MODE	WDTMIN[6:0]						WDTDELTA[6:0]							
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	WD1_MODE	WDTMIN[6:0]						WDTDELTA[6:0]							

**ID:** 2A

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 2A00

**Write:** 0054

	POR	WSM	SSM	
WD1_MODE	0	0	-	WD1 Mode Updated by WSM_RESET or SPI write while in WD1_INIT state 0 Fast WD1 mode - nominal 8µs timer resolution (2ms max value) 1 Slow WD1 mode - nominal 64µs timer resolution (16.3ms max value)
WDTMIN[6:0]	\$32	\$32	-	WD1 window minimum value - resolution according to WD1_MODE bit (\$32 = 400µs in WD1 fast mode) Updated by WSM_RESET or SPI write while in WD1_INIT state
WDTMIN[6:0]	\$19	\$19	-	WD1 window delta value - WDTMAX=WDTMIN+WDTDELTA - resolution according to WD1_MODE bit (\$19 = 200µs in WD1 fast mode) Updated by WSM_RESET or SPI write while in WD1_INIT state

7.4.17 WD1 timer control register (WD1T)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	WD1CTL[1:0]	
MISO	0	0	0	0	WD1_TIMER								0	0	0	0	0	0	WD1CTL[1:0]	

ID: 2B  
Type: RW  
Read: 2B01  
Write: 0056

	POR	WSM	SSM	
WD1CTL[1:0]	00	00	00	WD1 Control command Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 00 NOP 01 Code 'A' 10 Code 'B' 11 NOP
WD1_TIMER	\$00	\$00	\$00	WD1 Window timer value Cleared by SSM_RESET or by WD1 refresh, incremented every 8μs or 64μs while in WD1_RUN or WD1_TEST states

### 7.4.18 WD state register (WDSTATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	WD1_ERR_CNT[3:0]				WD_STATE[2:0]			WD2_ERR_CNT[3:0]				WD2_STATE[2:0]			

**ID:** 2C

**Type:** R

**Read:** 2C00

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
WD1_ERR_CNT[3:0]	0000	0000	-	Watchdog 1 error counter Updated according to Watchdog State Diagram
WD1_STATE[2:0]	000	000	-	Watchdog state Updated according to Watchdog State Diagram 000 INITIAL 001 RUN 010 TEST 011 RESET 100 OVERRIDE
WD2_ERR_CNT[3:0]	0000	0000	-	Watchdog 2 error counter Updated according to Watchdog State Diagram
WD2_STATE[3:0]	0000	0000	-	Watchdog state Updated according to Watchdog State Diagram 0000 INITIAL 0001 OVERRIDE 0010 INITSEED 0011 RUN 0100 TEST 0101 QUAL 0110 LOCK 0111 STOPPING 1000 STOP 1001 RESET

### 7.4.19 Clock configuration register (CLK\_CONF)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	VCCBCK_F_SEL[VCCBCK_F_SEL[1:0]]		SATBCK_F_SEL[SATBCK_F_SEL[1:0]]		SYBST_F_SEL[SYBST_F_SEL[1:0]]		AUX_SS_DIS	MAIN_SS_DIS	ERBST_F_SEL[ERBST_F_SEL[1:0]]	
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VCCBCK_F_SEL[VCCBCK_F_SEL[1:0]]		SATBCK_F_SEL[SATBCK_F_SEL[1:0]]		SYBST_F_SEL[SYBST_F_SEL[1:0]]		AUX_SS_DIS	MAIN_SS_DIS	ERBST_F_SEL[ERBST_F_SEL[1:0]]	

**ID:** 2D

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 2D00

**Write:** 005A

		POR	WSM	SSM	
VCCBCK_F_SEL[1:0]	00	-	-	-	VCCBuck switching frequency select Updated by POR or SPI write  00 1.88 MHz 01 2.13 MHz 10 2.00 MHz 11 2.00 MHz
SATBCK_F_SEL[1:0]	00	-	-	-	SatBuck switching frequency select Updated by POR or SPI write  00 1.88 MHz 01 2.13 MHz 10 2.00 MHz 11 2.00 MHz
SYBST_F_SEL[1:0]	00	-	-	-	Sync Boost switching frequency select Updated by POR or SPI write  00 1.88 MHz 01 2.13 MHz 10 2.00 MHz 11 2.00 MHz
AUX_SS_DIS	1	-	-	-	Auxiliary oscillator Spread Spectrum disable Updated by POR or SPI write 0 Spread Spectrum enabled 1 Spread Spectrum disabled

MAIN\_SS\_DIS 0 - - Main oscillator Spread Spectrum disable  
Updated by POR or SPI write  
0 Spread Spectrum enabled  
1 Spread Spectrum disabled

ERBST\_F\_SEL[1:0] 00 - - ER Boost switching frequency select  
Updated by POR or SPI write  
00 1.88 MHz  
01 2.13 MHz  
10 2.00 MHz  
11 2.00 MHz

7.4.20 Scrap seed read command register (SCRAP\_SEED)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SEED[7:0]							

ID: 2E  
Type: R  
Read: -  
Write: 2E00

POR WSM SSM  
N/A N/A N/A

SEED[7:0] \$00 \$00 \$00 Random scrap seed value - generated from a free-running 8-bit counter



### 7.4.21 Scrap key write command register (SCRAP\_KEY)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	KEY[7:0]							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 2F

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 005E

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

KEY[7:0] \$00 \$00 \$00 KEY value submitted to the SCRAP state machine (correct value is derived from the seed value using a simple logical inversion on the even-numbered bits (0, 2, 4, 6))

### 7.4.22 Scrap state entry command register (SCRAP\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				\$3535															
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 30

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0060

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

Non-latched Scrap State entry command

Enter Scrap state from DIAG state

### 7.4.23 Safing state entry command register (SAFING\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				\$ACAC															
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 31

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0062

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

Non-latched Safing State entry command

Enter safing state from DIAG state and clear arming pulse stretch counter (if received in DIAG or SAFING state)

### 7.4.24 WD2 recover write command register (WD2\_RECOVER)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$AA							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 32

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0064

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

Non-latched command to clear WD2\_retry counter during WD2 LOCK state

### 7.4.25 WD2 seed read command register (WD2\_SEED)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	WD2_PREV_KEY[7:0]								WD2_SEED[7:0]							

ID: 33

Type: R

Read: -

Write: 3300

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

WD2\_PREV\_KEY[7:0] \$0D \$0D \$0D Previous WD2 key value - stored key from previous comparison

WD2\_SEED[7:0] \$F0 \$F0 \$F0 Random WD2 seed value - generated from a free-running 8-bit counter

### 7.4.26 WD2 key write command register (WD2\_KEY)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	KEY[7:0]							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID: 34

Type: W

Read: -

Write: 0068

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

KEY[7:0] Previous WD2 key value - stored key from previous comparison  
 \$0D \$0D \$0D (correct value is derived from  $WD2\_KEY = WD2\_SEED \oplus WD2\_PREV\_KEY + \$01$  where  $\oplus$  denotes a bit-wise XOR)

7.4.27      WD test command register (WD\_TEST)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				WD1_TEST = \$3C								WD2_TEST = \$C3							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

ID:                35  
Type:             W  
Read:            -  
Write:            006A

POR	WSM	SSM
N/A	N/A	N/A

\$0D   \$0D   \$0D Non-latched WD1 and WD2 Test Commands

WD1\_TEST and WD2\_TEST SPI command as described in Watchdog State Diagram

### 7.4.28 System diagnostic register (SYSDIAGREQ)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	DSTEST[3:0]			
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DSTEST[3:0]			

**ID:** 36  
**Type:** RW  
**Read:** 3600  
**Write:** 006C

POR  
 WSM  
 SSM

DSTEST[3:0] 0000 0000 0000 Diagnostic State Test selection

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0000 = all outputs inactive  
 0001 = ARM 1 pin active  
 0010 = ARM 2 pin active  
 0011 = ARM 3 pin active  
 0100 = ARM 4 pin active  
 0101 = PSINHB pin inactive (high)  
 0110 = VSF regulator active  
 0111 = HS squib/pyroswitch driver FET active  
 1000 = LS squib/pyroswitch driver FET active  
 1001 = Output deployment timing pulses on ARM1 (separated by 8 ms)  
 1010 = HS squib/pyroswitch driver FET active to test full path (FET switched off by the comparator used in the deployment current timer monitor)  
 1011 - 1111 = all outputs inactive

### 7.4.29 Diagnostic result register for deployment loops (LPDIAGSTAT)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	DIAG_LEVEL	TIP	0	FP	FETON	HS_DRV_OK	HSR_HI	HSR_LO	RES_MEAS_CHSEL/HIGH_LEV_DIAG_SELECTED				SBL	STG	STB	SQP	LEAK_CHSEL			

ID: 37

Type: R

Read: 3700

Write: -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
DIAG_LEVEL	0	0	0	Diagnostic mode selector Not present for low level diagnostic Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write to LPDIAGREQ 0 low level mode 1 high level mode
TIP	0	0	0	High level diagnostic test is running Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine 0 High level diagnostic test is not running 1 High level diagnostic test is running
FP	0	0	0	Fault present before requested diagnostic Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine 0 Fault not present before requested diagnostic 1 Fault present before requested diagnostic
FETON	0	0	0	FET activation during diagnostic Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or when HS or LS FET is activated during DIAG state

				0 FET is off during diagnostic
				1 FET is on during diagnostic
HS_DRV_OK	0	0	0	FET Test Status
				Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or when driver full path test is run test is run
				0 HS squib/pyroswitch driver full path test did not complete successfully
				1 HS squib/pyroswitch driver full path test complete successfully
HSR_HI	0	0	0	HSR Diagnostic - HIGH Range
				Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or when squib/pyroswitch resistance test is run
				0 HSR measurement < HSR HIGH value
				1 HSR measurement > HSR HIGH value
HSR_LO	0	0	0	HSR Diagnostic - Low Range
				Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or when squib/pyroswitch resistance test is run
				1 HSR measurement < HSR LOW value
				0 HSR measurement > HSR LOW value
RES_MEAS_CHSEL[3:0]	0000	0000	0000	Channel selected for resistance measurement
				Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or as determined by squib/pyroswitch resistance channel selected
				0000 = Ch 0
				0001 = Ch 1
				0010 = Ch 2
				0011 = Ch 3
				0100 = Ch 4
				0101 = Ch 5
				0110 = Ch 6
				0111 = Ch 7
				1000 = Ch 8
				1001 = Ch 9
				1010 = Ch A
				1011 = Ch B
				0100 - 1111 None Selected
				HIGH_LEV_DIAG_SELECTED[3:0]
				0000 No diagnostic selected
				0001 VRCM CHECK
				0010 Leakage CHECK
				0011 Short Between Loops CHECK
				0100 ER cap ESR measure
				0101 Squib/pyroswitch resistance range CHECK
				0110 Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement
				0111 FET test
				1000 - 1111 Unused

SBL	0	0	0	Short between loop state Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine 0 Short between squib/pyroswitch loops is not present 1 Short between squib/pyroswitch loops is present
STG	0	0	0	Short to Ground Test Status Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or as determined by squib/pyroswitch leakage diagnostic 0 STG not detected 1 STG detected
STB	0	0	0	Short to Battery Test Status Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or as determined by squib/pyroswitch leakage diagnostic 0 STB not detected 1 STB detected
SQP	0	0	0	Squib/pyroswitch PIN where leakage test has been performed Updated by SSM_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or as determined by squib/pyroswitch leakage diagnostic 0 SRx 1 SFx

LEAK\_CHSEL[3:0] 0000 0000 0000 Channel selected for leakage measurement

Updated by SSM\_RESET or Loops diagnostic state machine or as determined by squib/pyroswitch leakage diagnostic

0000 = Ch 0  
 0001 = Ch 1  
 0010 = Ch 2  
 0011 = Ch 3  
 0100 = Ch 4  
 0101 = Ch 5  
 0110 = Ch 6  
 0111 = Ch 7  
 1000 = Ch 8  
 1001 = Ch 9  
 1010 = Ch A  
 1011 = Ch B  
 1100 - 1111 None Selected



### 7.4.30 Loops diagnostic configuration command register for low level diagnostic (LPDIAGREQ)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				DIAG_LEVEL	ISRC_CURR_SEL	PD_CURR	ISRC [1:0]		ISINK	VRCM [1:0]		RES_MEAS_CHSEL [3:0]			LEAK_CHSEL [3:0]				
MISO	0	0	0	0	DIAG_LEVEL	ISRC_CURR_SEL	PD_CURR	ISRC [1:0]		ISINK	VRCM [1:0]		RES_MEAS_CHSEL [3:0]			LEAK_CHSEL [3:0]				

**ID:** 38

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 3800

**Write:** 0070

	POR	WSM	SSM	
DIAG_LEVEL	0	0	0	Diagnostic mode selector Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 0 low level mode 1 N/A - see description below
ISRC_CURR_SEL	0	0	0	Selection of ISRC current value 0 40mA 1 8mA
PD_CURR	0	0	0	Pull down current control Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 0 Request OFF only for channels connected to VRCM or ISINK or ISRC, ON for all other channels 1 Request OFF for all channels
ISRC [1:0]	00	00	00	High-side current source for channel selected in RES_MEAS_CHSEL [3:0] Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write 00 = OFF

- 01 = ON 40 mA/ 8 mA current for channel selected in RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL, OFF on all other channels
- 10 = ON bypass current for channel selected in RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL, OFF ON all other channels
- 11 = ON ISRC 40mA or 8mA current for channel selected in RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL and connect the SRM Differential Amplifier to the other squib/pyroswitch channel of the selected channel pair

ISINK    0    0    0    Low-side current sink control (max 50mA)

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

- 0 All channels OFF
- 1 ON for channel selected by RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL[3:0], OFF on all other channels

VRCM[1:0]    00    00    00    Voltage Regulator Current Monitor control

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

- 00 VRCM not connected
- 01 VRCM connected to SFx of channel selected by LEAK\_CHSEL[3:0]
- 10 VRCM connected to SRx of channel selected by LEAK\_CHSEL[3:0] and pull down current of the same channel disabled
- 11 VRCM connected to SRx of channel selected by LEAK\_CHSEL[3:0] and pull down current of the same channel enabled (ISINK and ISRC must be switched off)

RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL[3:0]    0000    0000    0000    Squib/pyroswitch Resistance Measurement Channel select - selects the channel and muxes for the resistance test, and the channel for HS driver test (full path fet test) activation

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

- 0000 Channel 0
- 0001 Channel 1
- 0010 Channel 2
- 0011 Channel 3
- 0100 Channel 4
- 0101 Channel 5
- 0110 Channel 6
- 0111 Channel 7
- 1000 Channel 8
- 1001 Channel 9
- 1010 Channel A
- 1011 Channel B
- 0100 - 1111 None Selected

LEAK\_CHSEL[3:0] 0000 0000 0000 Squib/pyroswitch Leakage Measurement Channel select - selects the channel and muxes for the leakage test, and the channel for HS/LS FET test activation.

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0000 Channel 0

0001 Channel 1

0010 Channel 2

0011 Channel 3

0100 Channel 4

0101 Channel 5

0110 Channel 6

0111 Channel 7

1000 Channel 8

1001 Channel 9

1010 Channel A

1011 Channel B

0100 - 1111 None Selected

### 7.4.31 Loops diagnostic configuration command register for high level diagnostic (LPDIAGREQ)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				DIAG_LEVEL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	HIGH_LEVEL_DIAG_SEL			SQP	LOOP_DIAG_CHSEL[3:0]			
MISO	0	0	0	0	DIAG_LEVEL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HIGH_LEVEL_DIAG_SEL			SQP	LOOP_DIAG_CHSEL[3:0]			

**ID:** 38

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 3800

**Write:** 0070

	POR	WSM	SSM	
DIAG_LEVEL	0	0	0	Diagnostic mode selector
	0	0	0	N/A - see description above
	1	1	1	high level mode

HIGH\_LEVEL\_DIAG\_SEL 000 000 000 Selection of high level squib/pyroswitch diagnostic

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

000 No diagnostic selected

001 VRCM CHECK

010 Leakage CHECK

011 Short Between Loops CHECK

100 ER cap ESR measure

101 Squib/pyroswitch resistance range CHECK

110 Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement

111 FET test

SQP 0 0 0 Squib/pyroswitch pin select for all leakage diagnostic

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

1 SFx

Updated by SSM RESET or SPI write

0000 Channel 0  
0001 Channel 1  
0010 Channel 2  
0011 Channel 3  
0100 Channel 4  
0101 Channel 5  
0110 Channel 6  
0111 Channel 7  
1000 Channel 8  
1001 Channel 9  
1010 Channel A  
1011 Channel B  
1100 - 1111 None Selected

#### 7.4.32 DC sensor diagnostic configuration command register (SWCTRL)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	PSINHPOL	DCS_PDCURR	SWOEN	X	X	CHID[3:0]			
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PSINHPOL	DCS_PDCURR	SWOEN	0	0	CHID[3:0]			

<b>ID:</b>	39
<b>Type:</b>	RW
<b>Read:</b>	3900
<b>Write:</b>	0072

	POR	WSM	SSM	
PSINHPOL	0	0	0	Selector of in range/ out of range for passenger inhibit function
				0 if result is inside thresholds the counter is initialized to start value
				1 if result is outside thresholds the counter is initialized to start value

DCS_PDCURR	0	0	0	Disable of all pull down current for DC sensor
------------	---	---	---	--

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0 OFF for channel under voltage or current measurement, ON for all other channels

1 OFF for all channels

SWOEN    0    0    0    Switch Output Enable

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0 OFF

1 ON

CHID[3:0]   0000 0000 0000 Channel ID - selects DC sensor channel for output activation

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0000 Channel 0

0001 Channel 1

0010 Channel 2

0011 Channel 3

0100 Channel 4

0101 Channel 5

0110 Channel 6

0111 Channel 7

1000 Channel 8

0100 - 1111 None Selected

### 7.4.33 ADC request and data registers (DIAGCTRL\_x)

#### ADC A control command (DIAGCTRL\_A)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ADCREQ_A[6:0]						
MISO	NEWDATA_A	0	0	ADCREQ_A[6:0]							ADCRES_A[9:0]									

**ID:** 3A  
**Type:** RW  
**Read:** 3A00  
**Write:** 0074

#### ADC B control command (DIAGCTRL\_B)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ADCREQ_B[6:0]						
MISO	NEWDATA_B	0	0	ADCREQ_B[6:0]							ADCRES_B[9:0]									

**ID:** 3B  
**Type:** RW  
**Read:** 3B00  
**Write:** 0076

#### ADC C control command (DIAGCTRL\_C)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ADCREQ_C[6:0]						
MISO	NEWDATA_C	0	0	ADCREQ_C[6:0]							ADCRES_C[9:0]									

**ID:** 3C  
**Type:** RW  
**Read:** 3C00  
**Write:** 0078

ADC D control command (DIAGCTRL\_D)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	ADCREQ_D[6:0]						
MISO	NEWDATA_D	0	0	ADCREQ_D[6:0]							ADCRES_D[9:0]									

ID: 3D  
Type: RW  
Read: 3D00  
Write: 007A

	POR	WSM	SSM	
NEWDATA_x	0	0	0	New data available from conversion

Updated by SSM\_RESET or ADC state machine

0 cleared on read

1 conversion finished

ADCREQ\_x[6:0] \$00 \$00 \$00 ADC Request select command

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write to DIAGCTRL\_x

Measurement

\$00 Unused

\$01 Ground Ref

\$02 Full scale Ref

\$03 DCSx voltage

\$04 DCSx current

\$05 DCSx resistance

\$06 Squib/pyroswitch x resistance

\$07 Internal BG reference voltage (BGR)

\$08 Internal BG monitor voltage (BGM)

\$09 Vcore

\$0A Temperature

\$0B DCS 0 voltage

\$0C DCS 1 voltage

\$0D DCS 2 voltage

\$0E DCS 3 voltage

\$0F DCS 4 voltage

\$10 DCS 5 voltage

\$11 DCS 6 voltage

\$12 DCS 7 voltage

\$13 DCS 8 voltage





\$14 Vb voltage of ER ESR measure (valid only for ADCREQ\_x field of MISO response when ESR measure results are available)  
\$15 Va voltage of ER ESR measure (valid only for ADCREQ\_x field of MISO response when ESR measure results are available)  
\$16 Vc voltage of ER ESR measure (valid only for ADCREQ\_x field of MISO response when ESR measure results are available)  
\$20 VBATMON pin voltage  
\$21 VIN pin voltage  
\$22 Internal analog supply voltage (VINT)  
\$23 Internal digital supply voltage (VDD)  
\$24 ERBOOST pin voltage  
\$25 SYNCBOOST pin voltage  
\$26 VER pin voltage  
\$27 SATBUCK voltage  
\$28 VCC voltage  
\$29 WAKEUP pin voltage  
\$2A VSF pin voltage  
\$2B WDTDIS pin voltage  
\$2C GPOD0 pin voltage  
\$2D GPOS0 pin voltage  
\$2E GPOD1 pin voltage  
\$2F GPOS1 pin voltage  
\$30 GPOD2 pin voltage  
\$31 GPOS2 pin voltage  
\$32 RSU0 pin Voltage  
\$33 RSU1 pin Voltage  
\$34 RSU2 pin Voltage  
\$35 RSU3 pin Voltage  
\$36 SS0 pin voltage  
\$37 SS1 pin voltage  
\$38 SS2 pin voltage  
\$39 SS3 pin voltage  
\$3A SS4 pin voltage  
\$3B SS5 pin voltage  
\$3C SS6 pin voltage  
\$3D SS7 pin voltage  
\$3E SS8 pin voltage  
\$3F SS9 pin voltage  
\$40 SSA pin voltage  
\$41 SSB pin voltage  
\$46 SF0  
\$47 SF1  
\$48 SF2  
\$49 SF3  
\$4A SF4  
\$4B SF5  
\$4C SF6  
\$4D SF7

\$4E SF8  
 \$4F SF9  
 \$50 SFA  
 \$51 SFB

ADCRES\_x[9:0] \$000 \$000 \$000 10-bit ADC result value corresponding to ADCREQ\_x request  
 Updated by SSM\_RESET or ADC state machine

#### 7.4.34 Configuration register for switching regulators (SW\_REGS\_CONF)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				LOW_ERBST_ILIM_ERON	EN_VCC_GNDLOSS_DET	EN_SAT_GNDLOSS_DET	SATBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	VCCBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	SATBCK_FORCE_F_SLOPE	SYBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	ERBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	VCCBCK_PH_SEL[1:0]		SATBCK_PH_SEL[1:0]		SYBST_PH_SEL[1:0]		ERBST_PH_SEL[1:0]	
MISO	0	0	0	0	LOW_ERBST_ILIM_ERON	EN_VCC_GNDLOSS_DET	EN_SAT_GNDLOSS_DET	SATBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	VCCBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	SATBCK_FORCE_F_SLOPE	SYBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	ERBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	VCCBCK_PH_SEL		SATBCK_PH_SEL		SYBST_PH_SEL		ERBST_PH_SEL	

**ID:** 3F  
**Type:** RW  
**Read:** 3F00  
**Write:** 007E

	POR	WSM	SSM	
LOW_ERBST_ILIM_ERON	0	-	-	ERBoost current limitation behavior selection Updated by POR or SPI write  0 ERBoost current limitation is NOT reduced if ER Switch is activated 1 ERBoost current limitation is reduced if ER Switch is activated
EN_VCC_GNDLOSS_DET	0	-	-	New VCC ground loss detection enable Updated by POR or SPI write  0 run time ground loss detection disabled 1 run time ground loss detection enabled
EN_SAT_GNDLOSS_DET	0	-	-	New SAT ground loss detection enable Updated by POR or SPI write  0 run time ground loss detection disabled

				1 run time ground loss detection enabled
SATBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	0	-	-	SATBuck low-side activation delay Updated by POR or SPI write 0 No delay is applied 1 Delay is applied
VCCBCK_LS_ON_DELAY	0	-	-	SVCCBuck low-side activation delay Updated by POR or SPI write 0 No delay is applied 1 Delay is applied
SATBCK_FORCE_F_SLOPE	0	-	-	SatBuck fast slope selection Updated by POR or SPI write 0 Fast slope activation depends on VIN voltage 1 Fast slope is forced ON
SYBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	0	-	-	SyncBoost fast slope selection Updated by POR or SPI write 0 Fast slope activation depends on VIN voltage 1 Fast slope is forced ON
ERBST_FORCE_F_SLOPE	0	-	-	ER Boost fast slope selection Updated by POR or SPI write 0 Fast slope activation depends on VIN voltage 1 Fast slope is forced ON
VCCBCK_PH_SEL[1:0]	11	-	-	VCCBuck phase shifting selection (if switching frequency is different respect to another regulator, the phase shift between them is not guaranteed) Updated by POR or SPI write 00 0 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 01 125 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 10 250 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 11 375 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
SATBCK_PH_SEL[1:0]	10	-	-	SatBuck phase shifting selection (if switching frequency is different respect to another regulator, the phase shift between them is not guaranteed) Updated by POR or SPI write 00 0 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 01 125 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 10 250 ns switching ON shift respect to t0 11 375 ns switching ON shift respect to t0

- SYBST\_PH\_SEL[1:0] 01 - - SyncBoost phase shifting selection (if switching frequency is different respect to another regulator, the phase shift between them is not guaranteed)  
Updated by POR or SPI write
- 00 0 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 01 125 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 10 250 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 11 375 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
- ERBST\_PH\_SEL[1:0] 00 - - ER Boost phase shifting selection (if switching frequency is different respect to another regulator, the phase shift between them is not guaranteed)  
Updated by POR or SPI write
- 00 0 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 01 125 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 10 250 ns switching ON shift respect to t0
  - 11 375 ns switching ON shift respect to t0

#### 7.4.35 Global configuration register for GPO driver function (GPOCR)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	GPO2LSGPO2LS	GPO1LSGPO1LS	GPO0LSGPO0LS
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GPO2LSGPO2LS	GPO1LSGPO1LS	GPO0LSGPO0LS

ID: 42

Type: RW

Read: 4200

Write: 0084

	POR	WSM	SSM	
GPOxLS	0	0	0	GPO driver configuration bit

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write

0 High-side Driver configuration for GPOx (ER\_BOOST\_OK is required to enable GPO as HS)

1 Low-side Driver configuration for GPOx (ER\_BOOST\_OK is not required to enable GPO as LS)

### 7.4.36 GPOx control register (GPOCTRLx)

Channel 0 (GPOCTRL0)  
 Channel 1 (GPOCTRL1)  
 Channel 2 (GPOCTRL2)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	GPOxPWM[5:0]					
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GPOxPWM[5:0]					

**ID:** 43 (GPOCTRL0)  
 44 (GPOCTRL1)  
 45 (GPOCTRL2)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 4300 (GPOCTRL0)  
 4400 (GPOCTRL1)  
 4500 (GPOCTRL2)

**Write:** 0086 (GPOCTRL0)  
 0088 (GPOCTRL1)  
 008A (GPOCTRL2)

	POR	WSM	SSM
GPOxPWM	000000	000000	000000 6 bit value for PWM% with scaling of 1.6% per count
			Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write

## 7.4.37 GPO fault status register (GPOFLTSR)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	GPO2DISABLE	GPO1DISABLE	GPO0DISABLE	0	GPOS_NOT_CONF	GPO2TEMP	GPO2LIM	GPO2ONOPN	GPO2OFFOPN	GPO2SHORT	GPO1TEMP	GPO1LIM	GPO1ONOPN	GPO1OFFOPN	GPO1SHORT	GPO0TEMP	GPO0LIM	GPO0ONOPN	GPO0OFFOPN	GPO0SHORT

ID: 46

Type: R

Read: 4600

Write: -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
GPO2DISABLE	1	1	1	GPO 2 disable state 0 GPO enable to work 1 GPO disabled due to thermal fault or configuration not received or ERBOOST not OK (only HS mode)
GPO1DISABLE	1	1	1	GPO 1 disable state 0 GPO enable to work 1 GPO disabled due to thermal fault or configuration not received or ERBOOST not OK (only HS mode)
GPO0DISABLE	1	1	1	GPO 0 disable state 0 GPO enable to work 1 GPO disabled due to thermal fault or configuration not received or ERBOOST not OK (only HS mode)
GPOS_NOT_CONF	1	1	1	GPOs configuration status 0 GPOs configured (activation is permitted) 1 GPOs not yet configured (activation is denied)
GPO2TEMP	0	0	0	GPO 2 Thermal Fault Cleared as reported in GPO-Over Temp diagram, set by detection circuit 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected

GPO2LIM	0	0	0	GPO 2 Current Limit Flag Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO2ONOPN	0	0	0	GPO 2 Open Detection Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO2OFFOPN	0	0	0	GPO 2 Open detection in OFF condition Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO2SHORT	0	0	0	GPO 2 Short Detection in OFF condition (short to battery in HS mode, short to ground in LS mode) Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO1TEMP	0	0	0	GPO 1 Thermal Fault Cleared as reported in GPO-Over Temp diagram, set by detection circuit 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO1LIM	0	0	0	GPO 1 Current Limit Flag Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO1ONOPN	0	0	0	GPO 1 Open Detection Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected
GPO1OFFOPN	0	0	0	GPO 1 Open detection in OFF condition Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF 0 Fault not detected 1 Fault detected

GPO1SHORT	0	0	0	<p>GPO 1 Short Detection in OFF condition (short to battery in HS mode, short to ground in LS mode)</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>
GPO0TEMP	0	0	0	<p>GPO 0 Thermal Fault</p> <p>Cleared as reported in GPO-Over Temp diagram, set by detection circuit</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>
GPO0LIM	0	0	0	<p>GPO 0 Current Limit Flag</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>
GPO0ONOPN	0	0	0	<p>GPO 0 Open Detection</p> <p>OK Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while ON</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>
GPO0OFFOPN	0	0	0	<p>GPO 0 Open detection in OFF condition</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>
GPO0SHORT	0	0	0	<p>GPO 0 Short Detection in OFF condition (short to battery in HS mode, short to ground in LS mode)</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read, set by detection circuit while OFF</p> <p>0 Fault not detected</p> <p>1 Fault detected</p>



### 7.4.38 Wheel speed sensor test request register (WSS\_TEST)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	WSSSEL [6:0]						X	WSSTPWSSTP	
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	WSSSEL [6:0]						X		

ID: 48

Type: RW

Read: 4800

Write: 0090

	POR	WSM	SSM	
WSSSEL [6:0]	000000	000000	000000	Wheel Speed Sensor Selection - code below uniquely selects one of the four WSx outputs to place a static output level on
				1010011 WSS Test Mode for WS3 Output
				1010101 WSS Test Mode for WS2 Output
				1011001 WSS Test Mode for WS1 Output
				1010110 WSS Test Mode for WS0 Output
				all other WSS Test Mode disabled
WSSTP	0	0	0	WSx Output Test Value
				1 Output for selected WSx set 'high'
				0 Output for selected WSx set 'low'

### 7.4.39 PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel x (RSCRx)

PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel 0 (RSCR0)

PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel 1 (RSCR1)

PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel 2 (RSCR2)

PSI5/WSS configuration register for channel 3 (RSCR3)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				REDUCED_RANGE	BLOCK_CURR_IN_MSG	PERIOD_MEAS_DISABLE	FIX_THRESH	TSxDIS	BLKTxSEL	WSFILT[3:0]				RSPTEN	AVG/SSDIS	STS[3:0]			
MISO	0	0	0	0	REDUCED_RANGE	BLOCK_CURR_IN_MSG	PERIOD_MEAS_DISABLE	FIX_THRESH	TSxDIS	BLKTxSEL	WSFILT[3:0]				RSPTEN	AVG/SSDIS	STS[3:0]			

**ID:** 4A (RSCR0)  
4B (RSCR1)  
4C (RSCR2)  
4D (RSCR3)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 4A00 (RSCR0)  
4B00 (RSCR1)  
4C00 (RSCR2)  
4D00 (RSCR3)

**Write:** 0094 (RSCR0)  
0096 (RSCR1)  
0098 (RSCR2)  
009B (RSCR3)

POR WSM SSM

#### PSI5 configured channel

REDUCED\_RANGE 0 0 0 Tracking speed of base and delta current

0 Fast tracking of Ibase if rx\_sat\_pre\_filt is low; Slow tracking otherwise.  
Fast tracking of Idelta if rx\_sat\_pre\_filt is high; Blocked otherwise.

1 Fast tracking of Ibase if current is less than (Ibase+(Idelta/4));  
Slow tracking otherwise.  
Fast tracking of Idelta if current is higher than (top current -(Idelta/4));  
Slow otherwise.

BLOCK_CURR_IN_MSG	0	0	0	Tracking enable of base and delta current during message transmission 0 Ibase tracking is enabled during blanking and after start bits recognition. Delta tracking is disabled during blanking and enabled after start bits recognition. 1 Ibase tracking is enabled during blanking and disabled after start bits recognition. Delta tracking is disabled during blanking and enabled after start bits recognition
PERIOD_MEAS_DISABLE	0	0	0	Disabling of start bits period measure to decode following bits 0 Period is measured 1 Period is not measured (default is used)
FIX_THRESH	0	0	0	PSI5 selection of fixed or auto adaptive thresholds 0 auto adaptive threshold 1 fixed threshold (threshold is latched when this bit is set to high, we recommend to set this bit before enabling of the interface)
TSxDIS	0	0	0	Time Slot Control Disable 0 Slot control enabled 1 Slot control disabled
BLKTxSEL	0	0	0	Blanking Time Selection 0 Blanking time = 5ms 1 Blanking time = 10ms
WSFILT[3:0]	0010	0010	0010	Wheel speed filter time selection 189k: 125k: (16+x)*Tosc (24+x)*Tosc Tsc=1/16MHz
RSPTEN	0	0	0	Pass Through mode Enable 0 Off 1 On
AVG/SSDIS	0	0	0	Current average enable during message transmission 0 Off (base and delta work as configured with bits 12, 14, 15) 1 On: base is freezed during data message and during blanking time and delta is averaged during message (fcut of the filter=2500 Hz) while is freezed during blanking time.

STSx[3:0] 0000 0000 0000 Sensor Type Selection

0000 Synchronous PSI5, parity, 8-bit, 125k (P8P-500/3L)  
 0001 Synchronous PSI5, parity, 8-bit, 189k (P8P-500/3H)  
 0010 Synchronous PSI5, parity, 10-bit, 125k (P10P-500/3L)  
 0011 Synchronous PSI5, parity, 10-bit, 189k (P10P-500/3H)  
 0100 unused (default automatically selected)  
 0101 unused (default automatically selected)  
 0110 unused (default automatically selected)  
 0111 unused (default automatically selected)  
 1000 NA  
 1001 NA  
 1010 NA  
 1011 NA  
 1100 unused (default automatically selected)  
 1101 unused (default automatically selected)  
 1110 unused (default automatically selected)  
 1111 unused (default automatically selected)

#### Wheel speed configured channel

REDUCED\_RANGE 0 0 0 Tracking speed of base and delta current  
 X NA

BLOCK\_CURR\_IN\_MSG 0 0 0 Tracking enable of base and delta current during message transmission  
 X NA

PERIOD\_MEAS\_DISABLE 0 0 0 Disabling of start bits period measure to decode following bits  
 X NA

FIX\_THRESH 0 0 0 PSI5 selection of fixed or auto adaptive thresholds  
 0 auto adaptive threshold  
 1 fixed thresholds (configured through SPI registers)

TSxDIS 0 0 0 Time Slot Control Disable  
 X NA

BLKTxSEL 0 0 0 Blanking Time Selection  
 X NA

WSFILT[3:0] 0010 0010 0010 Wheel speed filter time selection (500ns per bit)

0000 8 us  
 - - - - 500ns/bit  
 1111 15.5µs:

RSPTEN	0	0	0	Pass Through mode Enable (only for PWM 2-edges sensors)
				0 Off
				1 On
AVG/SSDIS	0	0	0	WSx output pulses disabled in case of Standstill condition (valid only for PWM Encoded 2 edges sensors)
				0 WSx enabled during Standstill
				1 WSx disabled during Standstill
STSx[3:0]	0000	0000	0000	Sensor Type Selection
				0000 NA
				0001 NA
				0010 NA
				0011 NA
				0100 unused (default automatically selected)
				0101 unused (default automatically selected)
				0110 unused (default automatically selected)
				0111 unused (default automatically selected)
				1000 Two-Level, Standard
				1001 Three-Level, VDA
				1010 PWM Encoded, 2-Level, 2 edges/tooth
				1011 PWM Encoded, 2-Level, 1 edge/tooth
				1100 unused (default automatically selected)
				1101 unused (default automatically selected)
				1110 unused (default automatically selected)
				1111 unused (default automatically selected)

7.4.40 Remote sensor control register (RSCTRL)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	CH3EN	SYNC3ESYNC3E	CH2EN	SYNC2ESYNC2E	CH1EN	SYNC1ESYNC1E	CH0EN	SYNC0ESYNC0E
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CH3EN	SYNC3ESYNC3E	CH2EN	SYNC2ESYNC2E	CH1EN	SYNC1ESYNC1E	CH0EN	SYNC0ESYNC0E

ID: 4E  
Type: R/W  
Read: 4E00  
Write: 009C

	POR	WSM	SSM	
CHxEN	0	0	0	Channel x Output enable
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 Off
				1 On
SYNCxEN	0	0	0	Channel x Sync Pulse Enable
				0 Off
				1 On

#### 7.4.41 WSS Threshold configuration register 1 (RS\_AUX\_CONF1)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	WSS_LOW_THRESH [7:0]							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	WSS_LOW_THRESH [7:0]							

ID: 64

Type: R/W

Read: 6400

Write: 00C8

POR WSM SSM

WSS\_LOW\_THRESH [7:0] \$33 \$33 \$33 Low threshold setting in case of fixed threshold is selected (93,75  $\mu$ A +/-9% each LSB). Low threshold = (\$36+WSS\_LOW\_THRESH)\*93,75  $\mu$ A)

#### 7.4.42 WSS Threshold configuration register 2 (RS\_AUX\_CONF2)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	WSS_LOW_THRESH [7:0]							
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	WSS_LOW_THRESH [7:0]							

ID: 65

Type: R/W

Read: 6500

Write: 00CB

POR WSM SSM

WSS\_LOW\_THRESH [7:0] \$34 \$34 \$34 Delta threshold setting in case of fixed threshold is selected (93,75  $\mu$ A +/-9% each LSB).  
High threshold =  
(\$6C+WSS\_LOW\_THRESH+WSS\_OFFSET\_THRESH)\*93,75  $\mu$ A)

### 7.4.43 Safing algorithm configuration register (SAF\_ALGO\_CONF)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				NO_DATA	X	ARMN_TH				ARMP_TH				SUB_VAL			ADD_VAL		
MISO	0	0	0	0	NO_DATA	0	ARMN_TH				ARMP_TH				SUB_VAL			ADD_VAL		

**ID:** 66

**Type:** R/W

**Read:** 6600

**Write:** 00CC

	POR	WSM	SSM	
NO_DATA	0	0	0	Event counter no data select

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0 Event counter reset to 0 if CC=0 or (ABS value of response > limit determined by LIM\_SELx) and LIM\_ENx=1 when SPI read of SAF\_CC bit is performed (end of sample cycle)

1 Event counter decremented by SUB\_VAL if CC=0 or (ABS value of response > limit determined by LIM\_SELx) and LIM\_ENx=1 when SPI read of SAF\_CC bit is performed (end of sample cycle)

ARMN\_TH 0011 0011 0011 Negative event counter threshold to assert arming

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0000 Negative event counter disabled

ARMP\_TH 0011 0011 0011 Positive event counter threshold to assert arming

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0000 Positive event counter disabled

SUB\_VAL 011 011 011 Decremental step size of the event counter

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

ADD\_VAL 001 001 001 Incremental step size of the event counter

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state



#### 7.4.44 Arming signals register (ARM\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PSINHINT	PSINH_EXP_TIME	ACL_PIN_STATE	ACL_VALID	ARMINT_4	ARMINT_3	ARMINT2	ARMINT_1	0	0

ID: 6A

Type: R

Read: 6A00

Write: -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
ARMINT_x	-	-	-	State of armint signals Updated per Safing Engine output logic diagram in case of internal safing engine otherwise is the echo of ARMx pins
ACL_VALID	0	0	0	Valid ACL detection 0 Cleared when ACL_BAD=2 1 Set when ACL_GOOD=3
ACL_PIN_STATE	-	-	-	Echo of ACL pin
PSINH_EXP_TIME	0	0	0	State of PSINH expiration timer 0 If timer is 0 1 If timer is counting
PSINHINT	-	-	-	State of PSINHINT signal Updated per PSINH output logic diagram in case of internal engine otherwise is the echo of PSINH pin inverted

### 7.4.45 ARMx assignment registers to specific Loops (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARMx)

Assignment of ARM1 to specific loops (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM1)

Assignment of ARM2 to specific loops (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM2)

Assignment of ARM3 to specific loops (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM3)

Assignment of ARM4 to specific loops (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM4)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	ARMx_LB	ARMx_LA	ARMx_L9	ARMx_L8	ARMx_L7	ARMx_L6	ARMx_L5	ARMx_L4	ARMx_L3	ARMx_L2	ARMx_L1	ARMx_L0
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ARMx_LB	ARMx_LA	ARMx_L9	ARMx_L8	ARMx_L7	ARMx_L6	ARMx_L5	ARMx_L4	ARMx_L3	ARMx_L2	ARMx_L1	ARMx_L0

**ID:** 6E (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM1)  
 6F (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM2)  
 70 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM3)  
 71 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM4)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 6E00 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM1)  
 6F00 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM2)  
 7000 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM3)  
 7100 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM4)

**Write:** 00DC (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM1)  
 00DE (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM2)  
 00E0 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM3)  
 00E2 (LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM4)

	POR	WSM	SSM	
ARMx_Ly	0	0	0	Configures ARMx for Loop_y

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0 ARMx signal is not associated with Loopy

1 ARMx signal is associated with Loopy

### 7.4.46 ARMx enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS\_ARMx)

ARM1 enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS\_ARM1)  
 ARM2 enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS\_ARM2)  
 ARM3 enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS\_ARM3)  
 ARM4 enable pulse stretch timer status (AEPSTS\_ARM4)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Timer Count[9:0]									

**ID:** 73 (AEPSTS\_ARM1)  
 74 (AEPSTS\_ARM2)  
 75 (AEPSTS\_ARM3)  
 76 (AEPSTS\_ARM4)

**Type:** R

**Read:** 7300 (AEPSTS\_ARM1)  
 7400 (AEPSTS\_ARM2)  
 7500 (AEPSTS\_ARM3)  
 7600 (AEPSTS\_ARM4)

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
Timer Count	\$000	\$000	\$000	10-bit ARMing Enable Pulse Stretcher timer value

Cleared by SSM\_RESET

Loaded with initial value based on ARMx bit and DWELL[1:0] of SAF\_CONTROL\_y while safing is met for record y provided current value is < DWELL[1:0] value

Decrement every 2ms while > 0

Contains remaining pulse stretcher timer value

**7.4.47 Passenger inhibit upper threshold for DC sensor 0 (PADTHRESH\_HI)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	PADTHRESH_HI									
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PADTHRESH_HI									

**ID:** 78**Type:** RW**Read:** 7800**Write:** 00F0

POR WSM SSM

PADTHRESH\_HI \$000 \$000 \$000 Upper threshold - measurements above this upper value will assert the PSINH signal and deactivate loops identified in the PSINH mask

**7.4.48 Passenger inhibit lower threshold for DC sensor 0 (PADTHRESH\_LO)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
<b>MOSI</b>	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	PADTHRESH_LO									
<b>MISO</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PADTHRESH_LO									

**ID:** 79**Type:** RW**Read:** 7900**Write:** 00F2

POR WSM SSM

PADTHRESH\_LO \$3FF \$3FF \$3FF Lower threshold - measurements below this lower value will assert the PSINH signal and deactivate loops identified in the PSINH mask

### 7.4.49 Assignment of PSINH signal to specific Loop(s) (LOOP\_MATRIX\_PSINH)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	PSINH_LB	PSINH_LA	PSINH_L9	PSINH_L8	PSINH_L7	PSINH_L6	PSINH_L5	PSINH_L4	PSINH_L3	PSINH_L2	PSINH_L1	PSINH_L0
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PSINH_LB	PSINH_LA	PSINH_L9	PSINH_L8	PSINH_L7	PSINH_L6	PSINH_L5	PSINH_L4	PSINH_L3	PSINH_L2	PSINH_L1	PSINH_L0

ID: 7A

Type: RW

Read: 7A00

Write: 00F4

	POR	WSM	SSM	
PSINH_Ly	0	0	0	Configures PSINH for Loop_y

0 PSINH signal is not associated with Loopy

1 PSINH signal is associated with Loopy

### 7.4.50 Safing records enable register (SAF\_ENABLE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				EN_SAF16	EN_SAF15	EN_SAF14	EN_SAF13	EN_SAF12	EN_SAF11	EN_SAF10	EN_SAF9	EN_SAF8	EN_SAF7	EN_SAF6	EN_SAF5	EN_SAF4	EN_SAF3	EN_SAF2	EN_SAF1
MISO	0	0	0	0	EN_SAF16	EN_SAF15	EN_SAF14	EN_SAF13	EN_SAF12	EN_SAF11	EN_SAF10	EN_SAF9	EN_SAF8	EN_SAF7	EN_SAF6	EN_SAF5	EN_SAF4	EN_SAF3	EN_SAF2	EN_SAF1

ID: 7F

Type: RW

Read: 7F00

Write: 00FE

	POR	WSM	SSM	
EN_SAFx	0	0	0	Safing Record enable
				Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write
				0 Disable
				1 Enable

### 7.4.51 Safing records request mask registers (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_x)

Safing record request mask for record 1 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_1)  
 Safing record request mask for record 2 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_2)  
 Safing record request mask for record 3 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_3)  
 Safing record request mask for record 4 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_4)  
 Safing record request mask for record 5 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_5)  
 Safing record request mask for record 6 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_6)  
 Safing record request mask for record 7 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_7)  
 Safing record request mask for record 8 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_8)  
 Safing record request mask for record 9 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_9)  
 Safing record request mask for record 10 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_10)  
 Safing record request mask for record 11 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_11)  
 Safing record request mask for record 12 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_12)  
 Safing record request mask for record 13 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_13)  
 Safing record request mask for record 14\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 14\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14)\_pt2  
 Safing record request mask for record 15\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 15\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15)\_pt2  
 Safing record request mask for record 16\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 16\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16)\_pt2

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_REQ_MASKx[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_REQ_MASKx[15:0]															

**ID:** 80 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_1)  
 81 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_2)  
 82 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_3)  
 83 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_4)  
 84 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_5)  
 85 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_6)  
 86 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_7)  
 87 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_8)  
 88 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_9)  
 89 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_10)  
 8A (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_11)  
 8B (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_12)  
 8C (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_13)  
 8D (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 8E (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 8F (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 90 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt2)  
 91 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt1)  
 92 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt2)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 8000 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_1)  
 8100 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_2)

8200 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_3)  
 8300 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_4)  
 8400 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_5)  
 8500 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_6)  
 8600 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_7)  
 8700 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_8)  
 8800 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_9)  
 8900 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_10)  
 8A00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_11)  
 8B00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_12)  
 8C00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_13)  
 8D00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 8E00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 8F00 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 9000 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt2)  
 9100 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt1)  
 9200 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt2)

**Write:**

8000 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_1)  
 8002 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_2)  
 8004 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_3)  
 8006 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_4)  
 8008 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_5)  
 800A (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_6)  
 800C (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_7)  
 800E (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_8)  
 8010 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_9)  
 8012 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_10)  
 8014 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_11)  
 8016 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_12)  
 8018 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_13)  
 801A (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 801C (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 801E (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 8020 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_15\_pt2)  
 8022 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt1)  
 8424 (SAF\_REQ\_MASK\_16\_pt2)

R  
 W  
 S

SAF\_REQ\_MASKx[15:0] \$0000\$0000\$0000 Safing Request Mask for safing record x - 16-bit request mask that is bit-wise ANDed with MOSI data from SPI monitor  
 Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

### 7.4.52 Safing records request target registers (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_x)

Safing record request mask for record 1 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_1)  
 Safing record request mask for record 2 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_2)  
 Safing record request mask for record 3 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_3)  
 Safing record request mask for record 4 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_4)  
 Safing record request mask for record 5 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_5)  
 Safing record request mask for record 6 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_6)  
 Safing record request mask for record 7 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_7)  
 Safing record request mask for record 8 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_8)  
 Safing record request mask for record 9 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_9)  
 Safing record request mask for record 10 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_10)  
 Safing record request mask for record 11 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_11)  
 Safing record request mask for record 12 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_12)  
 Safing record request mask for record 13 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_13)  
 Safing record request mask for record 14\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 14\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14)\_pt2  
 Safing record request mask for record 15\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 15\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15)\_pt2  
 Safing record request mask for record 16\_pt1 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16)\_pt1  
 Safing record request mask for record 16\_pt2 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16)\_pt2

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_REQ_TARGET[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_REQ_TARGET[15:0]															

**ID:** 93 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_1)  
 94 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_2)  
 95 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_3)  
 96 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_4)  
 97 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_5)  
 98 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_6)  
 99 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_7)  
 9A (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_8)  
 9B (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_9)  
 9C (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_10)  
 9D (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_11)  
 9E (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_12)  
 9F (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_13)  
 A0 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 A1 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 A2 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 A3 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 A4 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 A5 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** 9300 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_1)  
 9400 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_2)



9500 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_3)  
 9600 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_4)  
 9700 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_5)  
 9800 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_6)  
 9900 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_7)  
 9A00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_8)  
 9B00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_9)  
 9C00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_10)  
 9D00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_11)  
 9E00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_12)  
 9F00 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_13)  
 A000 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 A100 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 A200 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 A300 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 A400 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 A500 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

**Write:**

8026 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_1)  
 8028 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_2)  
 802A (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_3)  
 802C (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_4)  
 802E (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_5)  
 8030 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_6)  
 8032 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_7)  
 8034 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_8)  
 8036 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_9)  
 8038 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_10)  
 803A (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_11)  
 803C (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_12)  
 803E (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_13)  
 8040 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 8042 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 8044 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 8246 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 8048 (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 804A (SAF\_REQ\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

R  
 W  
 M  
 S

SAF\_REQ\_TARGET[15:0] \$0000\$0000\$0000\$ Safing Request target for safing record x - 16-bit request target that is compared to the bit-wise AND result of the SAF\_REQ\_MASKx and MOSI data from SPI monitor  
 Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

### 7.4.53 Safing records response mask registers (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_x)

Safing record response mask for record 1 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_1)  
 Safing record response mask for record 2 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_2)  
 Safing record response mask for record 3 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_3)  
 Safing record response mask for record 4 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_4)  
 Safing record response mask for record 5 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_5)  
 Safing record response mask for record 6 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_6)  
 Safing record response mask for record 7 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_7))  
 Safing record response mask for record 8 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_8)  
 Safing record response mask for record 9 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_9)  
 Safing record response mask for record 10 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_10)  
 Safing record response mask for record 11 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_11)  
 Safing record response mask for record 12 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_12)  
 Safing record response mask for record 13 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_13)  
 Safing record response mask for record 14\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 Safing record response mask for record 14\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 Safing record response mask for record 15\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 Safing record response mask for record 15\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 Safing record response mask for record 16\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_16\_pt1)  
 Safing record response mask for record 16\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_16\_pt2)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_RESP_MASKx[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_RESP_MASKx[15:0]															

ID: A6 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_1)  
 A7 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_2)  
 A8 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_3)  
 A9 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_4)  
 AA (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_5)  
 AB (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_6)  
 AC (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_7)  
 AD (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_8)  
 AE (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_9)  
 AF (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_10)  
 B0 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_11)  
 B1 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_12)  
 B2 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_13)  
 B3 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 B4 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 B5 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 B6 (SAF\_RESP\_MASK\_15\_pt2)

	B7 (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt1)
	B8 (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt2)
<b>Type:</b>	RW
<b>Read:</b>	
<b>Read:</b>	A600 (SAF_RESP_MASK_1)
	A700 (SAF_RESP_MASK_2)
	A800 (SAF_RESP_MASK_3)
	A900 (SAF_RESP_MASK_4)
	AA00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_5)
	AB00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_6)
	AC00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_7)
	AD00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_8)
	AE00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_9)
	AF00 (SAF_RESP_MASK_10)
	B000 (SAF_RESP_MASK_11)
	B100 (SAF_RESP_MASK_12)
	B200 (SAF_RESP_MASK_13)
	B300 (SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt1)
	B400 (SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt2)
	B500 (SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt1)
	B600 (SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt2)
	B700 (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt1)
	B801 (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt1)
<b>Write:</b>	804C (SAF_RESP_MASK_1)
	804E (SAF_RESP_MASK_2)
	8050 (SAF_RESP_MASK_3)
	8052 (SAF_RESP_MASK_4)
	8054 (SAF_RESP_MASK_5)
	8056 (SAF_RESP_MASK_6)
	8058 (SAF_RESP_MASK_7)
	805A (SAF_RESP_MASK_8)
	805C (SAF_RESP_MASK_9)
	805E (SAF_RESP_MASK_10)
	8060 (SAF_RESP_MASK_11)
	8062 (SAF_RESP_MASK_12)
	8064 (SAF_RESP_MASK_13)
	8066 (SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt1)
	8068 (SAF_RESP_MASK_14_pt2)
	806A (SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt1)
	806C (SAF_RESP_MASK_15_pt2)
	806E (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt1)
	8070 (SAF_RESP_MASK_16_pt2)

R    W    SSM

SAF\_RESP\_MASKx[15:0] 0000 0000 0000 Safing Response Mask for safing record x - 16-bit response mask that is bit-wise ANDed with MISO data from SPI monitor  
16-bit request target that is compared to the bit-wise AND result of the  
SAF\_REQ\_MASKx and MOSI data from SPI  
Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

#### 7.4.54 Safing records response mask registers (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_x)

Safing record response target for record 1 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_1)  
 Safing record response target for record 2 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_2)  
 Safing record response target for record 3 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_3)  
 Safing record response target for record 4 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_4)  
 Safing record response target for record 5 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_5)  
 Safing record response target for record 6 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_6)  
 Safing record response target for record 7 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_7)  
 Safing record response target for record 8 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_8)  
 Safing record response target for record 9 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_9)  
 Safing record response target for record 10 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_10)  
 Safing record response target for record 11 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_11)  
 Safing record response target for record 11 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_12)  
 Safing record response target for record 13 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_13)  
 Safing record response target for record 14\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14)\_pt1  
 Safing record response target for record 14\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14)\_pt2  
 Safing record response target for record 15\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15)\_pt1  
 Safing record response target for record 15\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15)\_pt2  
 Safing record response target for record 16\_pt1 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16)\_pt1  
 Safing record response target for record 16\_pt2 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16)\_pt2

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_RESP_TARGETx[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_RESP_TARGETx[15:0]															

**ID:**  
 B9 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_1)  
 BA (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_2)  
 BB (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_3)  
 BC (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_4)  
 BD (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_5)  
 BE (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_6)  
 BF (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_7)  
 C0 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_8)  
 C1 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_9)  
 C2 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_10)  
 C3 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_11)  
 C4 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_12)  
 C5 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_13)  
 C6 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 C7 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 C8 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 C9 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 CA (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 CB (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** B900 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_1)  
 BA00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_2)  
 BB00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_3)  
 BC00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_4)  
 BD00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_5)  
 BE00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_6)  
 BF00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_7)  
 C000 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_8)  
 C100 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_9)  
 C200 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_10)  
 C300 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_11)  
 C400 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_12)  
 C500 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_13)  
 C600 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 C700 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 C800 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 C900 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 CA00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 CB00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

**Write:** 8072 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_1)  
 8074 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_2)  
 8076 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_3)  
 8078 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_4)  
 807A (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_5)  
 807C (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_6)  
 807E (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_7)  
 8080 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_8)  
 8082 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_9)  
 8084 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_10)  
 8086 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_11)  
 8088 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_12)  
 808A (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_13)  
 808C (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt1)  
 808E (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_14\_pt2)  
 8090 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt1)  
 8092 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_15\_pt2)  
 8094 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt1)  
 CB00 (SAF\_RESP\_TARGET\_16\_pt2)

R  
W  
S

SAF\_RESP\_TARGETx[15:0] 0000 0000 0000 Safing Response target for safing record x - 16-bit response target that is compared to the bit-wise AND result of the SAF\_RESP\_MASKx and MISO data from SPI monitor

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

### 7.4.55 Safing records data mask registers (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_x)

Safing record data mask for record 1 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_1)  
 Safing record data mask for record 2 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_2)  
 Safing record data mask for record 3 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_3)  
 Safing record data mask for record 4 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_4)  
 Safing record data mask for record 5 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_5)  
 Safing record data mask for record 6 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_6)  
 Safing record data mask for record 7 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_7)  
 Safing record data mask for record 8 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_8)  
 Safing record data mask for record 9 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_9)  
 Safing record data mask for record 10 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_10)  
 Safing record data mask for record 11 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_11)  
 Safing record data mask for record 12 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_12)  
 Safing record data mask for record 13 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_13)  
 Safing record data mask for record 14 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 Safing record data mask for record 14 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 Safing record data mask for record 15 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 Safing record data mask for record 15 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_15\_pt2)  
 Safing record data mask for record 16 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_16\_pt1)  
 Safing record data mask for record 16 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_16\_pt2)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_DATA_MASKx[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_DATA_MASKx[15:0]															

ID: CC (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_1)  
 CD (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_2)  
 CE (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_3)  
 CF (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_4)  
 D0 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_5)  
 D1 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_6)  
 D2 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_7)  
 D3 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_8)  
 D4 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_9)  
 D5 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_10)  
 D6 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_11)  
 D7 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_12)  
 D8 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_13)  
 D9 (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_14\_pt1)  
 DA (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_14\_pt2)  
 DB (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_15\_pt1)  
 DC (SAF\_DATA\_MASK\_15\_pt2)

	DD (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt1)			
	DE (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt2)			
<b>Type:</b>	RW			
<b>Read:</b>	CC00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_1)			
	CD00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_2)			
	CE00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_3)			
	CF00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_4)			
	D000 (SAF_DATA_MASK_5)			
	D100 (SAF_DATA_MASK_6)			
	D200 (SAF_DATA_MASK_7)			
	D300 (SAF_DATA_MASK_8)			
	D400 (SAF_DATA_MASK_9)			
	D500 (SAF_DATA_MASK_10)			
	D600 (SAF_DATA_MASK_11)			
	D700 (SAF_DATA_MASK_12)			
	D800 (SAF_DATA_MASK_13)			
	D900 (SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt1)			
	DA00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt2)			
	DB00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt1)			
	DC00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt2)			
	DD00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt1)			
	DE00 (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt2)			
<b>Write:</b>	8099 (SAF_DATA_MASK_1)			
	809A (SAF_DATA_MASK_2)			
	809C (SAF_DATA_MASK_3)			
	809E (SAF_DATA_MASK_4)			
	80A0 (SAF_DATA_MASK_5)			
	80A2 (SAF_DATA_MASK_6)			
	80A4 (SAF_DATA_MASK_7)			
	80A6 (SAF_DATA_MASK_8)			
	80A8 (SAF_DATA_MASK_9)			
	80AA (SAF_DATA_MASK_10)			
	80AC (SAF_DATA_MASK_11)			
	80AE (SAF_DATA_MASK_12)			
	80B0 (SAF_DATA_MASK_13)			
	80B2 (SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt1)			
	80B4 (SAF_DATA_MASK_14_pt2)			
	80B6 (SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt1)			
	80B8 (SAF_DATA_MASK_15_pt2)			
	80BA (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt1)			
	80BC (SAF_DATA_MASK_16_pt2)			
		R	W	SS
SAF_DATA_MASKx[15:0]	0000 0000 0000			
	Safing Data Mask for safing record x - 16-bit data mask that is bit-wise ANDed with MISO data from SPI monitor			
	Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state			

### 7.4.56 Safing record threshold registers (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_x)

Safing record threshold for record 1 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_1)  
 Safing record threshold for record 2 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_2)  
 Safing record threshold for record 3 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_3)  
 Safing record threshold for record 4 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_4)  
 Safing record threshold for record 5 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_5)  
 Safing record threshold for record 6 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_6)  
 Safing record threshold for record 7 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_7)  
 Safing record threshold for record 8 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_8)  
 Safing record threshold for record 9 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_9)  
 Safing record threshold for record 10 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_11)  
 Safing record threshold for record 12 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_12)  
 Safing record threshold for record 13 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_13)  
 Safing record threshold for record 14 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_14)  
 Safing record threshold for record 15 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_15)  
 Safing record threshold for record 16 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_16)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				SAF_THRESHOLDx[15:0]															
MISO	0	0	0	0	SAF_THRESHOLDx[15:0]															

**ID:** DF (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_1)  
 E0 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_2)  
 E1 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_3)  
 E2 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_4)  
 E3 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_5)  
 E4 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_6)  
 E5 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_7)  
 E6 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_8)  
 E7 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_9)  
 E8 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_10)  
 E9 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_11)  
 EA (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_12)  
 EB (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_13)  
 EC (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_14)  
 ED (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_15)  
 EE (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_16)

**Type:** RW

**Read:** DF00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_1)  
 E000 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_2)  
 E100 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_3)  
 E200 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_4)  
 E300 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_5)  
 E400 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_6)  
 E500 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_7)  
 E600 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_8)



E700 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_9)  
 E800 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_10)  
 E900 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_11)  
 EA00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_12)  
 EB00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_13)  
 EC00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_14)  
 ED00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_15)  
 EE00 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_16)

**Write:**

80BE (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_1)  
 80C0 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_2)  
 80C2 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_3)  
 80C4 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_4)  
 80C6 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_5)  
 80C8 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_6)  
 80CA (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_7)  
 80CC (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_8)  
 80CE (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_9)  
 80D0 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_10)  
 80D2 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_11)  
 80D4 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_12)  
 80D6 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_13)  
 80D8 (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_14)  
 80DA (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_15)  
 80DB (SAF\_THRESHOLD\_16)

R  
W  
M

SAF\_THRESHOLD\_x \$FFFF \$FFFF \$FFFF Safing threshold for safing record x - 16-bit threshold used for safing data comparison

Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

### 7.4.57 Safing control x registers (SAF\_CONTROL\_x)

Safing control registers for record 1 (SAF\_CONTROL\_1)  
 Safing control registers for record 2 (SAF\_CONTROL\_2)  
 Safing control registers for record 3 (SAF\_CONTROL\_3)  
 Safing control registers for record 4 (SAF\_CONTROL\_4)  
 Safing control registers for record 5 (SAF\_CONTROL\_5)  
 Safing control registers for record 6 (SAF\_CONTROL\_6)  
 Safing control registers for record 7 (SAF\_CONTROL\_7)  
 Safing control registers for record 8 (SAF\_CONTROL\_8)  
 Safing control registers for record 9 (SAF\_CONTROL\_9)  
 Safing control registers for record 10 (SAF\_CONTROL\_10)  
 Safing control registers for record 11 (SAF\_CONTROL\_11)  
 Safing control registers for record 12 (SAF\_CONTROL\_12)  
 Safing control registers for record 13 (SAF\_CONTROL\_13)  
 Safing control registers for record 14 (SAF\_CONTROL\_14)  
 Safing control registers for record 15 (SAF\_CONTROL\_15)  
 Safing control registers for record 16 (SAF\_CONTROL\_16)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				ARMSELx		SPIFLDSELx	LIM SELx	LIM Enx	COMBx	DWEELLx[1:0]		ARM4x	ARM3x	ARM2x	ARM1x	CSx[2:0]			IFx
MISO	0	0	0	0	ARMSELx		SPIFLDSELx	LIM SELx	LIM Enx	COMBx	DWEELLx[1:0]		ARM4x	ARM3x	ARM2x	ARM1x	CSx[2:0]			IFx

**ID:**  
 EF (SAF\_CONTROL\_1)  
 F0 (SAF\_CONTROL\_2)  
 F1 (SAF\_CONTROL\_3)  
 F2 (SAF\_CONTROL\_4)  
 F3 (SAF\_CONTROL\_5)  
 F4 (SAF\_CONTROL\_6)  
 F5 (SAF\_CONTROL\_7)  
 F6 (SAF\_CONTROL\_8)  
 F7 (SAF\_CONTROL\_9)  
 F8 (SAF\_CONTROL\_10)  
 F9 (SAF\_CONTROL\_11)  
 FA (SAF\_CONTROL\_12)  
 FB (SAF\_CONTROL\_13)  
 FC (SAF\_CONTROL\_14)  
 FD (SAF\_CONTROL\_15)  
 FE (SAF\_CONTROL\_16)

**Type:** RW

**Read:**  
 EF00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_1)  
 F000 (SAF\_CONTROL\_2)  
 F100 (SAF\_CONTROL\_3)

F200 (SAF\_CONTROL\_4)  
 F300 (SAF\_CONTROL\_5)  
 F400 (SAF\_CONTROL\_6)  
 F500 (SAF\_CONTROL\_7)  
 F600 (SAF\_CONTROL\_8)  
 F700 (SAF\_CONTROL\_9)  
 F800 (SAF\_CONTROL\_10)  
 F900 (SAF\_CONTROL\_11)  
 FA00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_12)  
 FB00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_13)  
 FC00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_14)  
 FD00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_15)  
 FE00 (SAF\_CONTROL\_16)

**Write:**

80DE (SAF\_CONTROL\_1)  
 80E0 (SAF\_CONTROL\_2)  
 80E2 (SAF\_CONTROL\_3)  
 80E4 (SAF\_CONTROL\_4)  
 80E6 (SAF\_CONTROL\_5)  
 80E8 (SAF\_CONTROL\_6)  
 80EA (SAF\_CONTROL\_7)  
 80EC (SAF\_CONTROL\_8)  
 80EE (SAF\_CONTROL\_9)  
 80F0 (SAF\_CONTROL\_10)  
 80F2 (SAF\_CONTROL\_11)  
 80F4 (SAF\_CONTROL\_12)  
 80F6 (SAF\_CONTROL\_13)  
 80F8 (SAF\_CONTROL\_14)  
 80FA (SAF\_CONTROL\_15)  
 80FC (SAF\_CONTROL\_16)

	OR	WSM	SS	
ARMSELx	00	00	00	ARMINT select for safing recode x - correlates A Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state  00 ARMP OR ARMN 01 ARMP 10 ARMN 11 ARMP OR ARMN
SPIFLDSELx	0	0	0	SPI field select for safing record x - determines which 16-bit field in long SPI messages (>31 bit) to use for response on MISO of SPI monitor. In case of messages less than 32 bits this bit is don't care. Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state. Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state  0 First 16 bits of SPI MISO frame used for Response Mask and Data Mask bit-wise AND 1 Last 16 bits of SPI MISO frame used for Response Mask and Data Mask bit-wise AND

LIM SELx	0	0	0	<p>Data range limit select for safing record x - When enabled, determines the range limit used for incoming sensor data</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 8-bit data range limit - incoming  data  &gt;120d is not recognized as valid data</p> <p>1 10-bit data range limit - incoming  data  &gt; 480d is not recognized as valid data</p>
LIM Enx	0	0	0	<p>Data range limit enable for safing record x</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 Data range limit disabled</p> <p>1 Data range limit enabled</p>
COMBx	0	0	0	<p>Combine function enable for safing record x</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 Combine function disabled</p> <p>1 Combine function enabled</p> <p>For record pairs = x,x+1, the comparison for record x uses  data(x) + data(x+1)  and the comparison for record x+1 uses  data(x) - data(x+1)  Record pairs are 1,2; 3,4; 5,6; 7,8; 9,10; 11,12</p>
DWELLx[1:0]	00	00	00	<p>Safing dwell extension time select for safing record x</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>00 2048 ms</p> <p>01 256 ms</p> <p>10 32 ms</p> <p>11 0 ms</p>
ARM4x	0	0	0	<p>ARM4INT select for safing record x - correlates safing result to ARM4INT</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 Safing record x not assigned to ARM4INT</p> <p>1 Safing record x assigned to ARM4INT</p>
ARM3x	0	0	0	<p>ARM3INT select for safing record x - correlates safing result to ARM3INT</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 Safing record x not assigned to ARM3INT</p> <p>1 Safing record x assigned to ARM3INT</p>
ARM2x	0	0	0	<p>ARM2INT select for safing record x - correlates safing result to ARM2INT</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p> <p>0 Safing record x not assigned to ARM2INT</p> <p>1 Safing record x assigned to ARM2INT</p>
ARM1x	0	0	0	<p>ARM1INT select for safing record x - correlates safing result to ARM1INT</p> <p>Updated by SSM_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state</p>

0 Safing record x not assigned to ARM1INT

1 Safing record x assigned to ARM1INT

CSx[2:0] 000 000 000 SPI Monitor CS select for safing record x  
Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

000 None selected for record x

001 SAF\_CS0 selected for record x

010 SAF\_CS1 selected for record x

011 SAF\_CS2 selected for record x

100 SAF\_CS3 selected for record x

101 CS\_RS selected for record x

110 None selected for record x

111 None selected for record x

IFx 0 0 0 SPI format select for safing record x - selects response protocol for SPI monitor  
Updated by SSM\_RESET or SPI write while in DIAG state

0 Out of frame response for record x

1 In Frame response for record x

#### 7.4.58 Safing record compare complete register (SAF\_CC)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	CC_16	CC_15	CC_14	CC_13	CC_12	CC_11	CC_10	CC_9	CC_8	CC_7	CC_6	CC_5	CC_4	CC_3	CC_2	CC_1

ID: FF

Type: R

Read: FF00

Write: -

CC\_xx POR WSM SSM  
0 0 0 Indicates compare complete status of each of the 16 safing records, and defines the end of the sample cycle for safing

Cleared by SSM\_RESET or upon SPI read, set by safing engine when request, response mask and target registers match the incoming SPI frame

0 Compare not completed for record x

1 Compare completed for record x

## 7.5 Remote sensor SPI register map

The Remote Sensor SPI interface consists of twelve 32-bit read registers (one for each logical channel) to allow for access to decoded sensor data and fault registers. The registers are addressed by the read register ID and the Global ID bit.

The L9680 checks the validity of the received RID field in the MOSI\_RS frame. Should a SPI read command be received containing an unused RID address, the command will be discarded and the ERR\_RID bit will be flagged in the current GSW.

**Table 8. Remote sensor SPI register map**

GID	RID / WID							Hex	R/W	Name	Description	Operating State				
												Init	Diag	Safing	Scrap	Arming
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$50	R	RSDR0	Remote sensor data/status registers (PSI-5 or WSS)					
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	\$51	R	RSDR1						
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	\$52	R	RSDR2						
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	\$53	R	RSDR3						
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	\$54	R	RSDR4						
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	\$55	R	RSDR5						
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	\$56	R	RSDR6						
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$57	R	RSDR7						
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$58	R	RSDR8						
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	\$59	R	RSDR9						
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	\$5A	R	RSDR10						
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	\$5B	R	RSDR11	Remote sensor (PSI-5 or WSS)					
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	\$5C	R	RSTHR0_L						
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	\$5D	R	RSTHR1_L						
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	\$5E	R	RSTHR2_L						
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	\$5F	R	RSTHR3_L	Remote sensor current 2 registers (WSS only)					
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$60	R	RSTHR0_H						
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	\$61	R	RSTHR1_H						
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	\$62	R	RSTHR2_H						
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	\$63	R	RSTHR3_H	Arming signals status register					
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	\$6A	R	ARM_STATE						
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$FF	R	SAF_CC	Safing record compare complete register					

## 7.6 Remote sensor SPI tables

A summary of all the registers contained within the remote sensor SPI map is shown below and registers are referenced throughout the specification as they apply. The SPI register tables also specify the effect of the internal reset signals assertion on each bit field.

*Note:* The symbol '-' is used to indicate that the register is not affected by the relevant reset signal.

### 7.6.1 Remote sensor SPI global status word

The Remote Sensor SPI of L9680 contains an 11-bit word that returns global status information. The Global Status Word (GSW) of the Remote Sensor SPI is the most significant 11 bits of MISO\_RS data.

**Table 9. GSW - Remote sensor SPI global status word**

MISO_RS	GSW	Name	POR	WSM	SSM	Description
31	10	SPIFLT	0	0	0	SPI Fault, set if previous SPI frame had wrong parity check or wrong number of bits, cleared upon read '
						0 No fault
						1 Fault
30	9	0	0	0	0	Unused
29	8	RSFLT	0	0	0	Remote Sensor Interface Fault Present, logical OR of the corresponding FLTBIT bits (bit 15) for all faults but NODATA
						0 All the RSDRx-FLTBIT bits are 0
						1 At least one of the RSDRx-FLTBIT bits is 1 and the associated fault code is different from NODATA
28	7	0	0	0	0	Unused
27	6	0	0	0	0	Unused
26	5	0	0	0	0	Unused
25	4	0	0	0	0	Unused
24	3	0	0	0	0	Unused
23	2	0	0	0	0	Unused
22	1	0	0	0	0	Unused
21	0	ERR_RI D	0	0	0	Read address received in the actual SPI frame is unused so data in the response is don't care
						0 No Error
						1 Error

## 7.7 Remote sensor SPI read/write registers

### 7.7.1 Remote sensor data/fault registers (RSDRx @FLT = 0)

PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 1 (RSDR0)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 1 (RSDR1)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2, slot 1 (RSDR2)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 1 (RSDR3)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 2 (RSDR4)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 2 (RSDR5)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2, slot 2 (RSDR6)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 2 (RSDR7)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 3 (RSDR8)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 3 (RSDR9)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2 slot 3 (RSDR10)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 3 (RSDR11)

Bit 15 = 0 NO FAULT Condition

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI_RS					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MISO_RS	CRC			0	FLT=0	On/Off	LCID [3:0]				DATA [9:0]									
MISO_RS	CRC			STDSTL	FLT=0	Latch_D0	LCID [1:0]		DATA [11:0]											

**ID:** 50 (RSDR0)  
 51 (RSDR1)  
 52 (RSDR2)  
 53 (RSDR3)  
 54 (RSDR4)  
 55 (RSDR5)  
 56 (RSDR6)  
 57 (RSDR7)  
 58 (RSDR8)  
 59 (RSDR9)  
 5A (RSDR10)  
 5B (RSDR11)

**Type:** R

**Read:** 5000 (RSDR0)  
 5100 (RSDR1)  
 5200 (RSDR2)  
 5300 (RSDR3)  
 5400 (RSDR4)  
 5500 (RSDR5)  
 5600 (RSDR6)



5700 (RSDR7)  
 5800 (RSDR8)  
 5900 (RSDR9)  
 5A00 (RSDR10)  
 5B00 (RSDR11)

**Write:** -

POR WSM SSM

#### PSI5 configured channel

CRC[2:0]	-	-	-	CRC based on bits [16:0] Updated based on bits [16:0]
FLT	1	1	1	Fault Status - Depending on Fault Status, the DATA bits are defined differently Cleared when all of the following bits are '0': STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, INVALID, SLOT_ERROR, NODATA Set when any of the following bits are '1': STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, INVALID, SLOT_ERROR, NODATA <b>0 No fault</b> <b>1 Fault</b>
On/Off	0	0	0	Channel On/Off Status Cleared by SSM_RESET or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL or when the STG bit is set or the RSTEMP bit is set Set when channel is commanded ON by SPI RSCTRL <b>0 Off</b> <b>1 On</b>
LCID[3:0]	-	-	-	Logical Channel ID Updated based on SPI read request 0000 RSU0 SLOT1 0001 RSU0 SLOT2 0010 RSU0 SLOT3 0100 RSU1 SLOT1 0101 RSU1 SLOT2 0110 RSU1 SLOT3 1000 RSU2 SLOT1 1001 RSU2 SLOT2 1010 RSU2 SLOT3 1100 RSU3 SLOT1 1010 RSU3 SLOT2 1110 RSU3 SLOT3

DATA[9:0] \$000 \$000 \$000 10-bit data from Manchester decoder

Cleared by SSM\_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL  
 updated when a valid PSI5 frame is received

#### Wheel speed configured channel (RSDR0, RSDR1, RSDR2, RSDR3)

CRC[2:0]    -    -    -    CRC based on bits [16:0]

Updated based on bits [16:0]

STDSTL    0    0    0    Standstill indication (valid only for VDA sensor or PWM 2 edges)

1 Standstill

0 Valid Sensor Signal

FLT    1    1    1    Fault Status - Depending on Fault Status, the DATA bits are defined differently

Cleared when all of the following bits are '0': STG, STB, CURRENT\_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, INVALID, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR, NODATA

Set when any of the following bits are '1': STG, STB, CURRENT\_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, INVALID, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR, NODATA

0 **No Fault**

1 Fault

Latch\_D0    0    0    0    Logical Channel ID

0 no prior bit0 faults

1 prior message(s) contained bit0 fault

LCID[1:0]    Logical Channel ID

00 RSU0

01 RSU1

10 RSU2

11 RSU3

DATA[11:0]    \$000 \$000 \$000 12-bit data from wheel speed decoder

#### **VDA Data Format**

DATA [7:0]    Counter bits

DATA [11:8]    Counter bits

#### **PWM Data Format**

DATA [8:0]    Pulse Data bits

### 7.7.2 Remote sensor data/fault registers w/o fault (RSDRx @ FLT=1)

PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 1 (RSDR0)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 1 (RSDR1)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2, slot 1 (RSDR2)  
 PSI5/WSS Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 1 (RSDR3)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 2 (RSDR4)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 2 (RSDR5)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2, slot 2 (RSDR6)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 2 (RSDR7)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 0, slot 3 (RSDR8)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 1, slot 3 (RSDR9)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 2 slot 3 (RSDR10)  
 PSI5 Remote Sensor Data and Fault Flag Register ch 3, slot 3 (RSDR11)

Bit 15 = 1 FAULTED condition

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOS_RSI	-					X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO_RS (PSI5)	CRC		X	FLT=1	On/Off	LCID [3:0]				STG	STB	CURRENT_HI	OPENDET	RSTEMP	INVALID	NODATA	SLOT_ERRORSLOT_ERROR	X	X	X
MISO_RS (WSS)	CRC		X	FLT=1	On/Off	LCID [1:0]				STG	STB	CURRENT_HI	OPENDET	RSTEMP	INVALID	NODATA	SLOT_ERRORSLOT_ERROR	X	X	X

ID: 50 (RSDR0)  
 51 (RSDR1)  
 52 (RSDR2)  
 53 (RSDR3)  
 54 (RSDR4)  
 55 (RSDR5)  
 56 (RSDR6)  
 57 (RSDR7)  
 58 (RSDR8)  
 59 (RSDR9)  
 5A (RSDR10)  
 5B (RSDR11)

Type: R

Read: 5000 (RSDR0)  
 5100 (RSDR1)  
 5200 (RSDR2)  
 5300 (RSDR3)  
 5400 (RSDR4)  
 5500 (RSDR5)  
 5600 (RSDR6)

5700 (RSDR7)  
 5800 (RSDR8)  
 5900 (RSDR9)  
 5A00 (RSDR10)  
 5B00 (RSDR11)

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
CRC[2:0]	-	-	-	CRC based on bits [16:0] Updated based on bits [16:0]
FLT	0	0	0	Fault Status  Cleared when all of the following bits are '0': STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, NODATA, INVALID, SLOT ERROR, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR Set when any of the following bits are '1': STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPENDET, RSTEMP, NODATA, INVALID, SLOT ERROR, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR  0 No fault 1 Fault
On/Off	0	0	0	Channel On/Off Status  Cleared by SSM_RESET or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL or when the STG bit is set or the RSTEMP bit is set Set when channel is commanded ON by SPI RSCTRL  0 Off 1 On
LCID[0:3]	0000	0000	0000	Logical Channel ID  Updated based on SPI read request  0000 RSU0 SLOT1 0001 RSU0 SLOT2 0010 RSU0 SLOT3 0100 RSU1 SLOT1 0101 RSU1 SLOT2 0110 RSU1 SLOT3 1000 RSU2 SLOT1 1001 RSU2 SLOT2 1010 RSU2 SLOT3 1100 RSU3 SLOT1 1101 RSU3 SLOT2 1110 RSU3 SLOT3

STG	0	0	0	<p>Short to Ground (in current limit condition)</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL</p> <p>0 No fault</p> <p>1 Fault</p>
STB	0	0	0	<p>Short to Battery</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL - not cleared by channel OFF caused by STG or RSTEMP</p> <p>Set when channel voltage exceeds VSUP for a time greater than T<sub>STBTH</sub></p> <p>0 No fault</p> <p>1 Fault</p>
CURRENT_HI	0	0	0	<p>Current High</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL</p> <p>Set when channel current exceeds ILKGG for a time determined by an up/down counter</p> <p>0 No fault</p> <p>1 Fault</p>
OPENDET	0	0	0	<p>Open Sensor Detected</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL</p> <p>Set when channel current exceeds ILKGB for a time determined by an up/down counter</p> <p>0 No fault</p> <p>1 Fault</p>
RSTEMP	0	0	0	<p>Over temperature detected</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL</p> <p>Set when over-temp condition is detected</p> <p>0 No fault</p> <p>1 Fault</p>
INVALID	0	0	0	Invalid Data

				<p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL or if one of the following is set: STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPEN_DET, RSTEMP, SLOT ERROR (PSI5), PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR (WSS) or if a new valid data is received</p> <p>Set in PSI5 configuration when two valid start bits are received and a Manchester error (# of bits, bit timing) or parity error is detected</p> <p>Set in WSS configuration when parity error is detected (when this check is feasible). Valid only for VDA sensor.</p> <p>0 No fault 1 Fault</p>
NODATA	1	1	1	<p>No Data in buffer</p> <p>Cleared when a valid PSI5/WSS frame is received or if one of the following is set: STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPEN_DET, RSTEMP, SLOT ERROR, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR, INVALID</p> <p>Set upon SPI read of RSDRx and none of the following bits are set: STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPEN_DET, RSTEMP, SLOT ERROR, PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR, INVALID</p> <p>0 No fault 1 Fault</p>
PULSE OVERFLOW ERROR	0	0	0	<p>Pulse duration counter overflow (valid only for PWM 2 edges sensors)</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL</p> <p>0 No fault 1 Fault</p>
SLOT ERROR	0	0	0	<p>Slot error fault (valid only for PSI5 sensors)</p> <p>Cleared by SSM_RESET or SPI read or when channel is commanded OFF via SPI RSCTRL or if one of the following is set: STG, STB, CURRENT_HI, OPEN_DET, RSTEMP or if a new valid data is received</p> <p>Set in case of slot control enabled and frame not completely inside slot or more than one frame inside the slot</p> <p>0 No fault 1 Fault</p>

### 7.7.3 Remote sensor x current registers y (RSTHRx\_y)

Remote sensor 0, base current and delta to calculate 1st top current (RSTHR0\_L)

Remote sensor 1, base current and delta to calculate 1st top current (RSTHR1\_L)

Remote sensor 2, base current and delta to calculate 1st top current (RSTHR2\_L)

Remote sensor 3, base current and delta to calculate 1st top current (RSTHR3\_L)

Remote sensor 0 (only for WSS), delta to calculate 2nd top current (RSTHR0\_H)

Remote sensor 1 (only for WSS), delta to calculate 2nd top current (RSTHR1\_H)

Remote sensor 2 (only for WSS), delta to calculate 2nd top current (RSTHR2\_H)

Remote sensor 3 (only for WSS), delta to calculate 2nd top current (RSTHR3\_H)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO_RS	DELTA 1ST TOP [9:0]										BASE CURRENT [9:0]									
MISO_RS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DELTA 2ND TOP [9:0]									

**ID:** 5C (RSTHR0\_L)  
 5D (RSTHR1\_L)  
 5E (RSTHR2\_L)  
 5F (RSTHR3\_L)  
 60 (RSTHR0\_H)  
 61 (RSTHR1\_H)  
 62 (RSTHR2\_H)  
 63 (RSTHR3\_H)

**Type:** R

**Read:** 5C00 (RSTHR0\_L)  
 5D00 (RSTHR1\_L)  
 5E00 (RSTHR2\_L)  
 5F00 (RSTHR3\_L)  
 6000 (RSTHR0\_H)  
 6100 (RSTHR1\_H)  
 6200 (RSTHR2\_H)  
 6300 (RSTHR3\_H)

**Write:** -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
BASE CURRENT [9:0]	\$A1	\$A1	\$A1	PSI5/WSS base current measured by internal converter (93.75 $\mu$ A $\pm$ 9% each LSB).

DELTA 1ST TOP [19:10]	\$103	\$103	\$103	PSI5/WSS delta measured by internal converter respect to base current (93.75 $\mu$ A $\pm$ 9% each LSB) to get top current.
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------	---

Low threshold = base current+(DELTA\_1ST\_TOP/2) in case of WSS or PSI5 without current averaged algorithm (bit 4 of RSRCx register equal to 0).

Low threshold = base current+(DELTA\_1ST\_TOP) in case of PSI5 with current averaged algorithm (bit 4 of RSRCx register equal to 1).

DELTA 2ND TOP [9:0] \$7 \$103 \$103 WSS delta measured by internal converter respect to base current (93.75  $\mu$ A  $\pm$ 9% each LSB) to get second top current.

High threshold = ((base current+DELTA\_1ST\_TOP)+(base current+DELTA\_2ND\_TOP))/2.

#### 7.7.4 Arming signals register (ARM\_STATE)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PSINHINT	PSINH_EXP_TIME	ACL_PIN_STATE	ACL_VALID	ARMINT_4	ARMINT_3	ARMINT_2	ARMINT_1	0	0

ID: 6A

Type: R

Read: 6A00

Write: -

	POR	WSM	SSM	
ARMINT_x	-	-	-	State of ARMINT signals  Updated per Safing Engine output logic diagram in case of internal safing engine otherwise is the echo of ARMx pins
ACL_VALID	0	0	0	Valid ACL detection  0 Cleared when ACL_BAD=2 1 Set when ACL_GOOD=3
ACL_PIN_STATE	-	-	-	Echo of ACL pin
PSINH_EXP_TIME	0	0	0	State of PSINH expiration timer  0 If timer is 0 1 If timer is counting
PSINHINT	-	-	-	State of PSINHINT signal  Updated per PSINH output logic diagram in case of internal engine otherwise is the echo of PSINH pin inverted



### 7.7.5 Safing record compare complete register (SAF\_CC)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI/ MOSI_RS	-				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MISO/ MISO_RS	0	0	0	0	CC_16	CC_15	CC_14	CC_13	CC_12	CC_11	CC_10	CC_9	CC_8	CC_7	CC_6	CC_5	CC_4	CC_3	CC_2	CC_1

**ID:** FF  
**Type:** R  
**Read:** \$FF01  
**Write:** \$80FE

		POR	WSM	SSM	
CC_xx	0	0	0	0	Indicates compare complete status of each of the 16 safing records, and defines the end of the sample cycle for safing

Cleared by SSM\_RESET or upon SPI read, set by safing engine when request, response mask and target registers match the incoming SPI frame

0 Compare not completed for record x

1 Compare completed for record x

## 8 Deployment drivers

The squib/pyroswitch deployment block consists of 12 independent high-side drivers and 12 independent low-side drivers. Squib/pyroswitch deployment logic requires a deploy command received through SPI communications and either an arming condition processed by safing logic or a proper ARMx input pin assessment, depending on whether the internal safing engine is used or not. Both conditions must exist in order for the deployment to occur. Once a deployment is initiated, it can only be terminated by an SSM\_RESET event.

L9680 allows all 12 squib/pyroswitch loops to be deployed at the very same time or in other possible timing sequences. Deployment drivers are capable of granting a successful deployment also in case of short to ground on low-side circuit (SRx pins). Firing voltage capability across high-side circuit is maximum 25 V. High-side and low-side drivers account for a maximum series total resistance of 2  $\Omega$ . Each loop is granted for a minimum number of deployments of 50, under all normal operating conditions and with a deployment repetition time higher than 10s. Both the High and the low-side FET drivers are equipped with passive gate turn-off circuitries to guarantee the FETs are kept in off state also when the device is unpowered or during power-up/down transients.

### 8.1 Control logic

A block diagram representing the deployment driver logic is shown below. Deployment driver logic features include:

- Deploy command logic
- Deployment current selection
- Deployment current monitoring and deploy success feedback
- Diagnostic control and feedback

**Figure 28. Deployment driver control blocks**

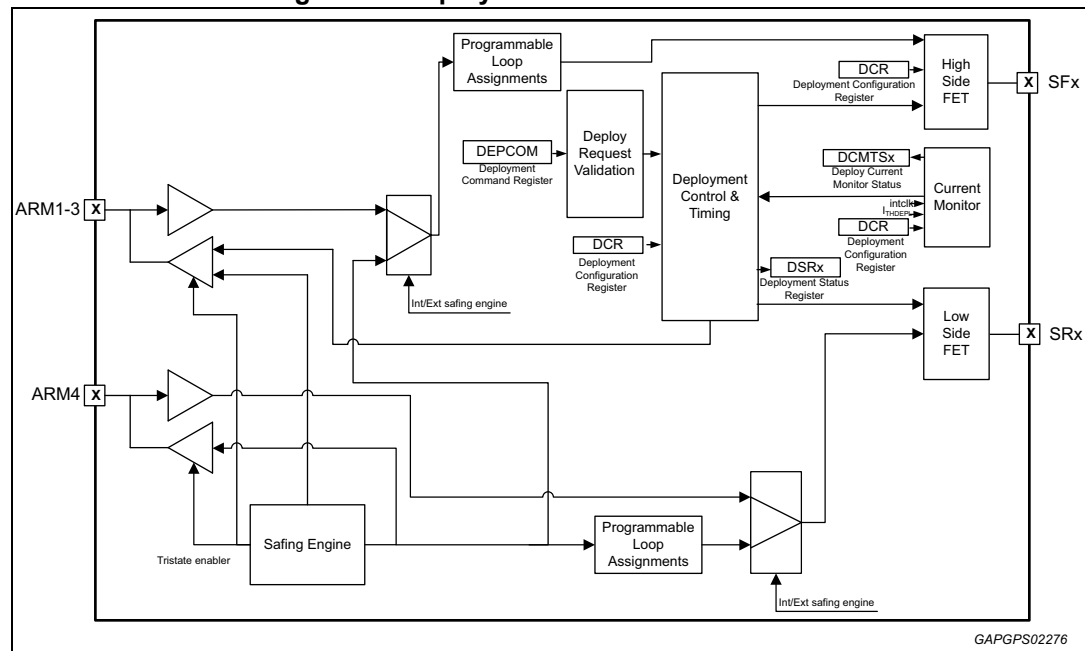


Figure 29. Deployment driver control logic - Enable signal

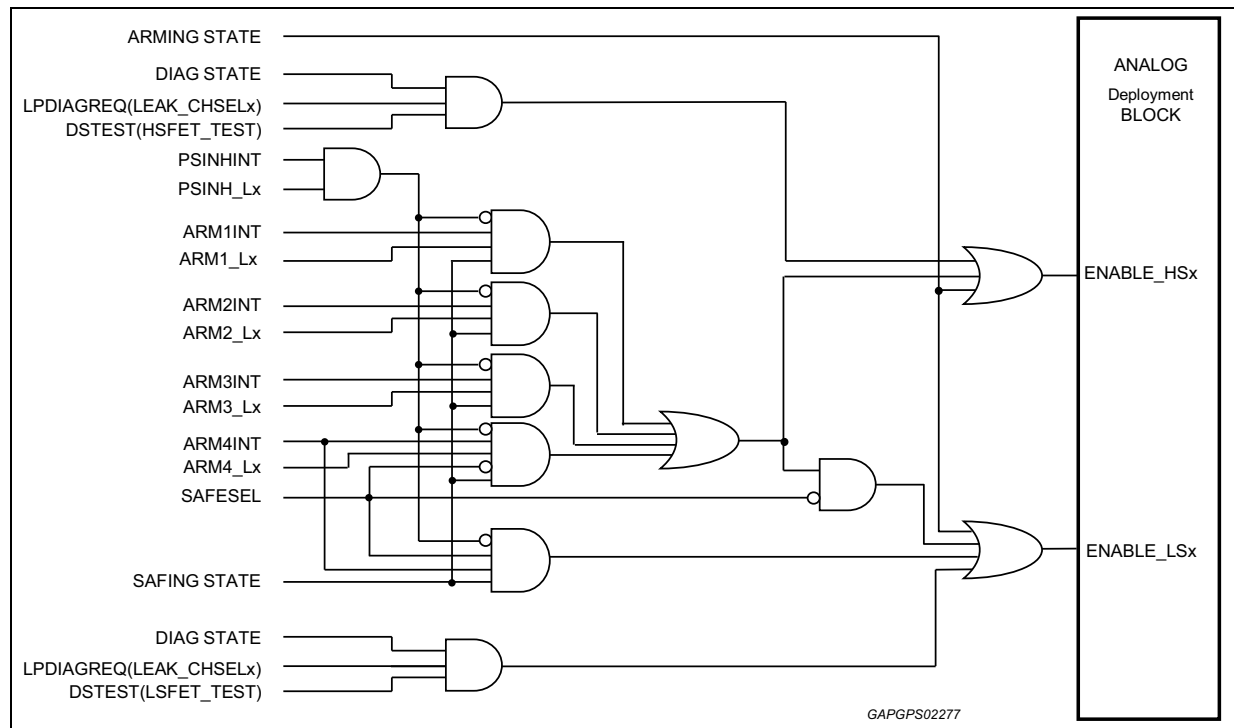
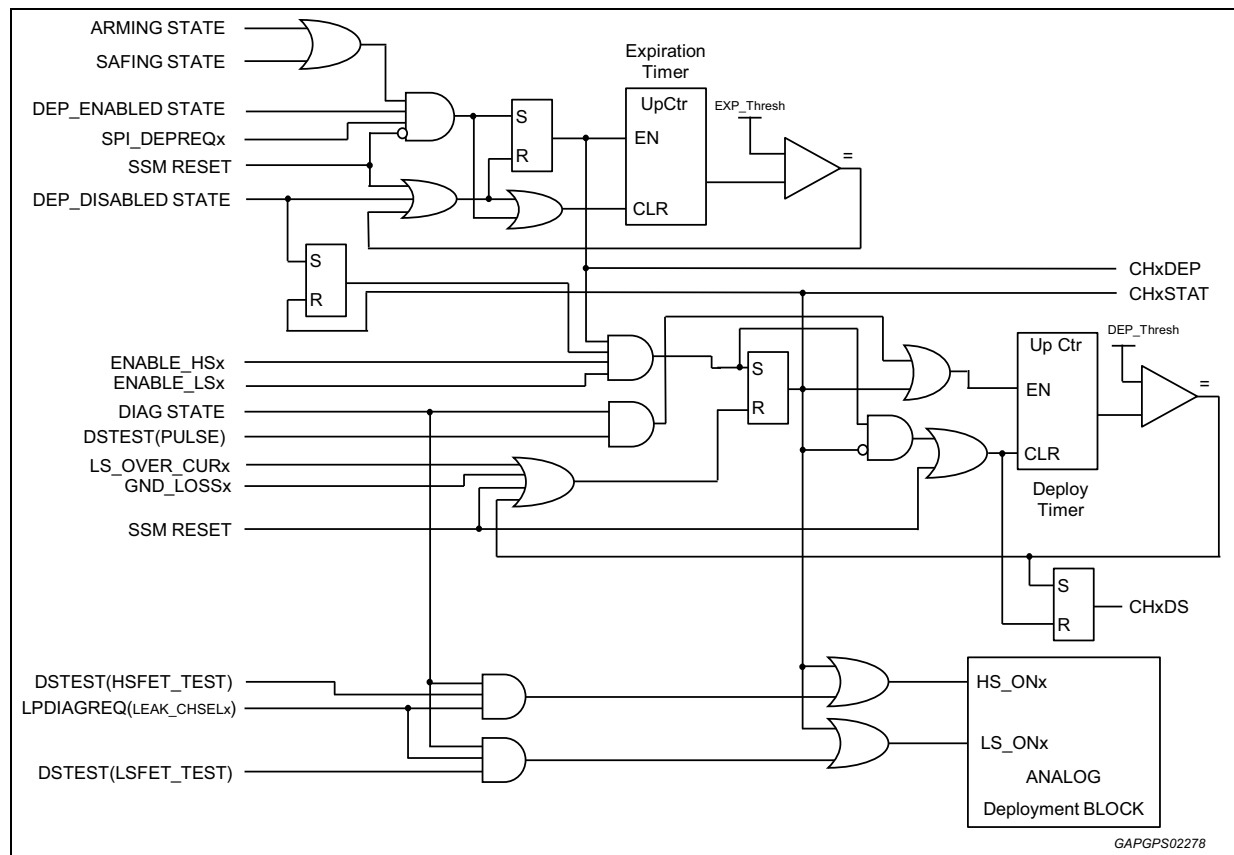
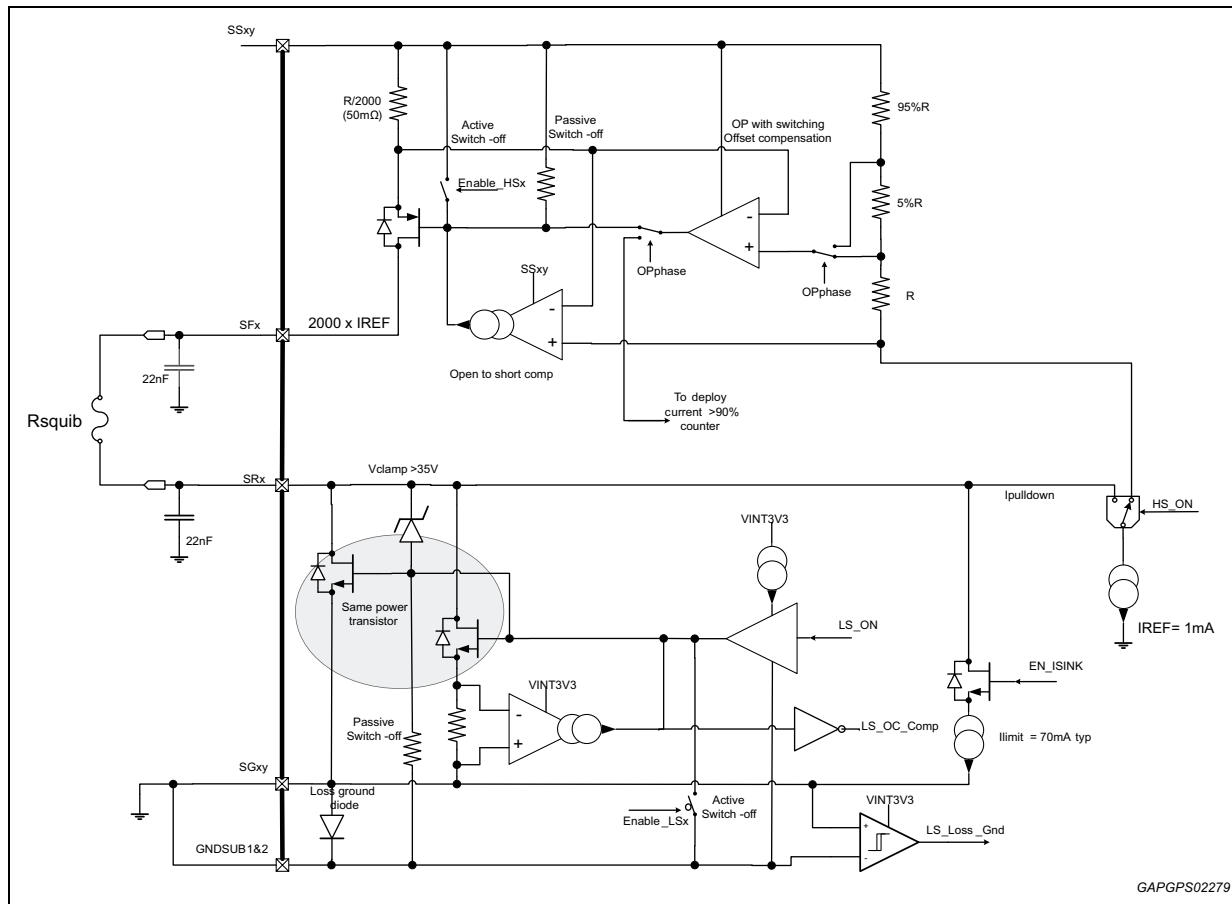


Figure 30. Deployment driver control logic - Turn-on signals



The high level block diagram for the deployment drivers is shown below:

**Figure 31. Deployment driver block**



### 8.1.1 Deployment current selection

Deployment current is programmed for each channel using the Deploy Configuration Register (DCRx) shown in [Section 7.4.7](#).

The deploy time selection allows the device to deploy for a time up to 4.032 ms. Careful considerations should be done in order to avoid damage on the squib/pyroswitch driver section for excessive thermal heat. In order to prevent device damage, it is suggested to avoid excessive voltage drop between SSxy and SFxy. In case the 1.75 A deployment current level is selected, the voltage drop across the pins should be limited to maximum 17 V for deployment times longer than 0.7 ms and up to 2 ms and 15 V up to 3.2 ms. In case 1.2 A is selected, the voltage drop should be limited to maximum 22 V for deployment times longer than 2 ms and up to 3.2 ms.

### 8.1.2 Deploy command expiration timer

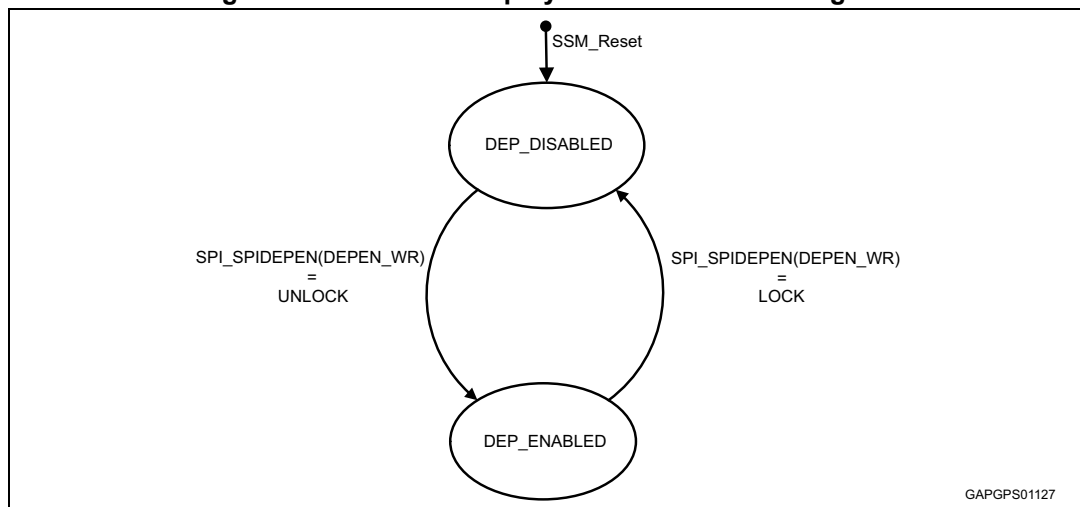
Deploy commands are received for all channels using SPI communications. Once a deploy command is received, it will remain valid for a specified time period selected in the [Deployment configuration registers \(DCR<sub>x</sub>\)](#). The deploy status and deploy expiration timer can be read through the [Deployment status registers \(DSR<sub>x</sub>\)](#). The deploy expiration timer is selectable via 2 bits and the maximum programmable time is 500 ms nominal.

### 8.1.3 Deployment control flow

Deployment control logic requires the following conditions to be true to successfully operate a deployment:

- POR = 0
- SSM to be either in Safing State or Arming State
- a valid arming condition processed by safing logic or ARMx signals to be set (depending on the selection of internal or external safing engine)
- channel-specific deploy command request bits to be set via SPI in the Deploy command Register (DEPCOM)
- a global deployment state has to be active, as described in the following figure.

**Figure 32. Global SPI deployment enable state diagram**



In case a multiple deployment request would be needed, i.e. deploying the same channel in sequence, a toggle on DEP\_DISABLED has to be performed and a new DEPCOM command on the same channel has to be sent.

The SPI DEPCOM command is ignored if the device is in the DEP\_DISABLED state and the deploy command is not set. While in DEP\_ENABLED state, the following functionalities that could be active are forced to their reset state:

- All squib/pyroswitch and DC sensor diagnostic current or voltage sources
- All squib/pyroswitch, DC sensor and ADC diagnostic MUX settings, state machine, etc.

The SPI\_LOCK and SPI\_UNLOCK signals are available in the SPIDEPEN command:

High-side and Low-side enablers (ARMx) are assigned to the desired channels by means of the programmable loop matrix. Loop matrix registers are 4, one for each ARMx signals. In each loop matrix register 12 bits are present to associate independently loops with ARMx signals. In case external safing is selected LOOP\_MATRIX\_ARM4 register is don't care because ARM4 pin is used to arm the low-side of all loops without association matrix. Deploy commands in the Deploy Command Register (DEPCOM) are channel specific.

Deployment requires a valid arming condition from safing logic or ARMx signals to be set any time before, during or after the specific sequence of deploy commands is received. It is feasible for a deploy command to be received without a valid arming condition from safing logic or the ARMx being set. In this case, the deploy command will be terminated according

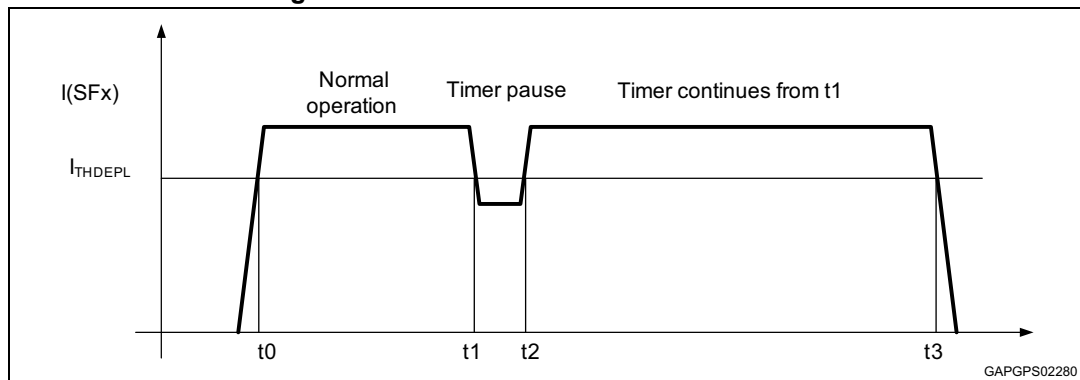
to the [Deploy command expiration timer](#). Likewise, a valid arming condition signal can be set without receiving a Deploy Command. In this case, the enabling signals will remain active according to the Arming Enable Pulse Stretch Timer or the ARMx enabling state. The Arming Enable Pulse Stretch Timers is available in the AEPSTS register.

### 8.1.4 Deployment current monitoring

A current comparator is used to indicate when the output current from the HSD, SFx, exceeds the deployment current threshold,  $I_{THDEPL}$ . The timer signal remains active and increments while the current meets the programmed deploy current as set in the Deploy Configuration Register. The deploy current counter value is stored in the Deploy Current Monitor Timer Register XY (DCMTSxy). There is a unique timer register for each channel.

If the deploy current falls below the specified current threshold momentarily and recovers, the deploy current counter will pause during the drop-out and continue once the current exceeds the threshold. The deploy current counter will not be reset by the presence or absence of current in the deployment channel.

**Figure 33. Current monitor counter behavior**



The deploy current counter is reset to \$0000 as soon as a toggle on DEP\_DISABLED is performed and a new DEPCOM command on the same channel is received.

### 8.1.5 Deployment success

Deploy success flag is set when the deploy timer elapses. This bit (CHxDS) is contained in the Deploy Status Register. Within the Global Status Word register (GSW), a single bit (DEPOK) is also set once any of the 12 deployment channels sets a deploy success flag.

## 8.2 Energy reserve - deployment voltage

One deployment voltage source pin is used for adjacent channels (e.g. SS23 for channels 2 and 3). These pins are directly connected to the high-side drivers for each channel.

## 8.3 Deployment ground return

L9680 is hosted in a particular frame allowing squib/pyroswitch driver ground feedback to be connected to an internal ground ring. This ring is electrically connected to the package exposed pad and to the GNDSUB1 and GNDSUB2 pins. Connection to these two pins is made by means of a strong metal layer, therefore this connection is sufficient for all

deployments occurring simultaneously, even in case of only one out of the three possible connections being available.

## 8.4 Deployment driver protections

### 8.4.1 Delayed low-side deactivation

To control voltage spikes at the squib/pyroswitch pins during drivers deactivation at the end of a deployment, the low-side driver is switched off after  $t_{\text{depl\_ls-dly}}$  delay time with respect to the high-side deactivation.

### 8.4.2 Low-side voltage clamp

The low-side driver is protected against overvoltage at the SRx pins by means of a clamping structure as shown in [Figure 31](#). When the low-side driver is turned off, voltage transients at the SRx pin may be caused by squib/pyroswitch inductance. In this case a low-side FET drain to gate clamp will reactivate the low-side FET allowing for residual inductance current recirculation, thus preventing potential low-side FET damage by overvoltage.

### 8.4.3 Short to battery

The low-side driver is equipped with current limitation and overcurrent protection circuitry. In case of short to battery at the squib/pyroswitch pins, the short circuit current is limited by the Low-side driver to  $I_{\text{LIMSRx}}$ . If this condition lasts for longer than  $t_{\text{LIM}}$  deglitch filter time then the low and high-side drivers will be switched off and latched in this state until a new deployment is commanded after SPI\_DEPEN is re-triggered.

### 8.4.4 Short to ground

The squib/pyroswitch driver is designed to stand a short to ground at the squib/pyroswitch pins during deployment. In particular, the current flowing through the short circuit is limited by the high-side driver (deployment current) and the high-side FET is sized to handle the related energy.

In case the short to ground during deployment occurs after an open circuit, a protection against damage is also available. The high-side current regulator would have normally reacted to the open circuit by increasing the Vgs of the high-side FET. Thanks to a dedicated fast comparator detecting the open condition, the driver is able to discharge the FET gate quickly in order to reduce current overshoot and prevent potential driver damage when the short to ground occurs.

### 8.4.5 Intermittent open squib/pyroswitch

A dedicated protection is also available in case of intermittent open load during deployment. In this case, if load is restored after an open circuit, due to slow reaction of the high-side current regulation loop, the current through the squib/pyroswitch is limited only to  $I_{\text{LIMSRx}}$  by the low-side driver. If this condition lasts for longer than  $t_{\text{LIMOS}}$  then the high-side is turned off for  $t_{\text{HSOFFOS}}$  and then reactivated. By this feature, intermittent open squib/pyroswitch and short to battery faults may be distinguished and handled properly by the drivers.

## 8.5 Diagnostics

The L9680 provides the following diagnostic feedback for all deployment channels:

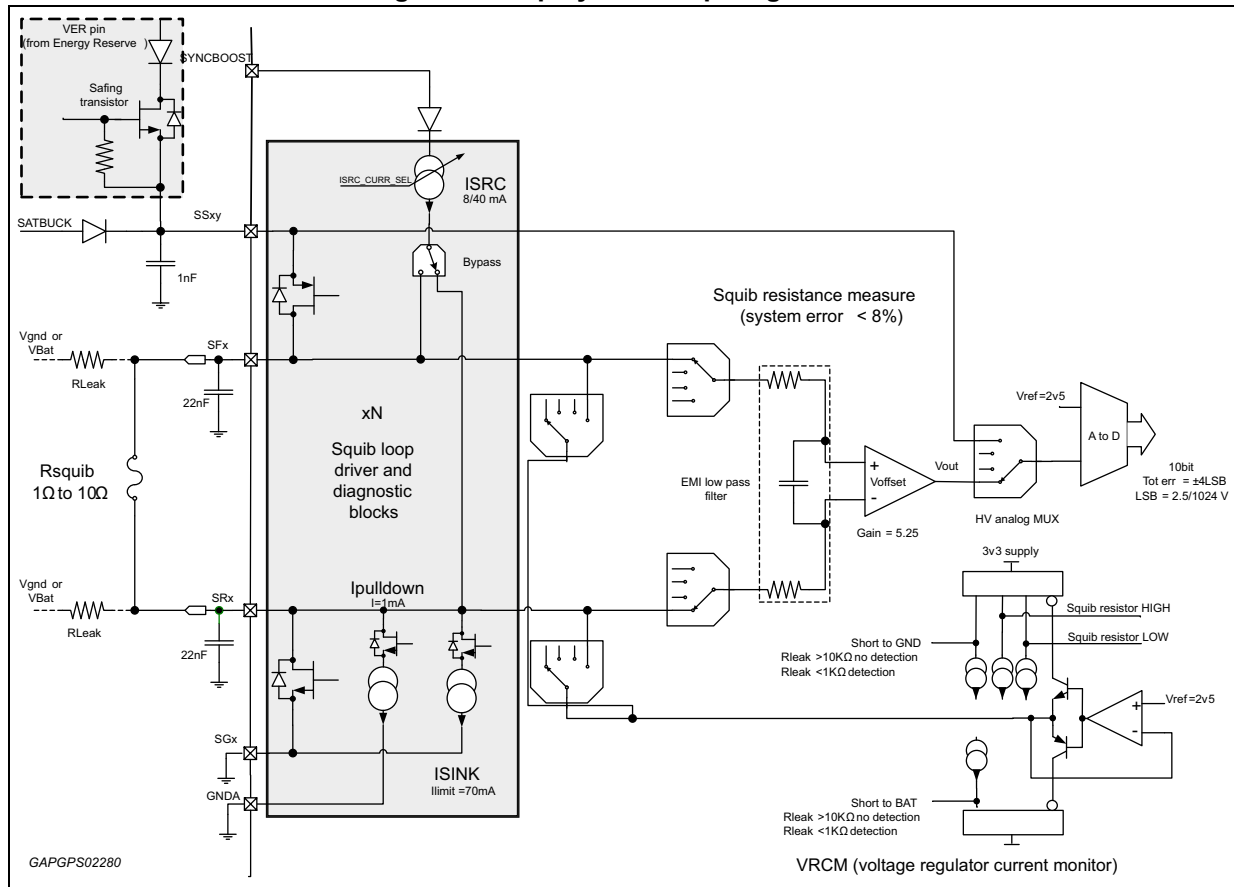
- High voltage leakage test for oxide isolation check on SFx and SRx
- Leakage to battery and ground on both SFx and SRx pins with or without a squib/pyroswitch
- Short between loops diagnostics
- Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement with leakage cancellation and selectable range (10/50  $\Omega$ )
- High squib/pyroswitch resistance with range from 500  $\Omega$  to 2000  $\Omega$
- SSxy, SFx and VER voltage status
- High and low-side FET diagnostics
- High-side driver diagnostics
- Loss of ground return diagnostics
- High-side Safing FET diagnostics

The above diagnostic results are processed through a 10-bit Analog to digital algorithmic converter. These tests can be addressed in two different ways, with a high level approach or a low-level one. The main difference between the two approaches is that with the low level approach the user is allowed to precisely control the diagnostic circuitry, also deciding the proper timings involved in the different tests. On the other hand, the high level approach is an automatic way of getting diagnostic results for which an internal state machine is taking care of instructions and timings.

The following is the block diagram of the Squib/pyroswitch diagnostics.



Figure 34. Deployment loop diagnostics



The leakage diagnostic includes short to battery, short to ground and shorts between loops. The test is applied to each SFx and SRx pin so shorts can be detected regardless of the resistance between the squib/pyroswitch pins.

### 8.5.1 Low level diagnostic approach

In this approach, each of the test steps described in the sections below requires user intervention by issuing the proper SPI command.

#### High voltage leakage test for oxide isolation check

This test is mandatory to address possible leakages that could not be experienced at low voltages on SFx or SRx pins. The  $I_{source}$  current generator (ISRC) is enabled on the chosen SFx pin. To confirm that the SFx pin has then reached a suitable voltage level, a dedicated ADC measurement on the SFx pin can be requested. Once this test is performed, a leakage test on SFx and SRx pins can be issued to double check possible leakages.

#### Leakage to battery/ground diagnostics

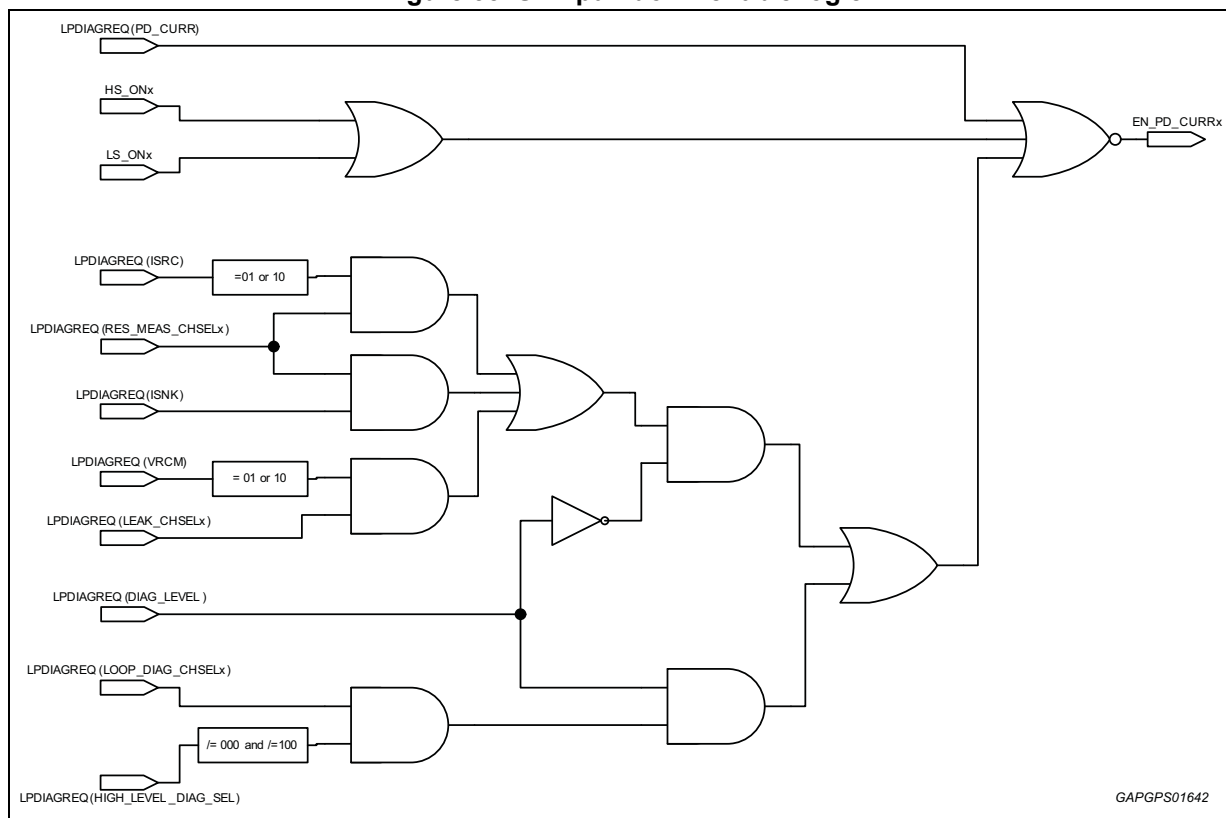
Prior to the real test, the Voltage Regulator Current Monitor block (VRCM) has to be tested and validated. The validation of VRCM goes into verifying both the short to battery and short to ground flags.

The  $I_{source}$  current generator (ISRC) is first connected to SFx pin to raise its voltage to SYNCBOOST. Then, the Voltage Regulator Current Monitor block (VRCM) is enabled and

connected to the selected SFx pin. The  $I_{\text{sink}}$  current limited switch (ISNK) is turned off, as well as the pull-down current generator. If the VRCM block works properly, the short to battery flag would be asserted.

Then, the  $I_{\text{sink}}$  current limited switch (ISNK) is connected to SRx pin, the Voltage Regulator Current Monitor block (VRCM) is enabled and connected to the selected SRx pin. The  $I_{\text{source}}$  current generator (ISRC) is turned off, as well as the pull-down current generator. If the VRCM block works properly, the short to ground flag would be asserted.

**Figure 35. SRx pull-down enable logic**



Once the VRCM block is validated, the real leakage tests can be performed. ISRC and ISNK currents have to be kept switched off. The VRCM shall be connected to the desired pin (either SFx or SRx pins); by doing this, also the pull-down current on the selected SRx pin is automatically deactivated. During the test, if no leakage is present the voltage on the selected SFx or SRx pin will be forced by the VRCM to the VREF level and no current is detected or sourced by the VRCM. If there is leakage to ground or battery, the VRCM will sink or source current trying to maintain VREF. Two current comparators, ISTB and ISTG, will detect the abnormal current flow and the relative flags will be given in the LPDIAGSTAT. These flags are not latched and report the real time status of the relevant comparators in case of low-level leakage diagnostic test. Voltage conversion is not required to have these flags updated. In the LPDIAGSTAT register the channel and the pin (SFx or SRx) under test are also reported, respectively with LEAK\_CHSEL and SQP bit fields.

The pull-down currents on the other SRx pins are still active. Therefore, the leakage test that would show a leakage to ground may be depending on a real leakage on the pin under test or on a short between loops.

### Short between loops diagnostics

In case the previous test has reported a leakage to ground fault, the short between loops diagnostics shall be run. The same procedure is followed as described for normal leakage tests except the fact that in this case all the pull-down current generators have to be deactivated (not only the one for the pin under test), by means of the PD\_CURR bit in the Diagnostic Request Register (LPDIAGREQ). If a leakage or ground fault is not present, then the channel under test has a short to another squib/pyroswitch loop.

**Table 10. Short between loops diagnostics decoding**

Fault condition on squib/pyroswitch channel	Channel leakage diagnostics with PD_CURR on (for other channels than the one under test)	Channel leakage diagnostics with PD_CURR off (for all channels)
No shorts	No fault	No fault
Short to battery	STB fault	STB fault
Short to ground	STG fault	STG fault
Short between loops	STG fault	No fault

The condition of two open channels, i.e. without squib/pyroswitch resistance connecting SFx to SRx, that have a short between loops on SFx cannot be detected. If only one of the two shorted SFx pins is open, the fault will be indicated on the open channel.

### Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement

During a resistance measurement, a two-step process is performed. At the first step, both ISRC current generator and ISNK current limited switch are enabled and connected to the selected SFx and SRx channel, through ISRC, ISRC\_CURR\_SEL, ISNK and RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL bit fields in the Loop Diagnostic Request Register (LPDIAGREQ). The ISRC current can be configured to either 40 mA or 8 mA nominal value through the ISRC\_CURR\_SEL bit in the LPDIAGREQ register providing the user with two different measurement range options. A differential voltage is created between the SFx and SRx pin based on the ISRC current and squib/pyroswitch resistance between the pins. The SPI interface will provide the first resistance measurement voltage (Vdiff1) based on the amplifying factor of the differential amplifier and a 10-bit internal ADC conversion. The second measurement step (bypass measurement) is performed redirecting ISRC to the selected SRx pin, while keeping ISNK on; this way, the differential amplifier and following ADC will output the offset measurement through SPI (Vdiff2). Microcontroller is then allowed to calculate the mathematical difference between first and second measurements to obtain the real squib/pyroswitch resistance value.

$$V_{diff1} = G_{RSQ} \times \left[ I_{SRC\_*} \times \left( \frac{R_{LKG\_SF} \times R_{SQ}}{R_{LKG\_SF} + R_{SQ}} \right) + \frac{R_{SQ}}{R_{LKG\_SF} + R_{SQ}} (V_{LKG\_SF} - V_{SRx\_RM}) \right] +$$

$$+ G_{RSQ} \times V_{off\_RSQ}$$

$$V_{diff2} = \frac{G_{RSQ} \times R_{SQ}}{R_{LKG\_SF} + R_{SQ}} \times (V_{LKG\_SF} - V_{SRx\_RM}) + G_{RSQ} \times V_{off\_RSQ}$$

$$R_{SQ} = \frac{V_{diff1} - V_{diff2}}{G_{RSQ} \times I_{SRC\_*}} \quad (\text{assuming } R_{LKG\_SF} \gg R_{SQ})$$

The simplification in the calculation method reported above can result in some amount of error that is already incorporated in the overall tolerance of the squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement reported in the electrical parameters table.

Values of each measurement step can be required addressing the proper ADCREQx code in [Section 7.4.33: ADC request and data registers \(DIAGCTRL\\_x\)](#).

This calculation is tolerant to leakages and, thanks to a dedicated EMI low-pass filter, also to high frequency noises on squib/pyroswitch lines. Moreover, L9680 features a slew rate control on the ISRC current generator to mitigate emissions.

### High squib/pyroswitch resistance diagnostics

With this test, the device is able to understand if the squib/pyroswitch resistance value is below 200  $\Omega$ , between 500  $\Omega$  and 2000  $\Omega$  or beyond 5000  $\Omega$ . During a high squib/pyroswitch resistance diagnostics, VRCM and ISNK are enabled and connected respectively to SFx and SRx on the selected channel. VREF voltage level will be output on SFx. Current flowing on SFx will be measured and compared to  $I_{SRlow}$  and  $I_{SRhigh}$  thresholds to identify if the resistance is above or below RSRlow or RSRhigh levels. The results are reported in the LPDIAGSTAT register. The relative flags (HSR\_HI and HSR\_LO) are not latched and reflect the current status of the comparators.

### High and low-side FET diagnostics

This couple of tests can only be run during the diagnostic mode of the power-up sequence [Figure 11](#). Tests are performed individually for HS driver or LS driver, with two dedicated commands. Prior to either the HS or LS FET diagnostics being run, the VRCM has to be first enabled. Within the command to enable the VRCM, also the channel onto which the FET test will be run has to be selected with the LEAK\_CHSEL bit field. Running the leakage diagnostics with the appropriate delay time prior to either the HS or LS FET diagnostics will precondition the squib/pyroswitch pin to the appropriate voltage level. When the FET diagnostic command is issued with the Diagnostic Register SPI command (SYSDIAGREQ), the VRCM flags will be cleared, the VRCM deglitch filter time is switched from the leakage diagnostic deglitch filter time (TFLT\_LKG) to the FET test deglitch filter time (TFLT\_LKGB\_FT) for both HS and LS and the output of the VRCM deglitch filter is now allowed to disable the appropriate HS or LS squib/pyroswitch driver during FET test.

The device monitors the current through the VRCM. If the FET is working properly, this current will exceed  $I_{HS\_FET\_TH}$  or  $I_{LS\_FET\_TH}$  current threshold, respectively for HS or LS FET test for the deglitch filter time of TFLT\_LKGB\_FT, and the driver under test is turned off immediately and automatically.

If there is a substantial leakage fault to Vbat or GND present during the FET test, leading this leakage current to exceed the  $I_{HS\_FET\_TH}$  or  $I_{LS\_FET\_TH}$  current threshold, for the deglitch filter time of TFLT\_LKGB\_FT, then the driver under test is turned off immediately and automatically, and the corresponding VRCM flag, STG or STB, is set.

If the current does not exceed the current threshold, the test will be terminated and the driver is anyway turned off within  $T_{FETTIMEOUT}$ .

Table 11. HS FET TEST

VRCM Flags		Result
STG	STB	
0	0	FET test fail
0	1	FET test pass OR Leakage to Vbat
1	0	FET test disabled due to Leakage to Gd
1	1	State not possible

Table 12. LS FET TEST

VRCM Flags		Result
STG	STB	
0	0	FET test fail
0	1	FET test disabled due to Leakage to Vbat
1	0	FET test pass OR Leakage to GND
1	1	State not possible

During  $T_{FETTIMEOUT}$  period, the bit stating that the FET is enabled will be set (FETON=1) and will be cleared as soon as the FET is switched back off.

For all conditions the current on SFx/SRx pins will not exceed the VRCM current limitation value ( $I_{LIM\_VRCM\_SINK}$  or  $I_{LIM\_VRCM\_SRC}$ ). There may be higher currents on the squib/pyroswitch lines due to the presence of filter capacitors. During these FET tests, energy available to the squib/pyroswitch is limited to less than  $E_{FET\_TEST}$ . For high-side FET diagnostics, if no faults were indicated in the preceding leakage diagnostics then a normal result would be [STB=1, STG=0]. If the returned result for the high-side FET test is not as the previous then either the FET is not functional, a short to ground occurred during the test, or there is a missing SSxy connection for that channel.

For low-side FET diagnostics if no faults were indicated in the preceding leakage diagnostics then a normal result would be [STB=0, STG=1]. If the returned result for the low-side FET test is not as the previous then either the FET is not functional or a short to battery occurred during the test. In case of ground loss the low-side FET diagnostic would not indicate a FET fault.

The VRCM flags will be given in the LPDIAGSTAT register. The status of the VRCM flags after FET test is latched and can be cleared upon either LPDIAGREQ or SYSDIAGREQ SPI commands.

Finally, after FET test is completed, the VRCM deglitch filter time is switched from the FET test deglitch filter time (TFLT\_LKGB\_FT) to the leakage diagnostic test deglitch filter time

(TFLT\_LKG) for both HS and LS and the output of the VRCM deglitch filter is now not allowed to disable the appropriate HS or LS squib/pyroswitch driver anymore.

### High-side driver diagnostics

This test is intended to verify the proper functionality of the HS FET driver, but also the external squib/pyroswitch connection and other internal circuitries.

First, the ISNK current has to be activated via the LPDIAGREQ register; the channel onto which the ISNK current is activated has to be selected with the RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL bit field. Then, the HS FET related to the loop channel as indicated in the RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL bit field is activated with the dedicated DSTEST code for the HS squib/pyroswitch driver test in the Diagnostic Register SPI command (SYSDIAGREQ). In such condition, the HS driver will control the FET current to a level  $I_{LIM\_HS\_FET}$  much lower than the usual deployment current. The HS\_DRV\_OK flag will be set according to the test result in the LPDIAGSTAT register, as soon as the deployment current monitoring comparator will detect that the current through the HS FET exceeds the diagnostic current threshold,  $90\% \cdot I_{LIM\_HS\_FET}$ .

### Loss of ground return diagnostics

This diagnostics is available during a squib/pyroswitch measurement or a high-side driver diagnostics. This test is based on the voltage drop across the ground return, if the voltage drop exceeds  $SG_{xy\_OPEN}$ , ground connection is considered as lost. Should the ground connection on the squib/pyroswitch driver circuit be missing, the bit related to the channel under test by the two above diagnostics will be activated in the LP\_GNDLOSS register. The flag is latched after a proper filter time  $T_{FLT\_SGOPEN}$  and cleared upon read.

### High-side safing FET diagnostics

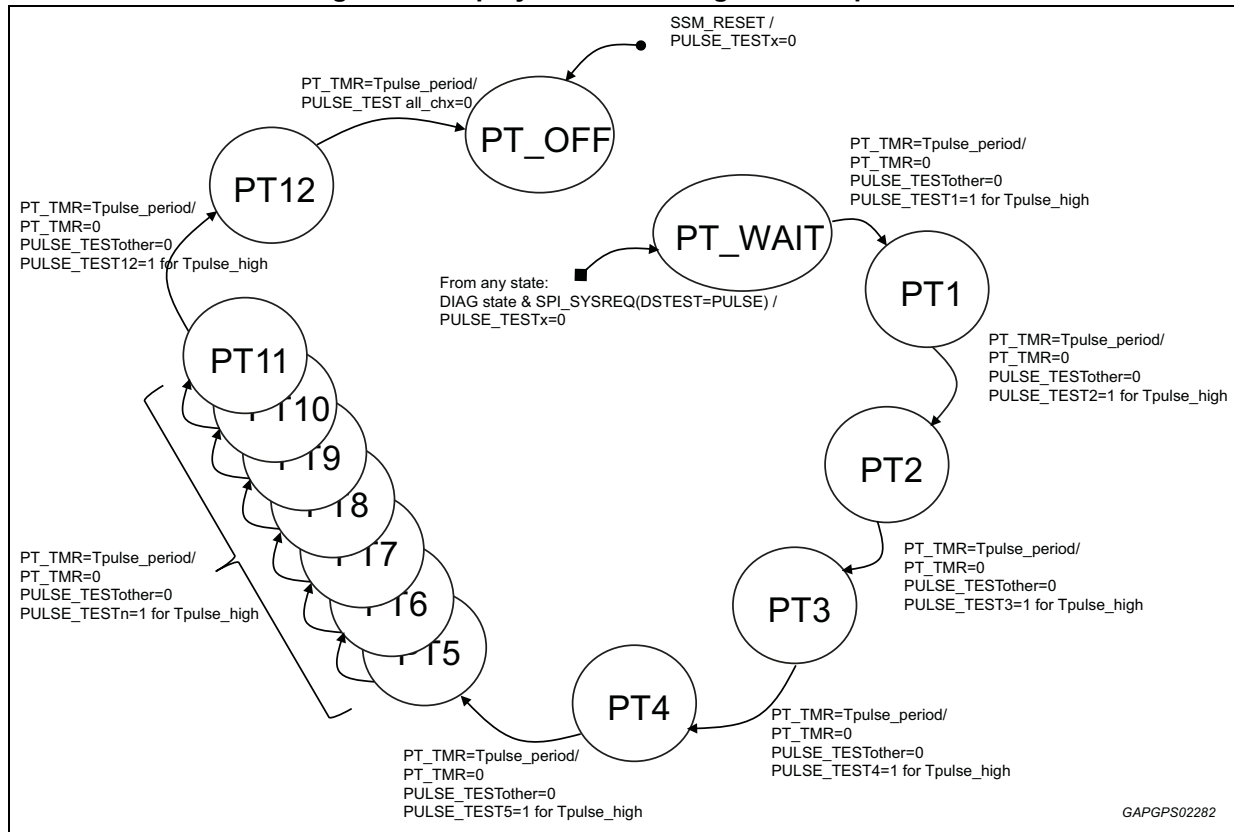
This test has to be issued during the Diag state of the power-up sequence ([Figure 11](#)). Safing FET has to be switched on with the proper code in DSTEST bit field of the SYSDIAGREQ. Therefore, when the command is received, the device will activate VSF regulator to supply the external safing FET controller. The user can measure the voltage levels of both the VSF regulator and the SSxy nodes. If the safing FET is properly switched on, the voltage on SSxy will be regulated.

The measurement request is done via Diagnostic Control command (DIAGCTRLx), while results will be reported through ADCRESx bit fields.

### Deployment Timer diagnostic

This test allows verifying the correct functionality and duration of the timers used to control the deployment times. This test can be executed only when the IC is in the Diag state by setting the appropriate code in the DSTEST field of the SYSDIAGREQ register. When the test is launched, the IC sequentially triggers the activation of the deployment timers of the various channels (each of them separated by 8ms idle time) and outputs the relevant waveform to the ARM1 output discrete pin. See the sequence detail in [Figure 36](#). The  $\mu C$  can therefore test the deployment times by measuring the duration of the high pulses sent by the IC on the ARM1 pin. The deployment time configuration used during this test is the latest one programmed in the DCRx registers. In case the test is run on a channel with no DCRx deployment time previously configured, a default 8  $\mu s$  high pulse is output on ARM for the relevant channel.

Figure 36. Deployment timer diagnostic sequence



### Squib/pyroswitch diagnostics with common SRx connected loops

In case of two SRx pins are intentionally connected together, the PD\_CURR\_CSR bit of the Deployment Configuration register (DCR\_x, where x = 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, A) must be used to indicate which loop pairs have the common SRx connection. The purpose of this additional bit is to control the pull-down current on each channel to be consistent with or without the Common SRx connected loops. When the DCR\_x(PD\_CURR\_CSR) bit is set for one loop pair and the Deployment diagnostic is run on that loop pair, the pull-down current is disabled on both channels of the loop pair selected.

For the squib/pyroswitch channel pair with common SRx connection, to understand if the two SFx pins are shorted together, the squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement must be required with the following setting: LPDIAGREQ[12:11]=11. In this way the ISRC current generator is enabled on the channel selected by RES\_MEAS\_CHSEL[3:0] bits while the Differential Operational Amplifier is connected on the other channel of the squib/pyroswitch channel pair. If the short between the two SFx pin is not present then the Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement results will be close to 0, otherwise it will be half the real squib/pyroswitch resistance.

### Loop diagnostics control and results registers

Diagnostic tests and channels for each test are controlled through the Loop Diagnostic Request Register (LPDIAGREQ), diagnostic results are stored in the Loop Diagnostic Status Register (LPDIAGSTAT).

## 8.5.2 High level diagnostic approach

In this approach, the test steps described in the sections below are coded into a dedicated state machine that helps reducing the user intervention to a minimum.

The high-level diagnostic commands are contained in the LPDIAGREQ, LOOP\_DIAG\_SEL, and LOOP\_DIAG\_CHSEL registers. The high-level diagnostic response is available in the LPDIAGSTAT register.

The concept is depicted in the following figures.

**Figure 37. High level loop diagnostic flow 1**

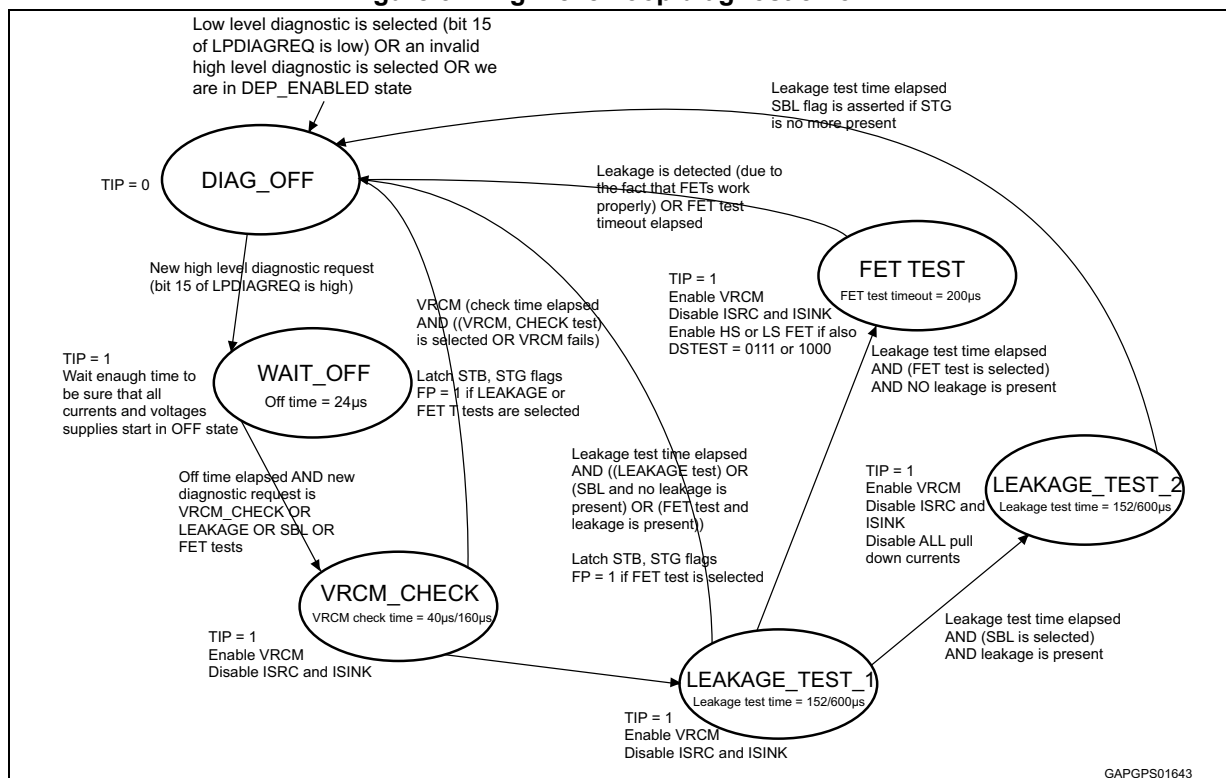
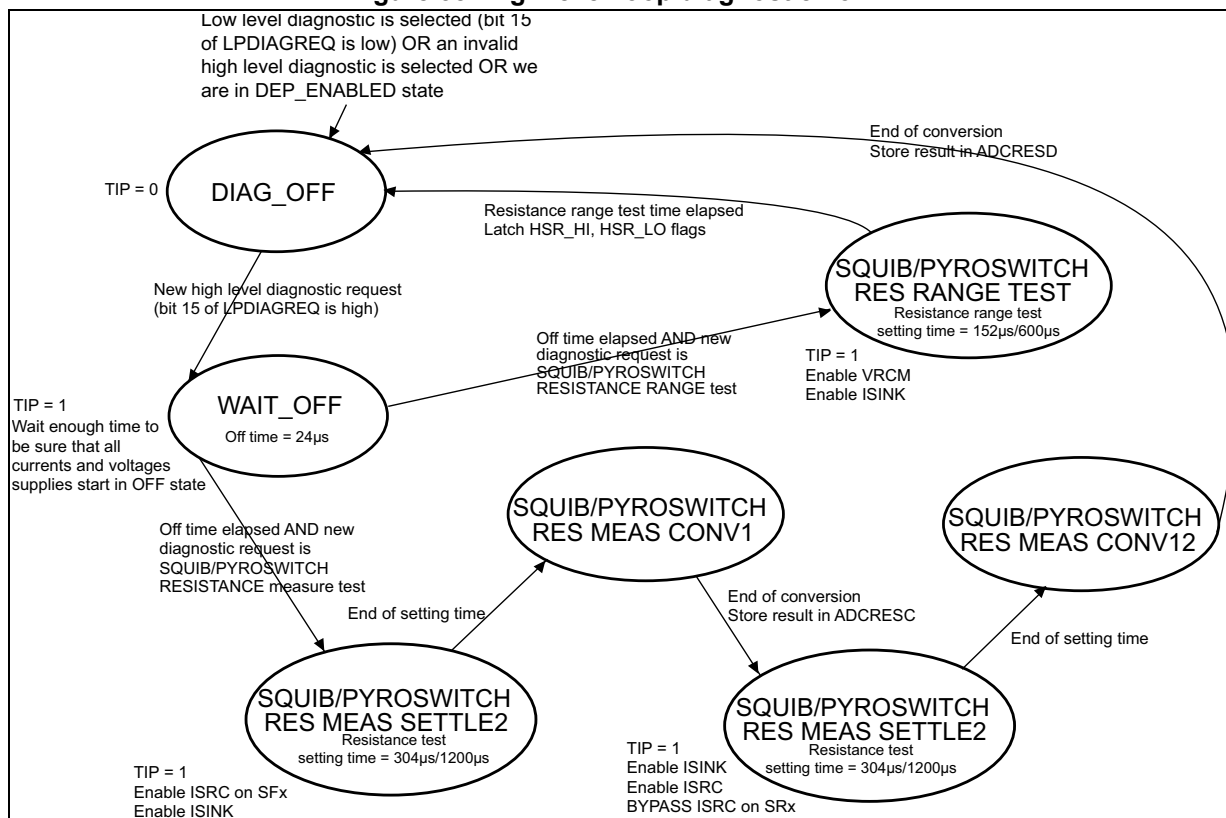




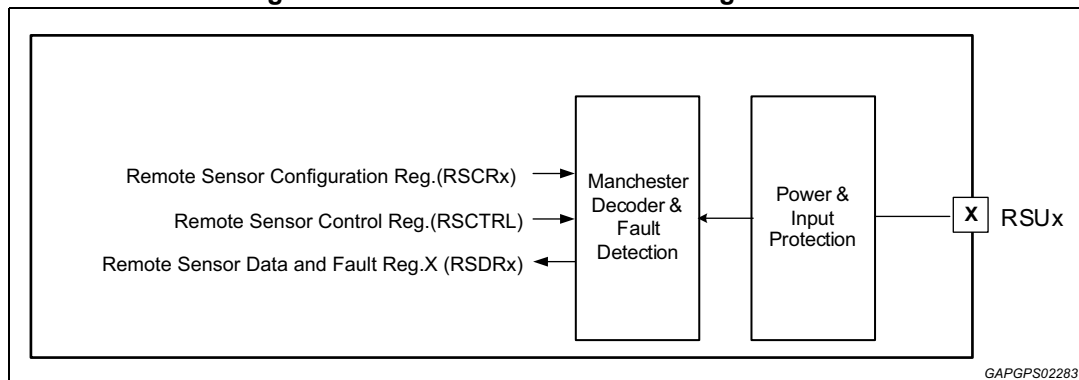
Figure 38. High level loop diagnostic flow 2



## 9 Remote sensor interface

The L9680 contains 4 remote sensor interfaces, capable of supporting PSI-5 protocol (synchronous mode, increased voltage, extended range) and active wheel speed sensors. A simplified block diagram of the interface is shown below. The interface supply is given on the SATBUCK pin (refer to [Figure 3: Power supply block diagram](#)). The circuitry consists of a power interface that mirrors current flowing in the external sensor and transmits this current information to the decoder, which produces a digital value for each remote sensor channel. The voltage at the RSUx pins can be limited by the power interface in case of SATBUCK supply overvoltage to protect the external sensors. Decoded data are then output through the Remote Sensor Data Registers (RSDRx). Received signals can be processed to the corresponding discrete logic output pin WS0-WS3. The power interface also contains error detection circuitry. When a fault is detected, the error code is stored in a global SPI data buffer in the Remote Sensor Data Registers (RSDRx).

**Figure 39. Remote sensor interface logic blocks**



Remote sensor configuration can be addressed via the Remote Sensor Configuration Registers (RSCRx). Some of the bit fields in the RSCRx registers are available depending on the chosen configuration, remote sensor rather than wheel speed sensors. In particular, TSxDIS bit allows overriding the time slot control for PSI5 I/F and BLKTxSEL allows selection between 5ms and 10ms for the blanking time applied to the current limitation fault detection each time a channel is activated.

The Remote Sensor Control Register (RSCTRL) allows the interface channels to be switched on and Off and for Sync Pulse control via SPI.

The remote sensor interface reports both data information and fault information in the Remote Sensor Data Register (RSDRx). The device accommodates for a total of 12 data registers. Independent data registers are defined for each remote sensor interface and are formatted differently based on whether the interfaces are programmed for PSI-5 remote sensor functions or active wheel speeds.

In the VDA sensor communication, data bit D0 in the RSDRx register might be used by the sensor as a fault bit. Therefore, this bit is latched as D0\_L in order to detect whether a fault has occurred: the eight data bits are updated every speed pulse so intermittent fault conditions could be lost. This bit is cleared-upon-read.

If the device detects an error on the sensor interface, the MSB in RSDRx (FLTBIT) will be set to '1' and the following bits will be used to report the detected errors. Otherwise, the register will contain only data information. Detailed information on data and fault reporting are explained in the following sections.

When a fault condition is detected, the RSFLT bit of the global status word (GSW) is set to 1. Faults other than Short to Ground and Over-temperature will only clear after read, not by the disabling of channel.

Data are cleared upon reading the RSDRx register.

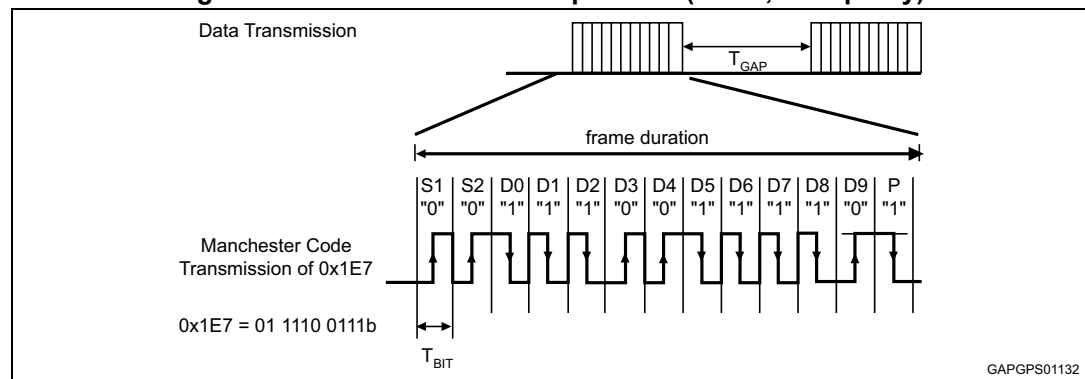
## 9.1 PSI5 mode

All channels are compliant to the PSI-5 v1.3 specification as described below:

- Two-wire current interface
- Manchester coded digital data transmission
- High data transmission speeds of 125 kbps and 189 kbps
- Variable data word length (8 & 10 bit only)
- 1-bit parity
- Synchronous operating mode with 3 time slots

An example of the data format for one possible PSI-5 protocol configuration is shown below. Data size and the error checking may vary, but the presence of 2 sync start bits (referenced below as sync bits) and 2  $T_{GAP}$  time is consistent regardless.

**Figure 40. PSI-5 remote sensor protocol (10-bit, 1-bit parity)**



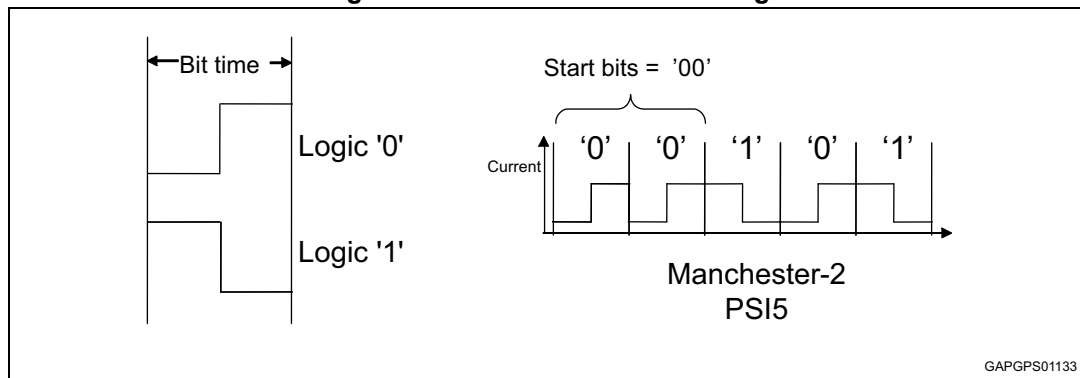
### 9.1.1 Functional description

The Remote Sensor Interface block provides a hardware connection between the microcontroller and up to twelve remote sensors (maximum three per channel). Each channel is independent of the others, and is not influenced by possible fault conditions occurring on other channels, such as short circuits to ground or to vehicle battery. Each channel is supplied by a current limited DC voltage derived from SATBUCK, and monitors the current sunk from its supply in order to extract encoded data. The remote sensor modulates the current draw to transmit Manchester-encoded data back to the receiver. The current level detection threshold for all channels is internally computed by the IC in order to adapt the signal level to the sensors quiescent current.

All channels can be enabled or disabled independently via SPI commands. The operational status of all channels can also be read via SPI command. All channels support individual selective sync-pulse control to allow communication back to the remote sensor via sync-pulse voltage modulation as described in the PSI5 v1.3 specification.

The message bits are encoded using a Manchester format, in which logic values are determined by a current transition in the middle of the bit time. When configured for PIS5 sensors each interface supports Manchester 2 encoding as shown in [Figure 41](#). When configured for VDA sensors the protocol supported is Manchester 1.

**Figure 41. Manchester bit encoding**

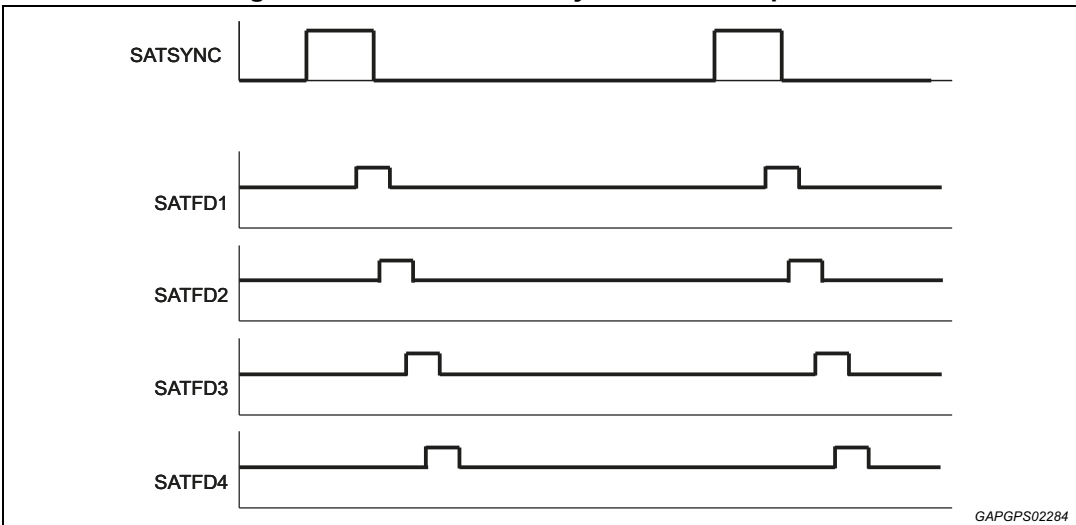


The sensor input filter time, deglitch filter, (delay until a threshold crossing is detected) can be configured in 15 steps. Filters can be selected individually for each channel, through the Remote Sensor Configuration Register, WSFILT bits

The received message data are stored in input data registers that are read out by the microcontroller via the SPI interface. For PSI5, three data registers per channel are used to store remote sensor messages received during timeslots 1, 2, and 3 respectively. Each register is updated after a certain delay (TWRITE\_EN\_DELAY) from the end of relative sensor message. All the bits inside the registers itself are simultaneously updated upon reception of the remote sensor message to prevent partial frame data from being sampled via the SPI interface. After the data for a given channel is read via the SPI interface, subsequent requests for data from this channel will result in an error response.

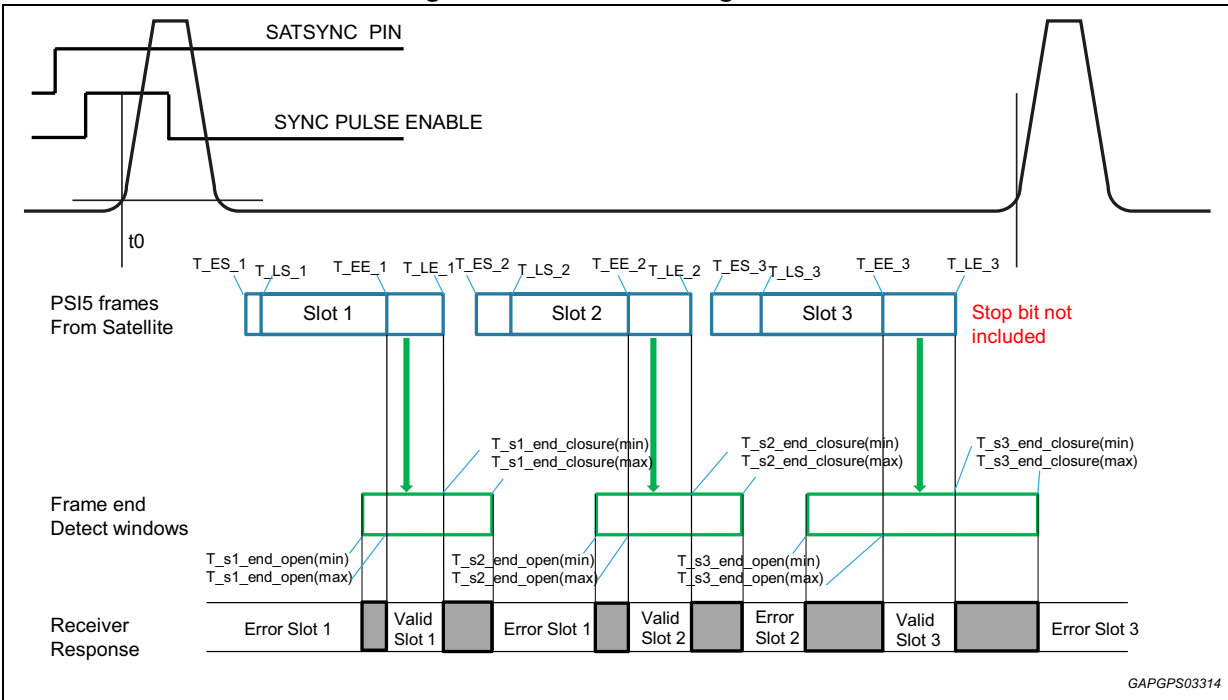
To allow for sampling synchronization of remote sensor data with the software in the microcontroller, the Remote sensor Interface block includes sync-pulse circuitry to signal initiation of sampling in the remote sensor. The sync-pulse is output to the remote sensors in the form of an increased voltage level on the RSUx pins when sampling is to be conducted. The higher voltage level required for the sync-pulse is sourced from the SYNCBOOST boost regulator. Pulse shaping is used to limit the slew rate of the pulses to reduce EMI. Feedback protection is provided to prevent fault conditions on one channel from affecting the others during sync-pulse generation. The microcontroller schedules the activation of the sync pulses to the four channels by providing a periodic signal to the SATSYNC pin. When a rising edge is detected on SATSYNC pin, the Remote sensor Interface block outputs sync pulses on channels RSU0-RSU3 in sequence to reduce the average current inrush to the remote sensors as shown in [Figure 42](#). The voltage source in the Remote Sensor Interface block can source and sink current and is used to discharge the bus capacitance at the end of the sync pulse. The pull down device used to sink current is current limited.

Figure 42. Remote sensor synchronization pulses



L9680 supports three time slots in a sync period with associated RSDRx registers. The messages received within one sync period are routed to the corresponding RSDRx register associated to each time slot. A time slot control is performed to check if the incoming messages fall within the valid time slots reported in [Table 63](#) and sketched in [Figure 43](#). If the end of the received message occurs outside a valid time slot, a SLOT\_ERROR fault will be detected and stored in the related RSDRx register. Slot error assignment is described in [Figure 43](#). For instance, if the end of second message falls before the expected valid time window the error slot 1 is asserted and then also the data received with the first message is lost. If two messages end within the same slot, the second message will be assigned to that slot, regardless its validity. The time slot control can be disabled by setting the TSxDIS bit in the RSCRx register.

Figure 43. PSI5 slot timing control



The remote sensor interface is also able to detect faults occurring on the sensor interface. The Remote Sensor Data Register (RSDRx) will report multiple fault flags.

When the number of bits decoded is incorrect (either too many or too few), a bit error is indicated. When any bit error is detected (bit time, too many bits, too few bits), the decoder will revert to the minimum bit time of the selected range and the message is discarded.

Error bit INVALID is an OR-ed combination of the following errors:

- Start bit error outside of selected operating range
- Data length error or stop bit error
- Parity Error of received Remote sensor Message
- Bit time error (a data bit edge is not received inside the expected time window)

All fault bits related to channel error are loaded in the 3 time slot register and the fault has the priority, so the fault overwrite valid data.

### 9.1.2 Sensor data integrity: LCID and CRC

Each RSDRx data register contains a Logical Channel ID which is a 4/2-bit field for remote sensors used to link the received data to the corresponding logical channel number. Each RSDRx register contains also a CRC bit field computed on the data packet for data integrity check. To satisfy functional safety requirements LCID, DATA and CRC bit fields propagate through the same data path as a single item to the SPI output.

The polynomial calculation implemented for PSI5 data is described as in PSI5 specification  $g(x)=1+x+x^3$  with initialization value equal to '111'.

Below are the equations to calculate the CRC in combinatorial way.

$$\text{CRC}[2] = \text{CRCext}[0] + D[0] + D[1] + D[3] + D[6] + D[7] + D[8] + D[10] + D[13] + D[14] + D[15]$$

$$\text{CRC}[1] = \text{CRCext}[2] + D[0] + D[1] + D[2] + D[4] + D[7] + D[8] + D[9] + D[11] + D[14] + D[15] + D[16]$$

$$\text{CRC}[0] = \text{CRCext}[1] + \text{CRCext}[0] + D[0] + D[2] + D[5] + D[6] + D[7] + D[9] + D[12] + D[13] + D[14] + D[16]$$

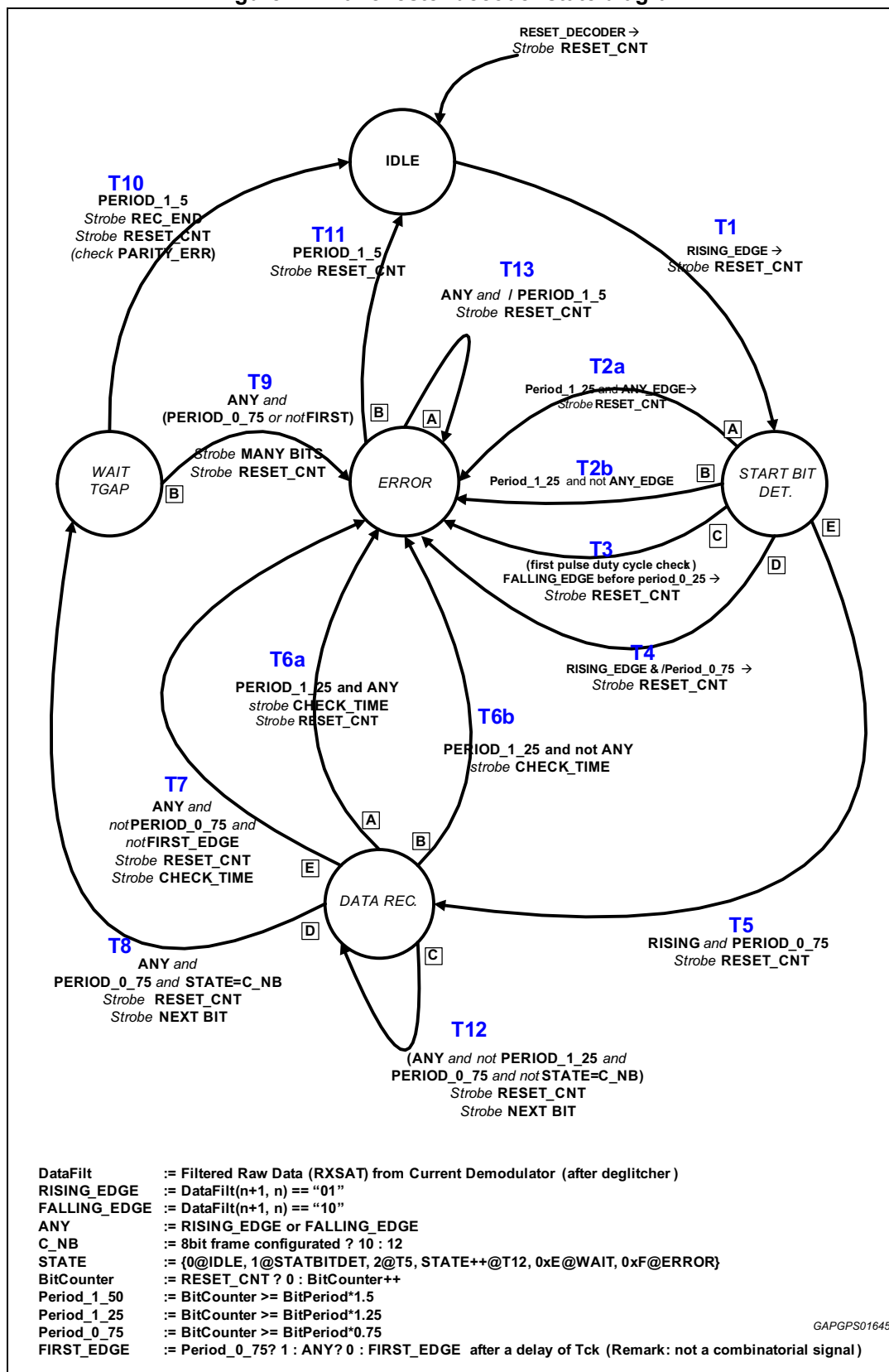
Where  $D[16:0] = \text{RSDR}[16:0]$  and  $\text{CRCext}[n]$  are the starting seed values (all '1').

### 9.1.3 Detailed description

#### Manchester decoding

The Manchester decoder will support remote sensor communication as per PSI specification rev 1.3 for the modes configurable via the STS bits in the RSCRx registers. The Manchester Decoder checks the duty-cycle and period of the start bits to determine their validity, depending on the configuration of the `PERIOD_MEAS_DISABLE` bit in the RSCRx registers. The expected time windows for the mid bit transitions of each subsequent bit within the received frame are determined by means of the internal oscillator time base. Glitches shorter than 25% of the minimum bit time duration are rejected.

Figure 44. Manchester decoder state diagram



A Manchester Decoder Error occurs if one or more of the following are true:

- Two valid start bits are detected, and at least one of the expected 13 mid-bit transitions are not detected
- Two valid start bits are detected, and more than 13 mid-bit transitions are detected
- When the number of bits decoded is incorrect (either too many or too few), a bit error is indicated. When any bit error is detected (bit time, too many bits, too few bits), the decoder will revert to the minimum bit time of the selected range and the message is discarded.

The Manchester decoder re-initializes at the start of each timeslot, such that remote sensor frames violating timeslot boundaries will result in the setting of a Manchester Error. All errors are readable through the Sensor Fault Status Register and the RSFLT bit in the Global Status Word Register.

When a valid message is correctly decoded, the 10/8 data bits are stored into the appropriate RSDRx register together with the related LCID. The RSDRx register contains the 10/8 bits data as they are received from the sensor (no data range check/mask is done at this stage). The 8-bit data word is right-justified inside the 10-bit data field in the RSDRx registers.

### **Current sensor w/ auto-adjust trip current**

The current sensor is responsible for translating the current drawn by the sensor into a digital state. Each remote sensor channel has a dedicated current sensor.

The current flowing through the RSU power stage is internally downscaled by a factor 100, sent to a 10 bits A/D converter and digitally processed to extract both the sensor quiescent and delta currents.

The delta current threshold for signal detection can either be fixed or auto-adjusted to the actual calculated sensor delta current, depending on the FIX\_THRESH bit setting in the RSCRx registers.

The current trip point is dynamically determined by adding the delta current threshold (fixed/auto-adjusted) to the quiescent current (auto-adjusted). The RSU current is compared against the current trip point to determine the current demodulator digital output. A logic '1' represents the sensor current above the current trip point. The current demodulator output is fed into the Manchester decoder and optionally to the WSx discrete output pins, depending on the configuration of the RSPTEN bit in the RSCRx registers.

Thanks to the quiescent and delta current tracking features the receiver is capable of automatically adapting to different nominal sensor currents and/or to be tolerant to sensor current drifts over lifetime.

Both the sensor quiescent and delta current tracking algorithms can be configured by setting appropriately the REDUCED\_RANGE, BLOCK\_CURR\_IN\_MSG and AVG/SSDIS bits in the RSCRx registers.



## 9.2 Active wheel speed sensor

The remote sensor interface circuit conditions and decodes active wheel speed sensor signals with various pulse widths and output currents. The following sensor types are supported and selected through the Remote Sensor Configuration Register (RSCR)

- Standard active 2-level wheel speed sensors (7/14 mA)
- Three level (7/14/28 mA) VDA compliant sensor with direction and air gap information ('Requirement Specification for Standardized Interface for Wheel Speed Sensor with Additional Information', Version 2.0)
- PWM encoded 2-level sensors with 2 edges per tooth (see data sheet Infineon® IC TLE4942/BOSCH DF11)
- PWM encoded 2-level sensors with 1 edge per tooth (see data sheet Allegro® ATS651LSH/BOSCH DF11)

Received wheel speed frames from all the above sensors are decoded into signals suitable for the microcontroller through the four WSx output pins (WS0-WS3). Specific information is shown in [Figure 45](#).

For all sensors, other than the standard active 2-level sensor, additional sensor data (diagnostics, etc...) are decoded and available within the Remote Sensor Data Registers (RSDR0, RSDR1, RSDR3, RSDR4). If standard active 2-level sensor is selected the content of the Remote Sensor Data Registers will be NO DATA fault.

Only for 2-level sensors (STD or PWM encoded) the user may choose to have all sensor data processed through the microcontroller by selecting pass through mode, WSPTEN, within the Remote Sensor Configuration Register (RSCR). In pass through mode, the remote sensor interface simply transforms the incoming sensor current pulses to digital voltage pulses on the WSx pins, no decoding is performed.

The sensor input filter time, deglitch filter (delay until a threshold crossing is detected) can be configured in 15 steps. Filters can be selected individually for each channel, through the Remote Sensor Configuration Register, WSFILT bits.

For PWM encoded sensors with 2 edges per tooth not in pass through mode, the standstill signal can be processed directly to the WSx output pins. This is done in the Remote Sensor Configuration Register, SSEN bit.

Since the decoder has to measure the pulses in order to determine, whether they are standstill pulses or not, the first standstill pulse will always be seen on the WSx output pins and the first not stand-still pulse after a stand-still period will be suppressed.

For 3-level VDA sensors the device performs parity check on the received data frame. In case a parity error is detected, the INVALID fault bit of the RSDRx register will be set.

Data from the sensor are not latched: last incoming frame overwrites the previous one once validated. Faults coming from diagnostic (i.e. over current, short to ground or battery) are latched until the microcontroller reads them.

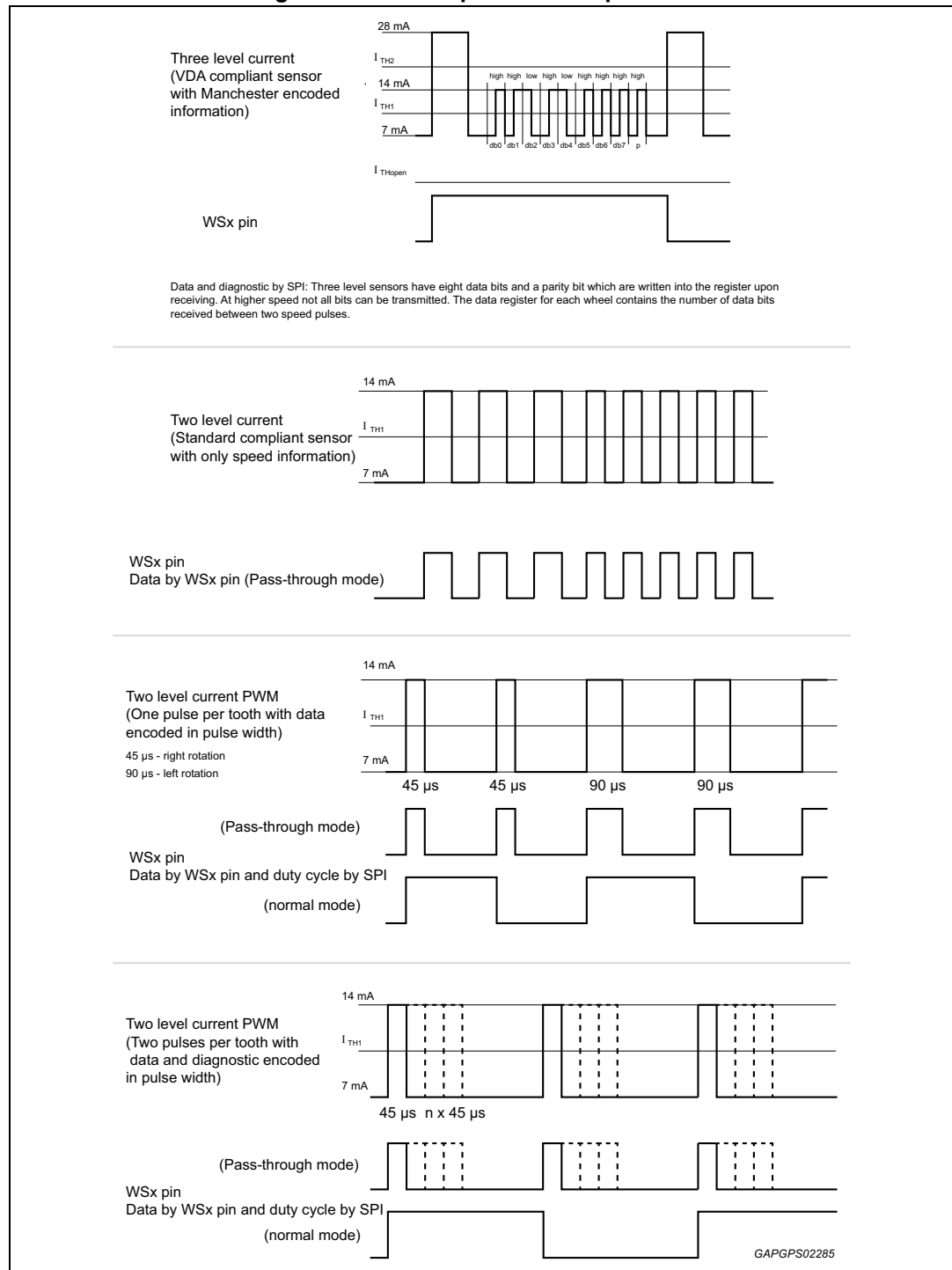
Sensor signal decoding is done according to two possible algorithms:

- Auto-adjusting current trip points.  
With this option, the IC is able to find sensor DC current value (named IB0) in the range from 2.5 mA to 21 mA (default is 7 mA).  
The IC is also able to detect the current value of the data pulse and compute the first threshold (named lth1):  $lth1 = IB0 + \Delta lth1/2$  where  $\Delta lth1$  is in the range from 5 mA to 9.3 mA (default is 7 mA).

Besides, in case of VDA selected, the ASIC is also able to recognize the current value of the speed pulse by computing a second threshold (named  $I_{th2}$ ):  $I_{th2} = I_{B0} + \Delta I_{th1} + \Delta I_{th2}/2$  where  $\Delta I_{th2}$  in the range from 10 mA to 18.6 mA (default is 14 mA)

- Fixed current trip points where the thresholds are set via SPI. The default value for first threshold is 9.8 mA and for second threshold is 19.6 mA

**Figure 45. Wheel speed sensor protocols**



### 9.2.1 Wheel speed data register formats

When programmed as a wheel speed sensor interface, only four data registers are used (Remote Sensor Data Register RSDR0-RSDR3).

Independent data registers are defined for each wheel speed channel and their contents are determined by sensor type. Three level VDA sensors have eight data bits and. At fast wheel speed not all bits may be transmitted by the sensor: the IC is able both to process normal or either truncated frames by providing together with data, a 4 bit counter to inform the microcontroller about the number of received valid bits.

For PWM encoded sensors, each pulse length is written to the sensor data register with a typical resolution of 5  $\mu$ s per bit. In case of pulse width duration equal to or higher than  $T_{\text{STANDSTILL\_TH\_L}}$  and less than or equal to  $T_{\text{STANDSTILL\_TH\_H2}}$ , the standstill condition will be recognized and bit 15 in the corresponding register will be set.

The register is updated when a PWM falling edge is detected; in case of stuck-at 1 of the PWM signal the register is updated when the counter reaches the overflow value (0x1FF): in this case the standstill bit not set and the counter in overflow will signal a fault to the microcontroller.

### 9.2.2 Test mode

In order to test the input structures of the connected microcontroller, the L9680 features a wheel speed test mode that allows test patterns to be applied on the four wheel speed outputs WS0-WS3. The test mode can be entered via SPI and the test patterns can also be controlled via SPI commands. Test patterns can be composed only of static high or low signals, which can be selected via SPI. For failsafe reasons only one channel at a time can be switched into test mode.

## 9.3 Remote sensor interface fault protection

### 9.3.1 Short to ground, current limit

Each output is short circuit protected by an independent current limit. Should the output current level reach or exceed the  $ILIMTH$  for a time period greater than  $TILIMTH$  or the remote sensor interface the output stage is disabled. An internal up-down counter will count in 25  $\mu$ s increment up to  $TILIMTH$ . The filter time is chosen in order to avoid false current limit detection for in-rush current that may happen at interface switch-on. When the output is turned off due to current limit, the appropriate fault code STG is set in the Remote Sensor Data Register (RSDR). The fault timer latch is cleared when the sensor channel is first disabled and then re-enabled through the Remote Sensor Control Register (RSCTRL). This fault condition does not interfere neither with the normal operation of the IC, nor with the operation of the other channels. When a sensor fault is detected, the RSFLT bit of the GSW is set indicating a fault occurred and can be decoded by addressing the RSDR register.

In order to fulfill the blanking time requirement at channel activation as per PSI-5 specification, a dedicated masking time is applied to the current limitation fault detection each time a channel is activated.

### 9.3.2 Short to battery

All outputs are independently protected against a short to battery condition. Short to battery protection disconnects the channel from its supply rail to guarantee that no adverse condition occurs within the IC. The short-to-battery detection circuit has input offset voltage (10mV, minimum) to prevent disconnecting of the output under an open circuit condition. A short to battery is detected when the output RSUx pin voltage increases above SATBUCK or SYNCBOOST (depending on operation) supply pin voltage for a  $T_{STBTH}$  time. An internal up-counter will count in 1.5  $\mu$ s increment up to  $T_{STBTH}$ . The counter will be cleared if the short condition is not present for at least 1.5  $\mu$ s. The channel in short to battery is not shut down by this condition. Other channels are not affected in case of short of one output pin. As in the case previously described, the STB fault code can be read from RSDR bits and any fault will set the RSFLT bit of the global status word register (GSW). The STB bit is cleared upon read or upon channel disabled via SPI RSCTRL register.

### 9.3.3 Cross link

The device provides also the capability of a cross link check between outputs, in order to reveal conditions where two output channels are in short. This functionality is allowed by enabling one output channel, while asking for voltage measurement on any of the other ones.

### 9.3.4 Leakage to battery, sensor open

The sensor interface offers also open sensor detection. The auto-adjusting counter for remote sensor current sensing will drop to 0 in case the current flowing through RSUx pin is lower than 2.5 mA typ. The OPENDET fault flag is asserted when the fault condition lasts for longer than TRSUOP\_FILT deglitch filter time. This fault flag can be read from RSDR bits and any fault will set the RSFLT bit of the global status word register (GSW). The channel in this condition is not shutdown. This fault bit is cleared upon read or upon channel disabled via SPI RSCTRL register.

### 9.3.5 Leakage to ground

The sensor interface offers as well the detection of a leakage to ground condition, that will possibly raise the sensor current higher than 42 mA/12 mA typ in PSI5/WSS modes respectively. The CURRENT\_HI fault flag is asserted when the fault condition lasts for longer than  $T_{RSUCH\_FILT}$  deglitch filter time. This fault flag can be read from RSDR bits and any fault will set the RSFLT bit of the global status word register (GSW). The channel in this condition is not shutdown. This fault bit is cleared upon read or upon channel disabled via SPI RSCTRL register.

### 9.3.6 Thermal shutdown

Each output is protected by an independent over-temperature detection circuit should the remote sensor interface thermal protection be triggered the output stage is disabled and a corresponding thermal fault is latched and reported through the RSTEMP flag in the Remote Sensor Data Register (RSDRx). The thermal fault flag is cleared when the sensor channel is first disabled and then re-enabled through the Remote Sensor Configuration Register (RSCRx).

## 10 Watchdog timers

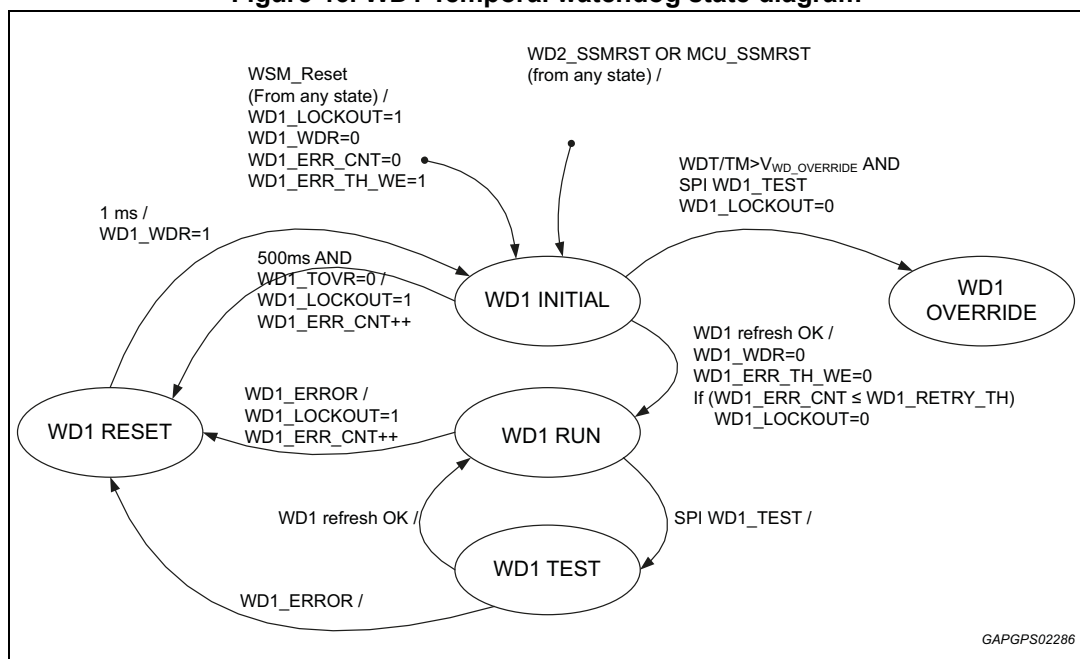
This device offers a 2-level watchdog control approach. The first control level is given by means of a temporal watchdog (WD1). The WD1 window times are SPI programmable and a couple of specific codes have to be written within this window in order to serve the WD1 control. The second control level is featured by an algorithmic seed/key watchdog (WD2). Unlike the temporal watchdog, the algorithmic watchdog service must be maintained before a timeout occurs, i.e. there is no restriction on refreshing the watchdog too early. Both WD1 and WD2 watchdog functionalities can be tested through the WD\_TEST SPI command.

### 10.1 Temporal watchdog (WD1)

The temporal watchdog ensures the system software is operating correctly by requiring periodic service from the microcontroller at a programmable rate. This service (watchdog refresh) must occur within a time window, and if serviced too early or too late will enter an error state reported via the FLTSTR register (WD1\_WDR bit).

The overall WD1 functionality is described in the state diagram reported in [Figure 46](#).

**Figure 46. WD1 Temporal watchdog state diagram**



Following the description of the WD1 states and signals (most of them reported in related SPI registers)

Table 13. Watchdog timer status description

State/Signal	Description
WD1 INITIAL	Default state entered from startup. While in this state, no watchdog service is required, and the IC may stay in this state indefinitely. For system safety, all arming signals are disabled during this state to prevent deployment.
WD1 RUN	Normal run time state where WD1 service is required.
WD1 TEST	A special state used to test the watchdog function. Normally, this state will only be checked once per power cycle by the software, but there is no inherent restriction in the watchdog logic preventing periodic testing. This state allows testing of the watchdog without setting WD1_LOCKOUT=1, which can only be cleared via WSM reset. Deployment is inhibited when the WD state machine is in this state.
WD1 RESET	State entered when a WD1_ERROR occurs. This is a timed-duration state that is automatically exited after 1ms.
WD1 OVERRIDE	A special state used to disable watchdog functionality for development purposes. Other logic within the IC can use this state to emulate the WD1 RUN state without the need to service WD1.
WSM_RESET	Signal used to reset the WD1 state machine to the WD1 INITIAL state and all signals to their inactive values
WD1_refresh OK	Signal that is asserted only if the watchdog is refreshed ('A' - 'B' or 'B' - 'A' seq.) within the WD1 time window
WD1_ERROR	Signal that is asserted if the watchdog refresh fails to occur during the WD1 time window.
WD1_WDR	Watchdog Reset – latched signal that is activated whenever a watchdog error is qualified. For WD1, this occurs when WD1 service is required, but not received. This signal is SPI-readable.
WD1_TM	Test Mode – a signal that indicates that WD1 is being tested. This signal is SPI-readable.
WD1_LOCKOUT	A latched signal activated if an unexpected WD1 error occurs. This signal is permanently latched when set (until WSM_RESET). When set, all arming signals are disabled, preventing deployment. This signal is SPI-readable.
SPI_WD1_TEST	SPI command used to enter WD1 TEST state from WD1 RUN state, or to enter WD1 OVERRIDE state from INITIAL state if WDT/TM pin voltage is greater than the threshold. This command has no effect in other states.

### 10.1.1 Watchdog timer configuration

The watchdog timer can be configured in two different frequency modes:

- Fast watchdog with maximum range of 2ms and a resolution of 8  $\mu$ s;
- Slow watchdog with maximum range of 16.3ms and a resolution of 64  $\mu$ s.

The watchdog window times are SPI programmable. The configuration of watchdog timer frequency and window times can be done by setting the Watchdog Timer Configuration Register (WDTCTCR) with the appropriate values. However, this configuration is accepted only when the device is in the Init operating state, as shown in [Figure 11](#). As soon as the device enters in Diag state, the watchdog control is enabled and the watchdog configuration is fixed and cannot be changed anymore.

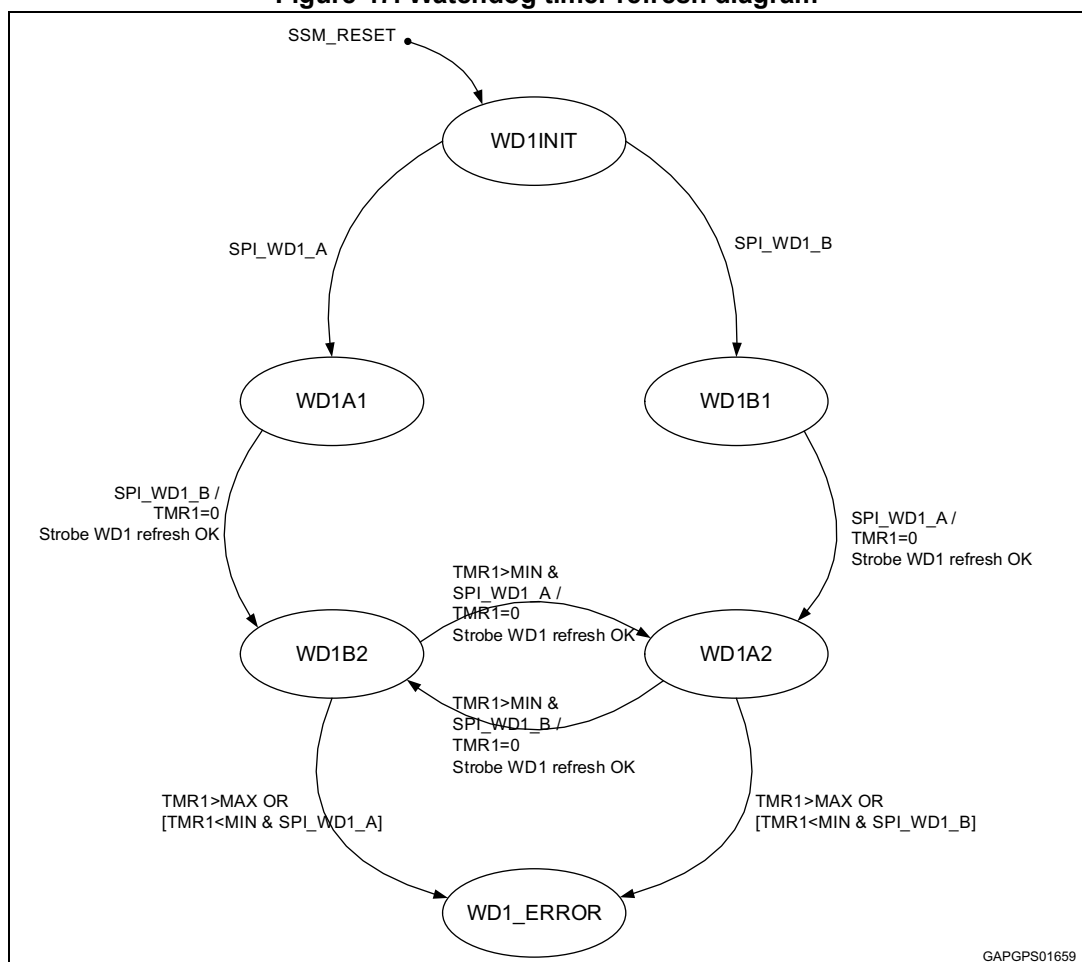
### 10.1.2 Watchdog timer operation

While in the WD1\_INITIAL state, watchdog service must begin or a SPI command with WD1\_TO\_DIS=1 must be received within the first 500 ms. If the WD1 Timeout Disable bit is set, the device can stay in the WD1\_INITIAL state indefinitely without watchdog service.

To refresh WD1, the logic must receive a Watchdog Timer Register (WD1T) SPI command containing the expected key value within the WD1 time window (WDTMIN+WDTDELTA). If it is received too early, too late the WD1\_ERROR signal will be asserted. The WD1\_ERROR will not be asserted in case a SPI command containing the Watchdog Timer Register (WD1T) with an incorrect key value is received at any time relative to the window. This allows the system software to repeatedly transmit the key value until it needs to change to the correct key value. Upon reception of the correct key within the window, the logic will reset the watchdog timer to create a new window.

The timer is cleared upon writing code 'A' and code 'B' (either in 'A' - 'B' or 'B' - 'A' sequences) to the WD1CTL [1:0] bits, in the WD1T register. The watchdog timer value can be read via the WD1T register.

**Figure 47. Watchdog timer refresh diagram**



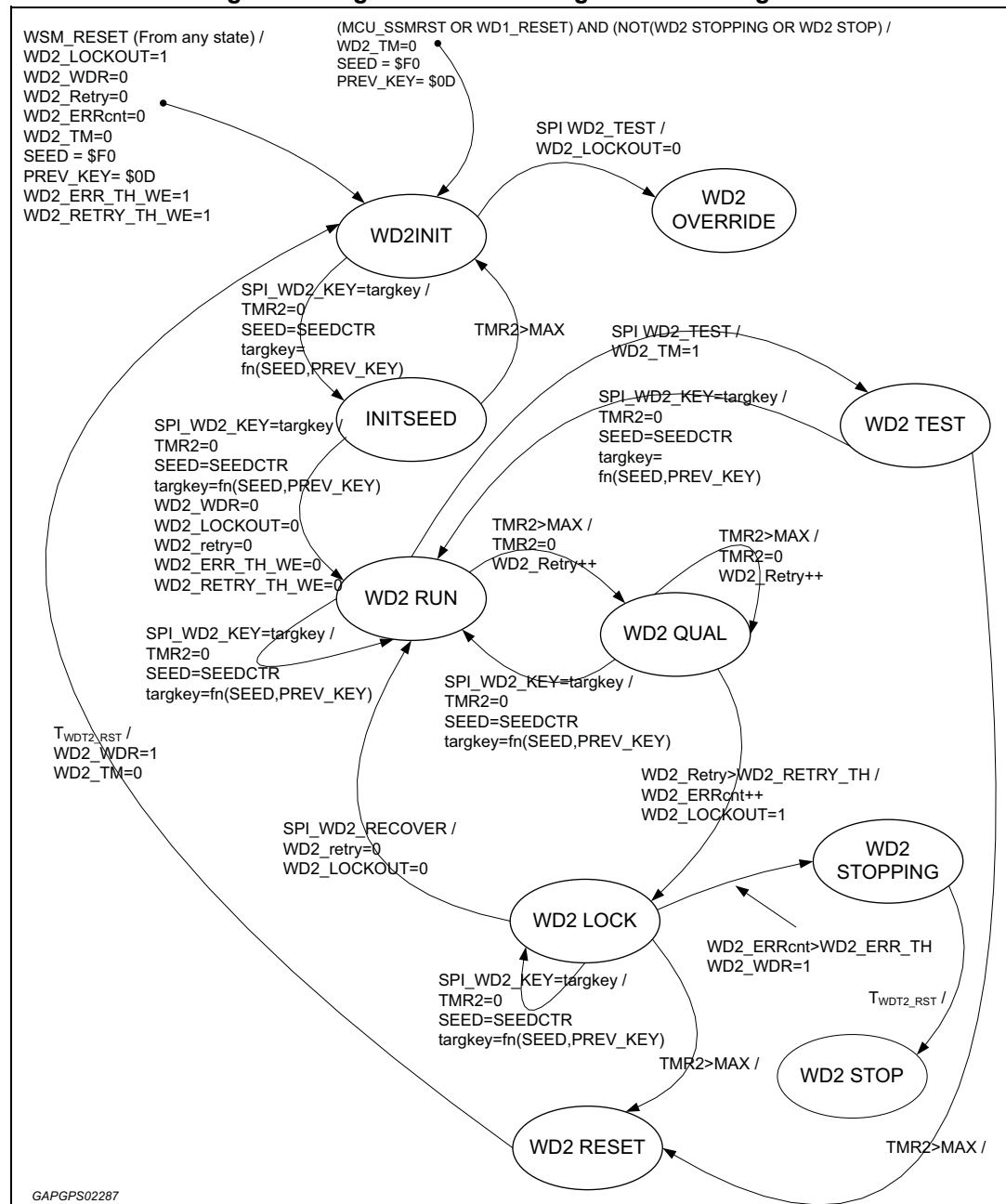
GAPGPS01659

## 10.2 Algorithmic watchdog (WD2)

The algorithmic watchdog (WD2) is intended to protect higher software layers, and as such requires servicing at a much slower rate and allows for software jitter as compared with WD1. Additionally, WD2 is not implemented as a window watchdog, but is a maximum-time watchdog, where refresh is accepted at any time before the timer expires.

The overall WD2 functionality is described in the following state diagram:

**Figure 48. Algorithmic watchdog timer flow diagram**





Following the description of the WD2 states and signals (most of them available through SPI registers)

**Table 14. WD2 states and signals**

State / Signal	Description
WD2 INIT	Default state entered from startup or after a SSM reset (if not in WD2 STOP state).
WD2 OVERRIDE	Special state used to disable WD2 watchdog functionality.
WD2 INITSEED	State entered when the correct default key is received in INIT state. Here the timer starts to count waiting for the real first key.
WD2 RUN	Normal run-time state where WD2 service is required.
WD2 TEST	A special state used to test the watchdog function. Normally, this state will only be checked once per power cycle by the software, but there is no inherent restriction in the watchdog logic preventing periodic testing. This state allows testing of the watchdog without affecting WD2 error (no reset is generated, WD2_LOCKOUT stay low). Only WD2_WDR latch could be set to 1, in this way $\mu$ C is able to verify the functionality of the watchdog.
WD2 QUAL	A state used to qualify a number of WD2_ERROR occurrences before action is taken. The intent is to use this state to permit a retry strategy to account for software jitter.
WD2 LOCK	A state entered after the allowed retries have been exhausted. This is where action is taken due to WD2 service failure.
WD2 STOPPING	This is a timed-duration state that is automatically exited after 1ms
WD2 STOP	A state used to prevent continual recovery of WD2 errors using the WD2_KEY key mechanism to restart watchdog service.
WD2 RESET	State entered when a WD2_ERROR occurs after having been qualified in the WD2_QUAL state (when all retries are exhausted), or when testing the WD2. This is a timed-duration state that is automatically exited after 1ms.
WSM_RESET	Watchdog State Machine reset – used to force a transition to the WD2 INIT state and reset all signals to their inactive states
WD2_RETRY	Counter that tracks the number of retry attempts. It is incremented each time the logic detects a WD2 error while qualifying the error.
WD2_WDR	Watchdog Reset – latched signal that is activated whenever a watchdog error is qualified. For WD2, this occurs when WD2 service not received after all retry attempts have previously failed. This signal is SPI-readable.
WD2_TM	Test Mode – a signal that indicates that WD2 is being tested. This signal is SPI-readable.
WD2_LOCKOUT	A latched signal that is activated on startup, or whenever a WD2 error is fully qualified (all retry attempts have failed). Recovery is still possible after this is set going into WD2 RUN state. This signal drives the WD2_LOCKOUT output pin. This signal is SPI-readable.
SPI_WD2_TEST	SPI command used to enter WD2_TEST state or to enter WD2_OVERRIDE state from INIT.
TMR2	Timer to count the maximum time limit to receive the correct key
SPI_WD2_RECOVER	SPI command used to clear retry counter
WD2_ERR_CNT	Counter that tracks the number of WD2 error occurred

To refresh WD2, the logic must receive a WD2\_KEY command containing the expected key value before the WD2 timer expires. If it is received too late the refresh criteria have not been met. The WD2 error is asserted if the refresh does not occur before the end of the timeout. The WD2 error is not asserted if it receives continuously a WD2\_KEY command with the correct key. This allows the system software to repeatedly transmit the correct key value at any rate faster than the required timeout.

Upon reception of the correct key, the logic will generate a new seed value, then calculate a new key using the new seed and reset the watchdog timer to create a new timeout.

When in WD2 INITSEED state, the three steps above are executed anyway. The seed is latched from a free-running counter that starts when WSM is released. The WD2\_KEY command is used for transmission of the watchdog key, while WD2\_SEED command is used to read the new seed and the previous key.

The SEED is generated by latching the value from a free-running counter. The free-running seed counter runs at a rate of  $f_{WD2\_SEED}$  as specified in [Table 30](#). The key value and seed value are 8-bit in length. The key shall be calculated as follows:  $(KEY = SEED \oplus PrevKEY + \$01)$  where  $\oplus$  denotes a bit-wise XOR operation

### 10.3 Watchdog reset assertion timer

Upon either a WD1 or a WD2 watchdog reset, the watchdog logic will momentarily assert the RESET pin for time duration  $T_{WDT1\_RST} / T_{WDT2\_RST}$ . When the RESET pin has been asserted through the watchdog reset assertion timer, stored faults are maintained and can be read by the microcontroller via SPI following the RESET period.

### 10.4 Watchdog timer disable input (WDT/TM)

This input pin has a passive and active pull-down and is used to disable the watchdog timer. The state of this pin can be read by SPI through the WDT/TM\_S bit in the GSW register. When WDT/TM pin is asserted, the watchdog timer is disabled, the timer is reset to its starting value and no faults are generated.

The WDT/TM input pin must not be biased HIGH ( $WDT/TM > V_{WDTDIS\_TH}$ ) prior to POR in order to have a proper start-up.

## 11 DC sensor interface

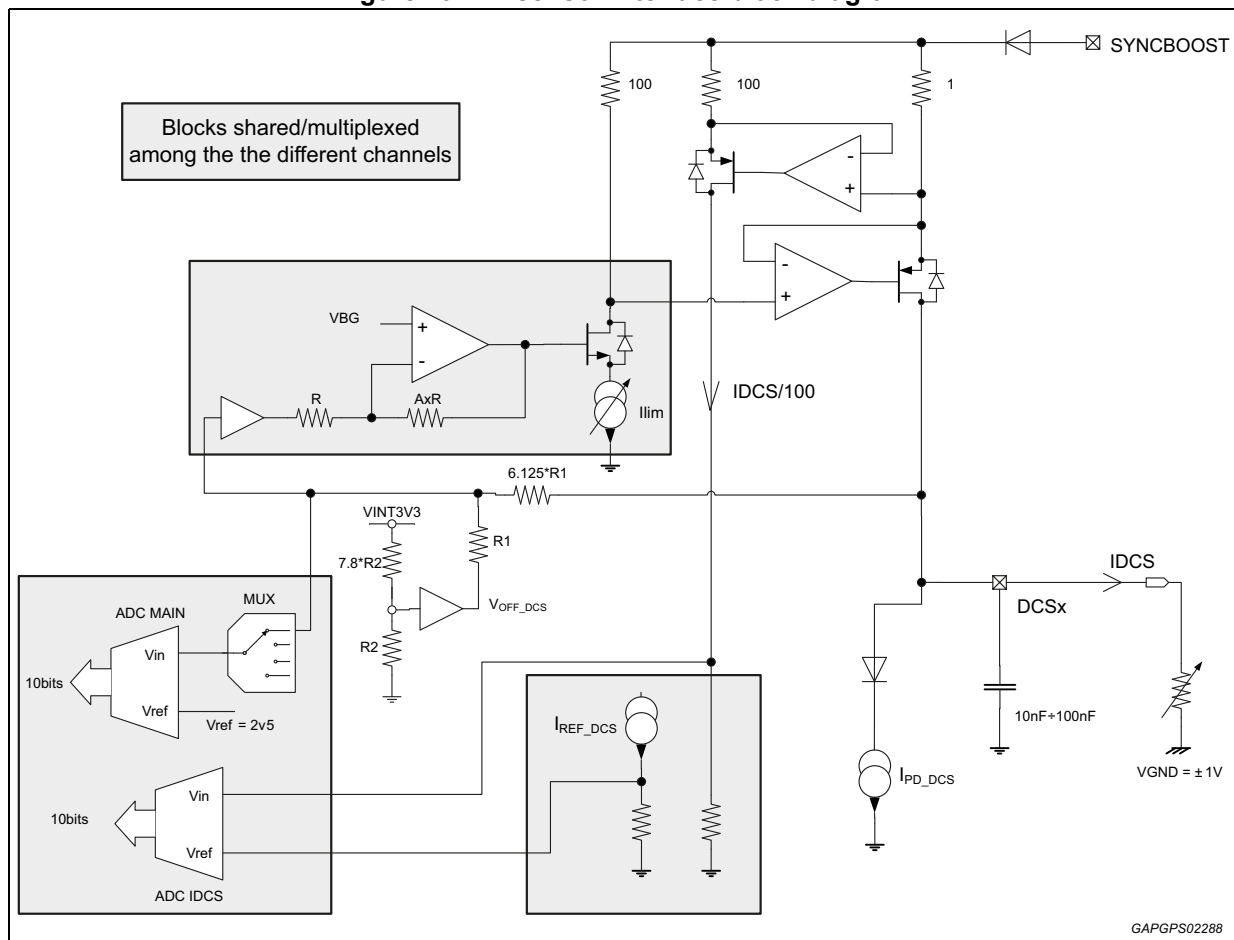
L9680 implements a circuitry able to interface with a variety of positioning sensors. The sensors that can be connected to the device are Hall-effect, resistive or simple switches.

Range of measurements is:

- Resistive sensor: 65  $\Omega$  to 3 k $\Omega$
- Hall-effect sensor: 1 mA to 20 mA.

Within the above ranges, accuracy of  $\pm 15\%$  is granted. A reduced accuracy is given in the range 1 mA to 2 mA. Hall sensor and switch interface block diagram is shown below.

**Figure 49. DC sensor interface block diagram**



The global SPI contains several bits to control and configure the interface. The SWOEN bit is used to enable the output voltage on DCSx pins. The channel to be activated can be chosen by properly setting CHID bits. The interface activation is started and switched off upon user SPI command. Alternatively it could be configured via the SYS\_CFG(EN\_AUTO\_SWITCH\_OFF) bit to automatically switch off as soon as the measurement is complete, in case of current or resistance measurements; this would help preventing thermal conditions. The interface would not auto-switched off in case of voltage measurement, instead.

The voltage and current for the selected channel are made available to the main ADC by selecting the proper channel and enabling the measurement process by dedicated DIAGCTRLx commands.

The device offers the capability to actively keep all the DCSx lines discharged by means of a weak pull down. The pull down is active by default on all channels and it is deactivated in either of the following cases:

1. when the voltage source is active on the relevant channel
2. when a voltage measurement is requested on the relevant channel
3. if SPI bit SWCTRL(DCS\_PD\_CURR) is set (global pull-down disable for all channels)

In case of Hall-effect sensors, a single current measurement is processed. The current load needed for regulating the pin is internally reflected to a reference resistance, whose voltage drop is then measured through the internal ADC converter.

When resistive or switch sensors are used, a more complex measurement is performed. In a first step the current information as above described is provided. Then, also the information on the voltage level achieved on the output pin is provided via ADC. By processing these two values, the micro-controller can understand the resistive value. The DCSx voltage is internally rescaled by a voltage divider into the ADC converter voltage range as shown in [Figure 49](#). Additionally a positive voltage offset is internally applied to the scaled voltage in order to allow voltage measurement capability for DCSx down to -1V.

In order to get accurate resistive information even in case of an external ground voltage shift on the sensor of up to +/-1V, the voltage measurement step actually needs two DCSx voltage measurements. A first voltage measurement has to be done with selection of 6.25V on the output channel and a second one with the regulator switched off. The difference between the two measurements will cancel out the offsets (both external ground shift and internal offset).

The DCSx current and voltage can be retrieved from ADC readings according to the following formulas and related parameters specified in the Electrical Characteristics section.

$$I_{DCSx} = 100 \cdot \frac{I_{REF\_DCS}}{2^{ADC\_RES}} \cdot DIAGCTRLn(ADCRESn) @DIAGCTRL(ADCREQn) = \$04$$

$$V_{DCSx} = \text{RATIO}_{VDCSx} \cdot \left( \frac{ADC_{REF\_hi}}{2^{ADC\_RES}} \cdot DIAGCTRLn(ADCRESn) - V_{OFF\_DCSx} \right) - V_{OFF\_DCSx} \cdot (\text{RATIO}_{VDCSx} - 1) @DIAGCTRLn(ADCREQn) = \$03$$

The DCSx sensor resistance can be calculated according to the following formula:

$$R_{\text{sensor}_x} = \frac{\Delta V_{DCSx}}{I_{DCSx}} = \frac{V_{DCSx}@(\text{SWCTRL}(\text{SWOEN})=1) - V_{DCSx}@(\text{SWCTRL}(\text{SWOEN})=0)}{I_{DCSx}}$$

@SWCTRL(CHID) = x

The device provides also the capability of a cross link check between outputs, in order to reveal conditions where two output channels are in short. This functionality is allowed by enabling one output channel, while asking for voltage measurement on any of the other ones.

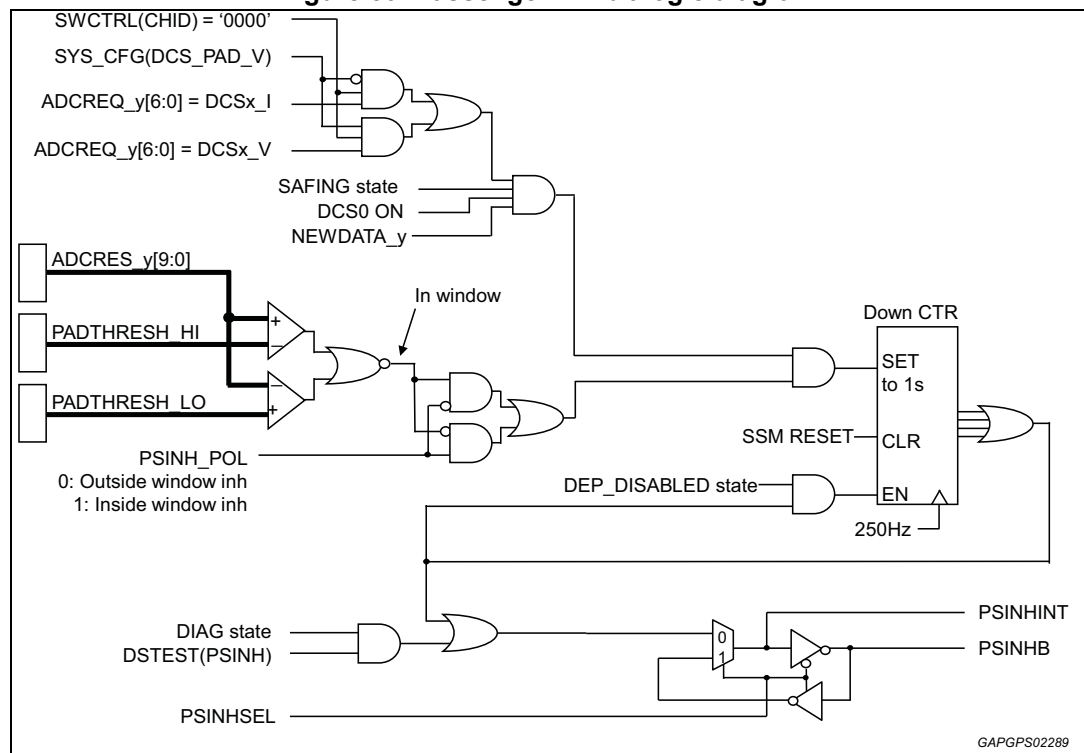
Each output is protected against

- Overload conditions by current limit
- Ground offset between the ECU and the loads of up to  $\pm 1$  V.
- Loss of ECU battery
- Loss of ground
- Unpowered shorts to battery
- Shorts to ground

## 11.1 Passenger inhibit interface

L9680 provides a feature to deactivate passenger restraint devices based on a preprogrammed mask. It generates a signal (PSINHINT) based on microcontroller-initiated measurements performed on DC Sensor channel 0. The PSINHINT signal is bitwise AND-ed with the LOOP\_MATRIX\_PSINH mask register, allowing selective deactivation of squib/pyroswitch loops independent of microcontroller control. This signal is also inverted and output on the PSINHB pin of the IC to activate externally controlled squib/pyroswitch loops.

**Figure 50. Passenger inhibit logic diagram**



An upper and lower threshold is preprogrammed via SPI by writing the desired 10-bit values into the PADTHRESH\_HI and PADTHRESH\_LO registers during the Diag state. These thresholds define the measurement window where the passenger restraints are active. Any measurement outside this window will result in the assertion of the PSINHINT signal (as described below), thereby deactivating the squib/pyroswitch loops identified in the PSINH mask. The PSINH mask is also preprogrammed during the Diag state.

Another control (DCS\_PAD\_V bit in SYS\_CFG register) is preprogrammed to select either a voltage measurement or a current measurement on DCS0 for this purpose.

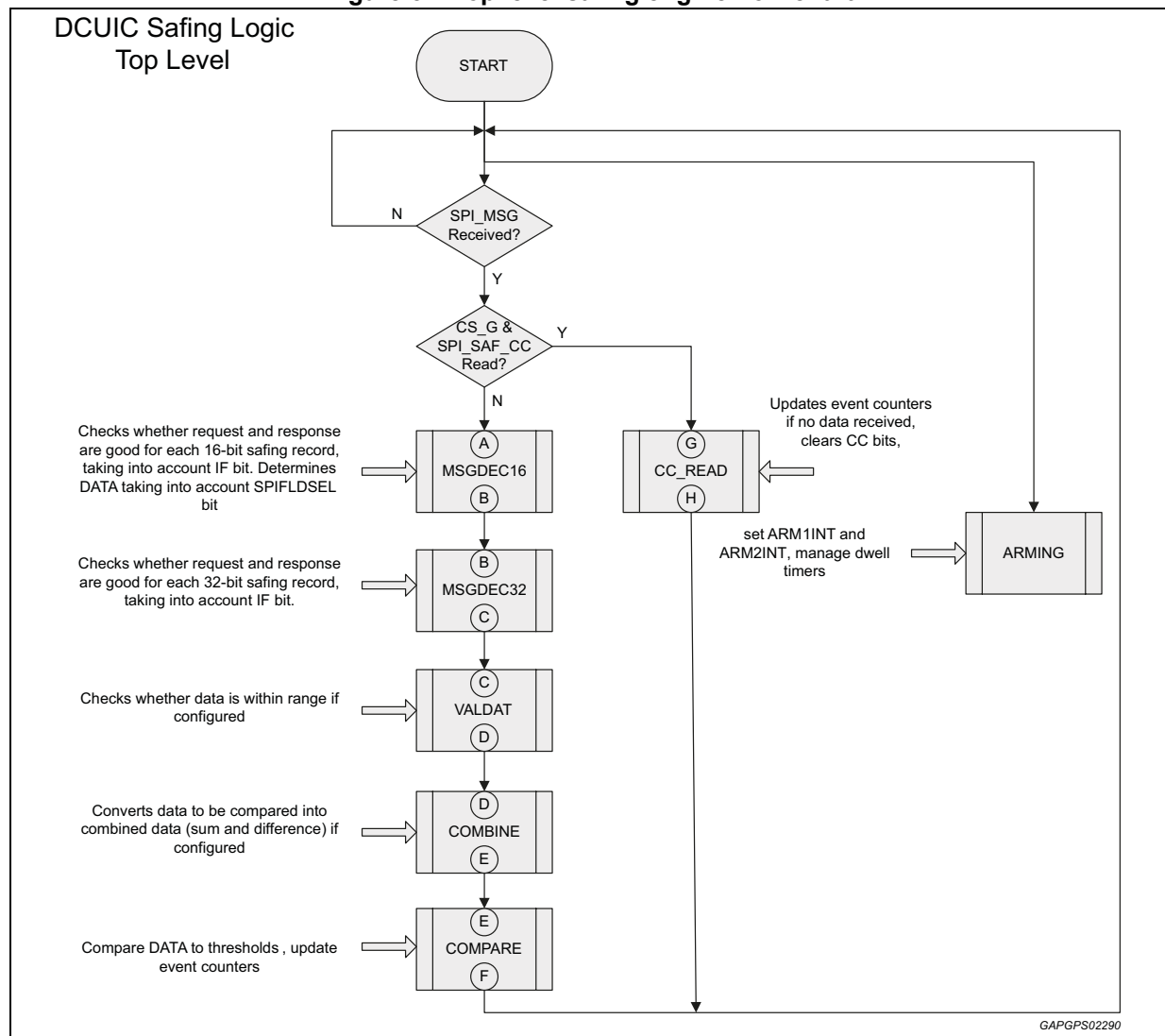
The automated control of the PSINHINT signal occurs when the microcontroller runs diagnostic testing of the DCS0 interface. A 1 second timer is included to ensure the diagnostic test is run periodically. When the timer expires (down-counts to 0), the PSINHINT signal is asserted. When the measurement of the DCS0 voltage or DCS current (as selected by the DCS\_PAD\_V bit) is taken, and the value falls within the preprogrammed window, the timer will be reloaded. If the measurement is outside the window, the timer will not be reloaded, and it will continue to count down until it expires, resulting in activation of PSINHINT. For testing purposes, the PSINHINT can be controlled directly via SPI while in DIAG state using the Diag State Test Selection (DSTEST) register.

## 12 Safing logic

### 12.1 Safing logic overview

The integrated safing logic uses data from on-board and remote locations by decoding the various SPI communications between the interfaces and the main microcontroller. The safing logic has several programmable features enabling its ability to decode SPI transmissions and can process data from up to 16 sensors. The operating mode involves simple symmetrical data threshold comparisons, with the use of symmetrical or asymmetrical counters. A high level diagram is shown in the figure below. Please note that this top-level diagram is simplified, and references more detailed flowcharts to show a) message decoding, b) valid data limits, c) effects of the 'combine' function, d) comparison to thresholds and arming, and e) the setting of the 'compare complete bit'. Four independent arming outputs, ARM1INT, ARM2INT, ARM3INT and ARM4INT, are also mapped internally to any of the integrated squib/pyroswitch drivers.

**Figure 51. Top level safing engine flow chart**



Sensor data is regularly communicated with the main microcontroller through multiple SPI messages. The L9680 monitors SPI traffic on MISO\_RS bus. Since not all communications between sensors and the microcontroller contain data, it is important for the decoder to properly sort the communications and extract only the targeted data. The solution involves defining specific masking functions, contained within independent saving records, programmed by the user. The following figures detail the SPI message decoding methodology and the ensuing comparisons of valid sensor data to the programmed thresholds.

**MSGDEC32**

*i* = Safing Record index:  
 1: SR1  
 2: SR2  
 3: SR3  
 4: SR4

```

graph TD
    Start((A)) --> I1[i=1]
    I1 --> EN_SAF{EN_SAF(i) = 1?}
    EN_SAF -- N --> I_N{i = N?}
    EN_SAF -- Y --> CC{CC[i] = 0?}
    CC -- N --> I_N
    CC -- Y --> CS{CS[i] = cs_active?}
    CS -- N --> I_N
    CS -- Y --> IF{IF[i] = 1?}
    IF -- N --> req_ok_1{req_ok[i] = 1?}
    IF -- Y --> SPIFLDSEL_2nd16{SPIFLDSEL[i] = 2nd16}
    req_ok_1 -- N --> match_i_0_1[match[i]=0]
    req_ok_1 -- Y --> SPIFLDSEL_1st16{SPIFLDSEL[i] = 1st16}
    SPIFLDSEL_2nd16 -- N --> RESPTARG_2nd16{RESPTARG[i] = 2nd16[MISO] & RESPMASK[i]}
    SPIFLDSEL_2nd16 -- Y --> RESPTARG_1st16{RESPTARG[i] = 1st16[MISO] & RESPMASK[i]}
    RESPTARG_2nd16 -- N --> match_i_0_2[match[i]=0]
    RESPTARG_2nd16 -- Y --> dataresult_i_2[dataresult[i] = 2nd16[MISO] & DATAMASK[i]]
    RESPTARG_1st16 -- N --> match_i_0_3[match[i]=0]
    RESPTARG_1st16 -- Y --> dataresult_i_1[dataresult[i] = 1st16[MISO] & DATAMASK[i]]
    dataresult_i_2 --> REQTARG{REQTARG[i] = MS16[MOSI] & REQMASK[i]}
    dataresult_i_1 --> REQTARG
    REQTARG -- N --> match_i_0_4[match[i]=0]
    REQTARG -- Y --> match_i_1[match[i]=1  
matchCC[i]=1]
    match_i_1 --> I_inc[i++]
    I_inc --> I_N
    I_N -- N --> I_N
    I_N -- Y --> B((B))

    match_i_0_1 --> req_ok_i_0[req_ok[i]=0]
    match_i_0_2 --> req_ok_i_0
    match_i_0_3 --> req_ok_i_0
    match_i_0_4 --> req_ok_i_0
    req_ok_i_0 --> REQTARG
    SPIFLDSEL_1st16 --> REQTARG
    REQTARG -- Y --> req_ok_i_1[req_ok[i]=1]
    REQTARG -- N --> req_ok_i_0
    req_ok_i_1 --> req_ok_i_0
  
```

Outputs to VALDAT function :  
 dataresult[i]  
 req\_ok[i]  
 match[i]



**Figure 53. Safing engine – 16-bit Message decoding flow chart**

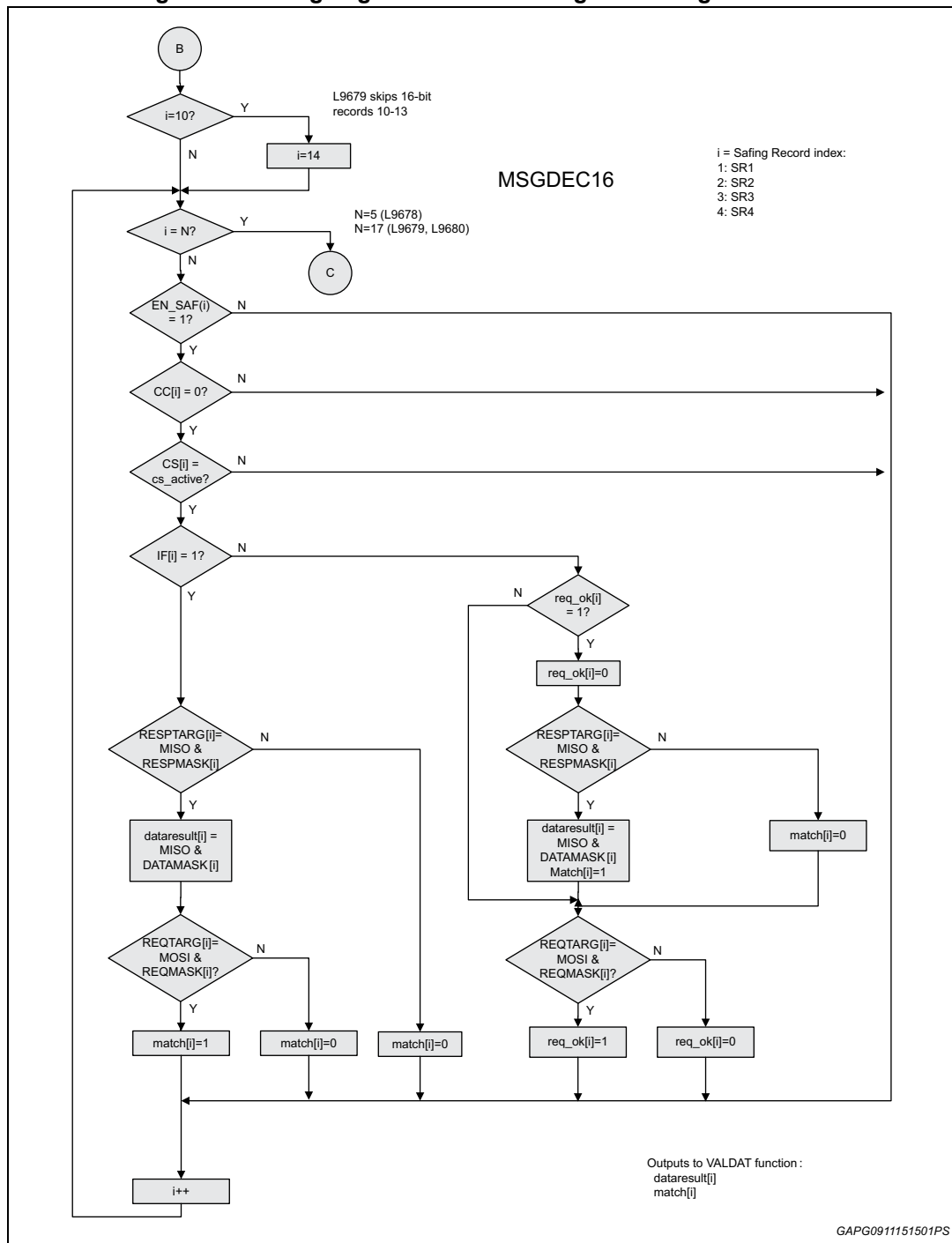


Figure 54. Safing engine - Validate data flow chart

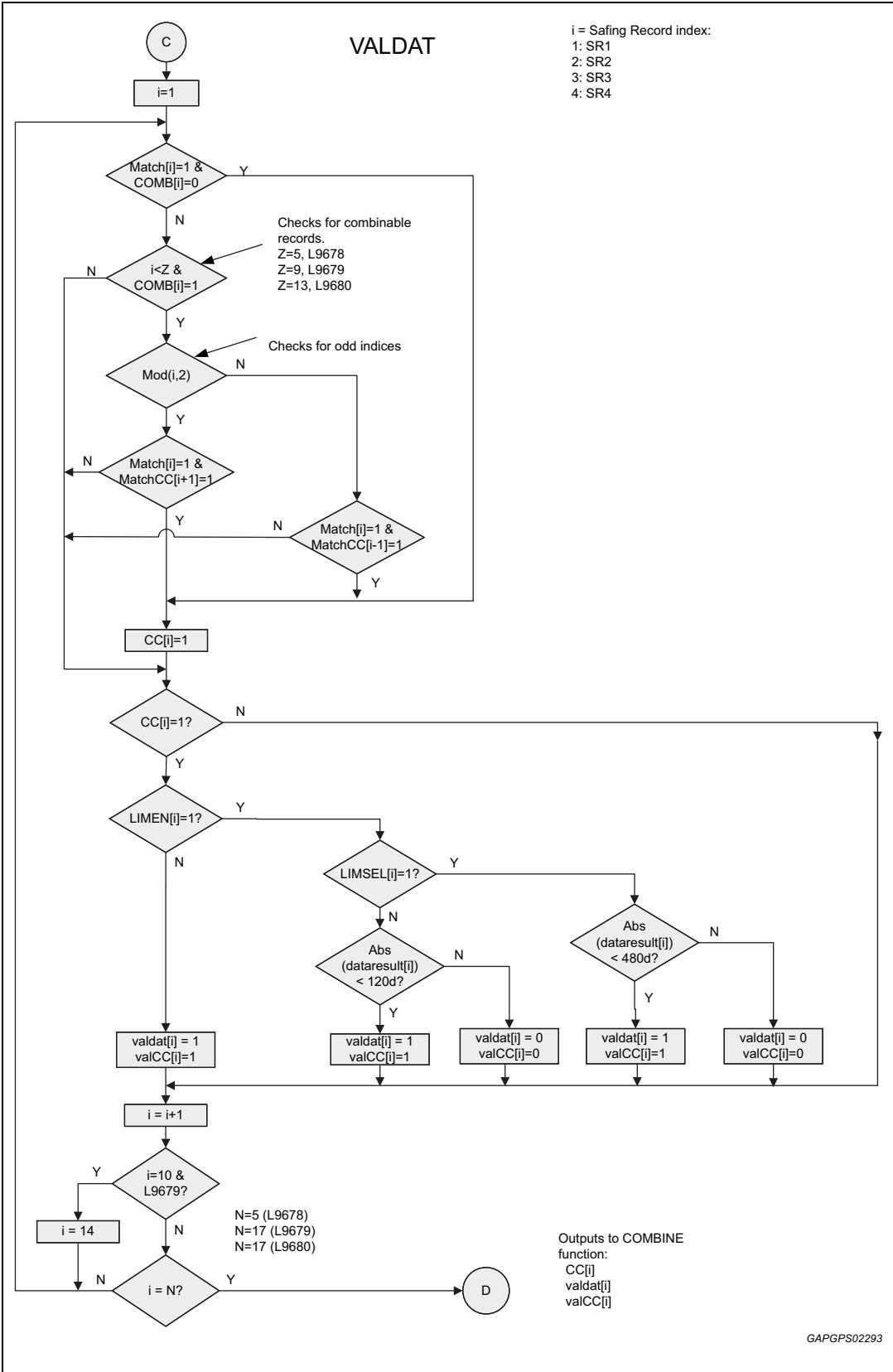


Figure 55. Safing engine - Combine function flow chart

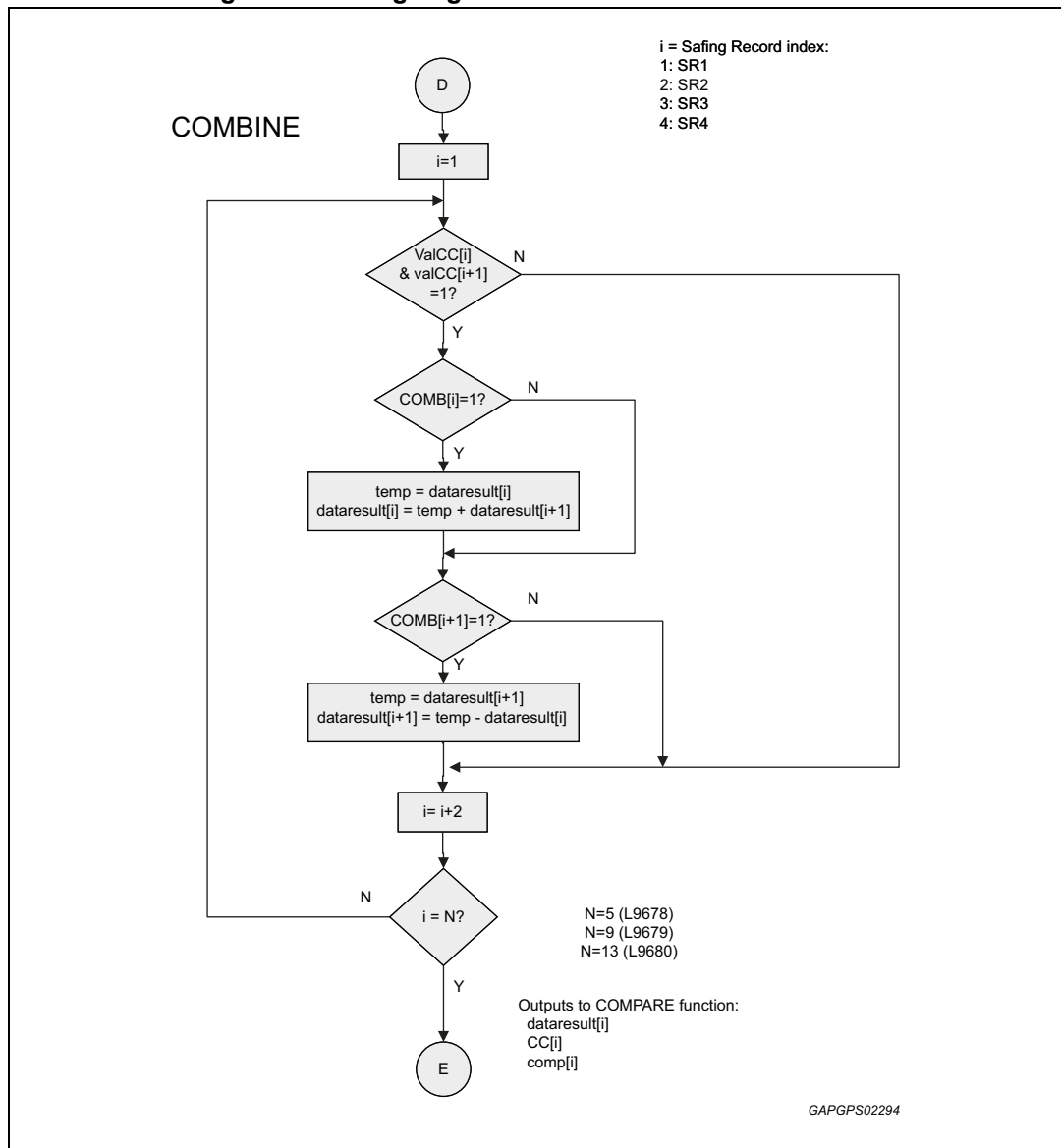


Figure 56. Safing engine threshold comparison

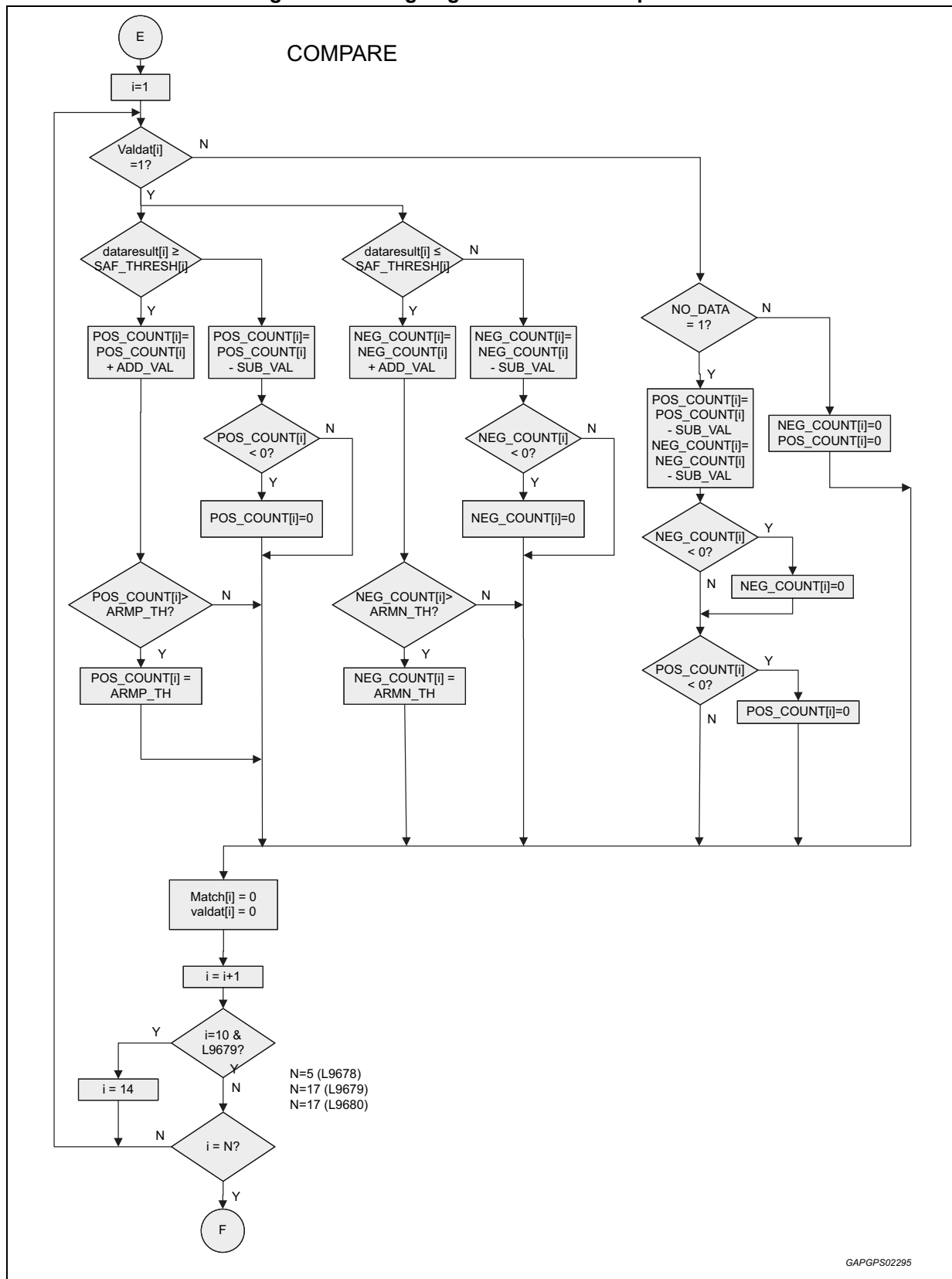
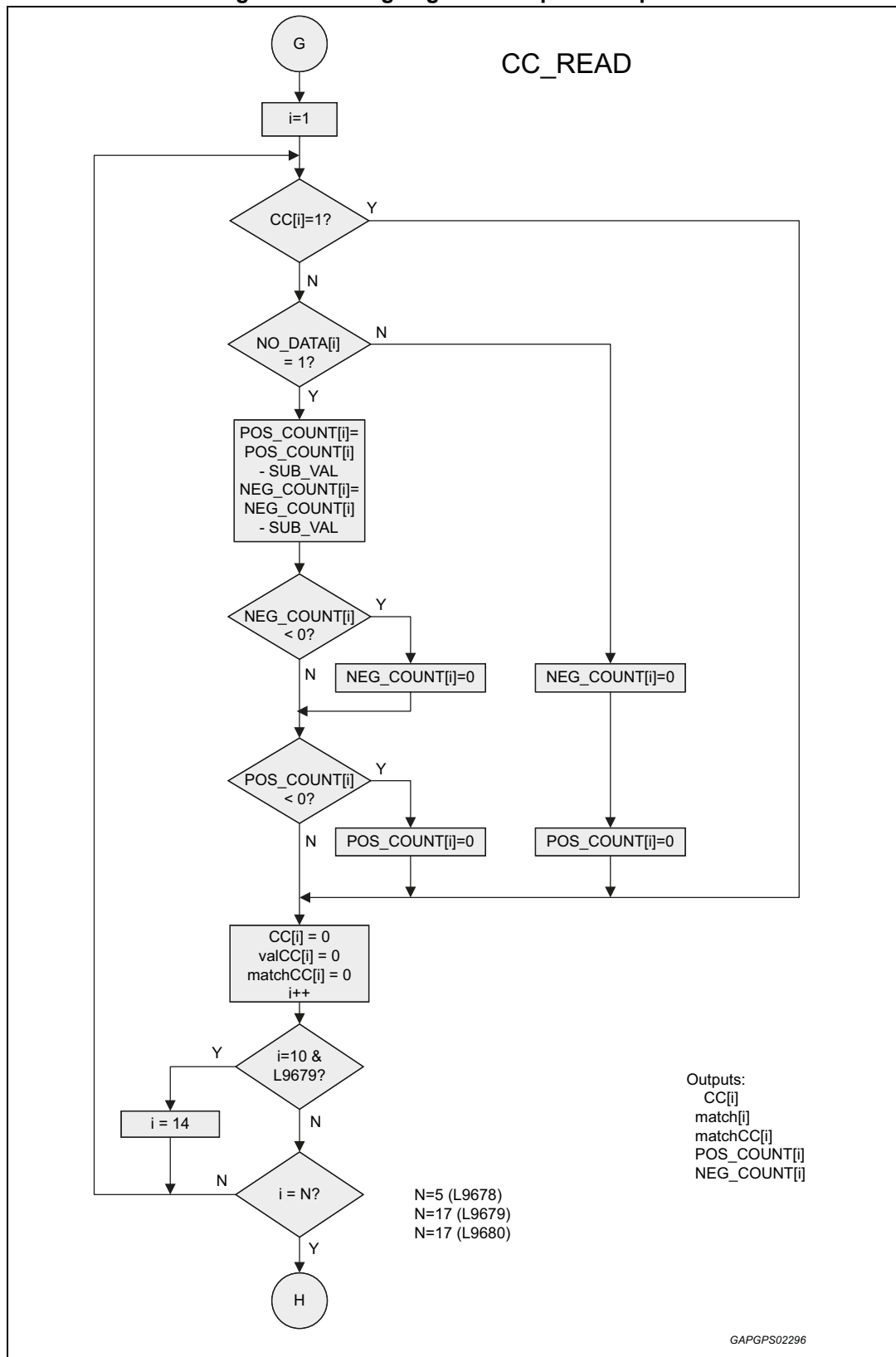


Figure 57. Safing engine - Compare complete



Each safing record has SPI accessible registers defined in the SPI command tables and summarized below:

- Request Mask and Request Target - to understand what sensor the microcontroller is addressing
- Response Mask and Response Target - to identify the sensor response
- Data Mask - to extract relevant sensor data from the response.
  - Sensor data is extracted as a bit-wise AND result of the SAF\_DATA\_MASKx and monitored RS\_MISO data. The configuration of the set bits of the DATAMASK must be contiguous for both 16-bit and 32-bit records. The 32-bit records are comprised of Part1 as MSW and Part2 as LSW.
  - The extracted data is then right justified into a 16/32 bit register for 16/32 bit safing records, respectively, prior to further processing steps which assume data is signed should be "using two's complement representation".
- Safing Threshold - specific value that sets the comparator limit for successful arming
- Control:
  - IF, In Frame - to indicate serial data response is 'in frame'. There are two types of potential serial data responses, 'in frame' and 'out of frame'.
  - CS - to align safing record with a specific SPI CS. The device contains 5 SPI CS inputs for the safing function (CS\_RS, SAF\_CSx)
  - ARM - there are four internal arming signals, each active record is assigned or mapped to any arming signal. Several safing records can be mapped to a single arming output. ARMx outputs can be enabled also simultaneously.
  - Dwell - Once an arming condition is detected, the safing record remains armed for the specified dwell time.
  - Comb (Combined Data) - specific solution for dual axis high-g sensors specifically oriented off-axis.
  - LimEn (Limit Enable) - to enable PSI5 out-of-range control.
  - LimSel (Limit Select) - to select PSI5 out-of-range thresholds between 8-bit and 10-bit protocol.
  - SPIFLDSEL (SPI Field Select) - to determine which 16-bit field in long SPI messages (>31 bit) to use for response on MISO of SPI monitor. Don't care for messages less than 32 bits.

If input packet matches multiple safing records, the safing engine should process all of them and treat them independently.

Safing record can only be evaluated on the first matching input packet. Any further data packet matches are ignored (i.e. once CC is set, record can't be processed until CC is cleared)

The En (Record Enable) bit for any record is programmable as on or off at any time and will enable/disable the record itself upon the following SATSYNC.

All CC bits are available in one register (SAF\_CC) for access in one single SPI read. After ARming is achieved and CC is set, no further messages are considered until CC is cleared via read.

Safing Engine must not process sensor data in any state but Safing state (refer to [Figure 11](#)).

All safing records are cleared on SSM RESET.

Comb (Combined Data) bit allows combining X and Y for off-axis oriented sensors. In this case, it is typical for such orientations to add or subtract the sensor response to translate the sensor signal to an on-axis response. Only couples of 16-bit long records have this feature (i.e. 1&2, 3&4, 5&6, 7&8, 9&10, 11&12).

Records are added and subtracted and results compare against two thresholds. Safing engine will process data as follows:

- Use record(n) and record(n+1), where n = 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11.
- The matching inputs used for math combinations are processed only after both are captured.
- The sum of the two matching inputs will be compared to the threshold of record(n).
- The difference of the two records will be compared to the threshold of record(n+1).
- If the Comb feature was enabled on only one of the two records in a couple, math would be performed only on it as shown in [Figure 56](#)

Example of Combine Function operation:

**Table 15. Example of combine function operation**

Record #	Combine Bit	Data	Resulting value	Record Threshold	ARMSELx Configuration	ARMINTx Result
Record 1	0	12	12	48	ARMP	0
Record 2	0	50	50	48	ARMP	1
Record 3	0	50	12	48	ARMP	0
Record 4	1	12	$50 - 12 = 38$	48	ARMP	0
Record 5	1	12	$12 + 50 = 62$	48	ARMP	1
Record 6	0	50	50	48	ARMP	1
Record 7	1	50	$12 + 50 = 62$	48	ARMP	1
Record 8	1	12	$50 - 12 = 38$	48	ARMP	0
Record 9	1	12	$50 + 12 = 62$	-24	ARMP	0
Record 10	1	50	$12 - 50 = -38$	-24	ARMP	1

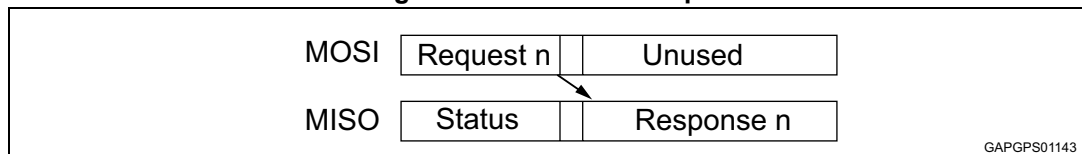
All items in the safing records, except En(Record Enable) bit, can be configured only in Diag state (refer to [Figure 11](#)). Additionally, the global bit to select internal or external safing engine is set in Init state.

## 12.3 In-frame and out-of-frame responses

Some sensors will communicate data within the current communication frame while others will send data on the next communication frame. Sometimes this is sensor specific and sometimes this is due to the amount of data to be transmitted. A simplified diagram shows the basic communication differences of in and out of frame responses.

In-frame example:

Figure 58. In-frame example

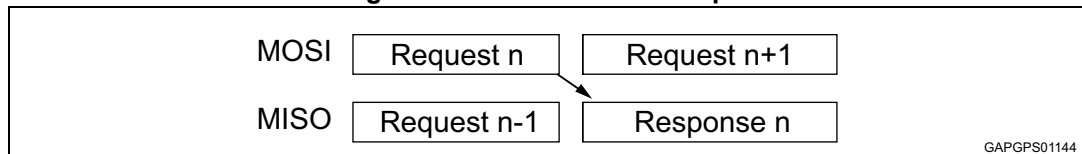


GAPGPS01143

At least one bit needed to allow for synchronization between clock domains (SPI clock and system clock).

Out-of-frame example:

Figure 59. Out-of-frame example



GAPGPS01144

Synchronization between clock domains relies upon inter-frame gap.

## 12.4 Safing state machine operation

State machine operation is disabled when the safing state machine reset signal is active as described in the power supply diagnostics and controls section of this document. The outputs of the state machine are ARMxREQ. As previously stated, there is a maximum of 16 safing records available to the state machine. Inputs to the safety state machine are programmed safing records and sensor data. The configuration of the state machine is common to all sensors.

### 12.4.1 Simple threshold comparison operation

In this mode, sensor data received through the sensor SPI interface and validated by the safing record is passed to the safing algorithm. The simple threshold comparison algorithm compares the received data to two thresholds, SAF\_TH (positive threshold) and (-SAF\_TH) (negative threshold). If the sensor data is greater than SAF\_TH or is less than (-SAF\_TH) then an event is flagged and the event counter is incremented based on the programmed value of ADD\_VAL. If sensor data does not trigger the SAF\_TH comparators, the counter is decremented by SUB\_VAL. SUB\_VAL is programmed by the user and can be the same as or different than ADD\_VAL. This feature allows for an asymmetrical counter function making the system either more or less sensitive to sensor data. Since sensor data can indicate a positive or negative event, the algorithm maintains separate event counters, POS\_COUNT and NEG\_COUNT. ADD\_VAL and SUB\_VAL programmed values are the same for both event counters.

On each sensor sample, the event counters, POS\_COUNT and NEG\_COUNT, are updated based on the SAF\_TH comparators. Likewise, each event counter is compared with a corresponding arming threshold. In this case, POS\_COUNT value is compared to ARMP\_TH and NEG\_COUNT to ARMN\_TH. ARMP\_TH and ARMN\_TH are programmable thresholds set by the user. The compared result will set ARMP and ARMN to either '1' or '0' depending on the comparison status. If ARMP\_TH or ARMN\_TH are set to 0, the arming will be activated immediately entering in safing state.



POS\_COUNT and NEG\_COUNT are not updated if microcontroller stops reading SAF\_CC bits (this must be avoided otherwise ARMING set and reset will not be possible).

By way of the assignment of the ADD\_VAL, SUB\_VAL, ARMP\_TH and ARMN\_TH settings, the safing engine can be configured to assert arming for either a simple accumulation of COUNTs in a non-consecutive manner, or it could be set to require some number of consecutive samples.

## 12.5 Safing engine output logic (ARMxINT)

SPI messages are monitored and mapped to specific safing records. Each safing record is configured with its own threshold, dwell time and the appropriate ARMxINT signal to activate if safing criteria are met.

Any enabled safing record can be programmed to an arming signal. All safing records arming status is logically 'OR'd' to its programmed arming signal. For example, if safing records 1, 2, 4 are programmed to ARMINT1 and the records are enabled, any of the records can set the ARMINT1 signal. Configuration of safing record mapping to ARMxINT signals is specified in the SAF\_CONTROL\_x register (refer to [Table 68](#)).

While in Diag state, L9680 allows diagnostics of the squib/pyroswitch driver HS and LS FETs, ARM pins, VSF output and firing timers. The ARM and VSF output tests are mutually exclusive.

For safety purposes, the safing logic circuitry is physically separated from the circuitry that contains the deployment logic.

Figure 60. Safing engine arming flow diagram

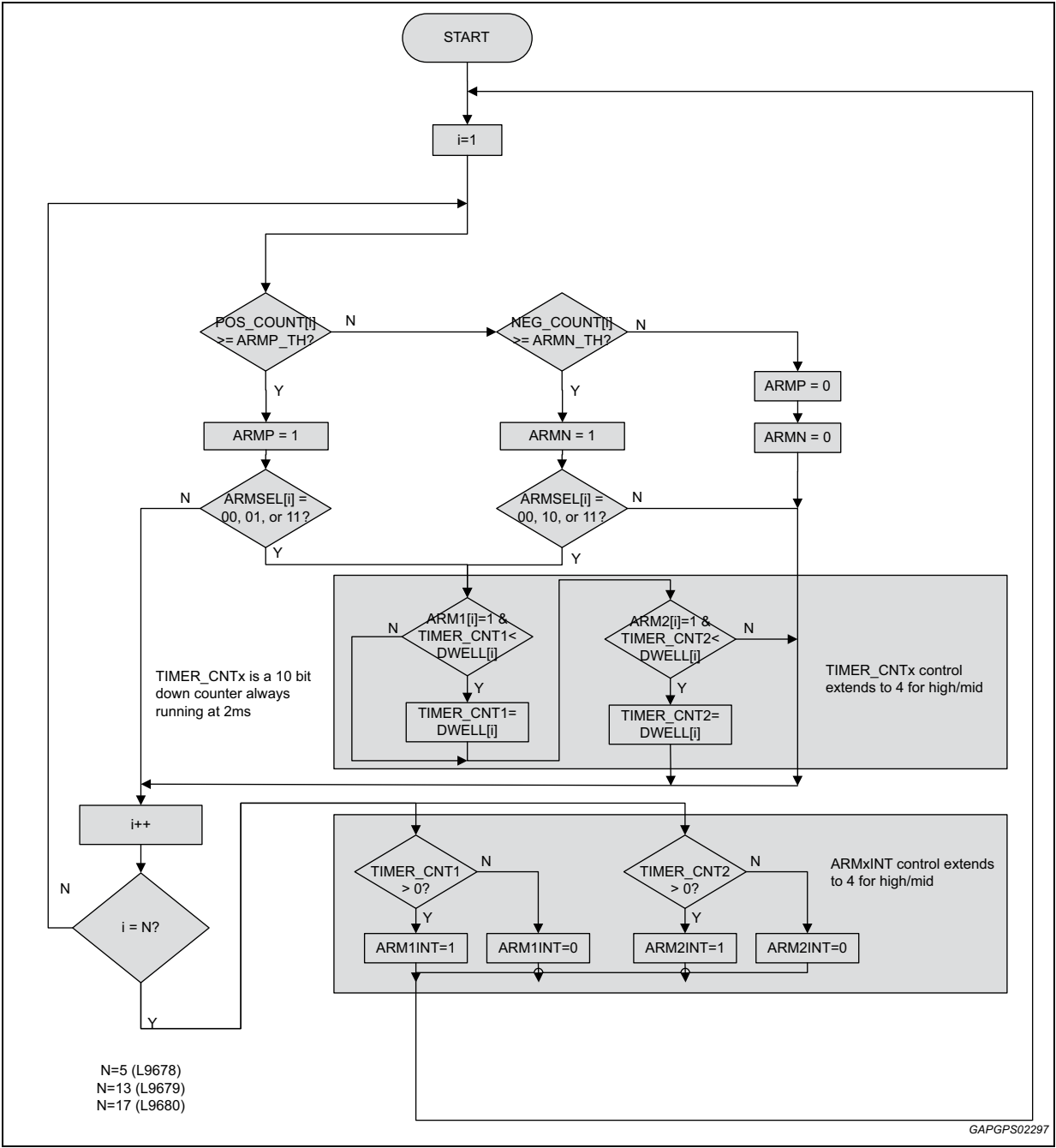
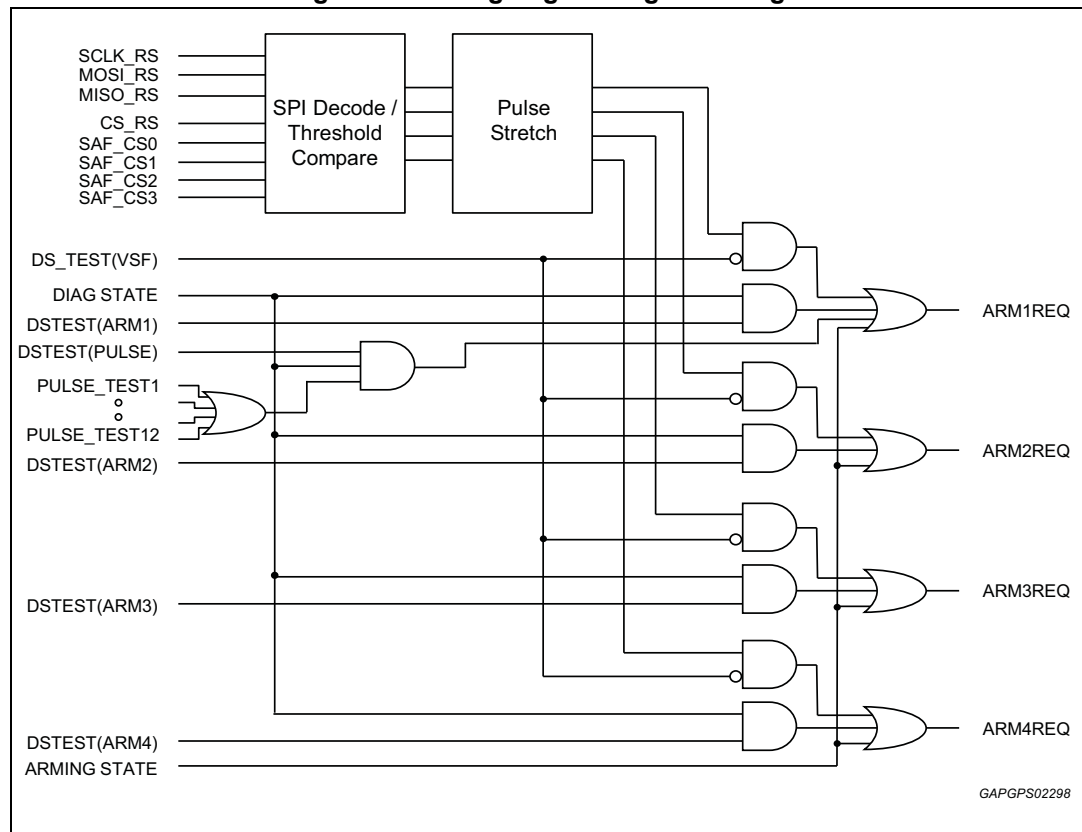


Figure 61. Safing engine diagnostic logic

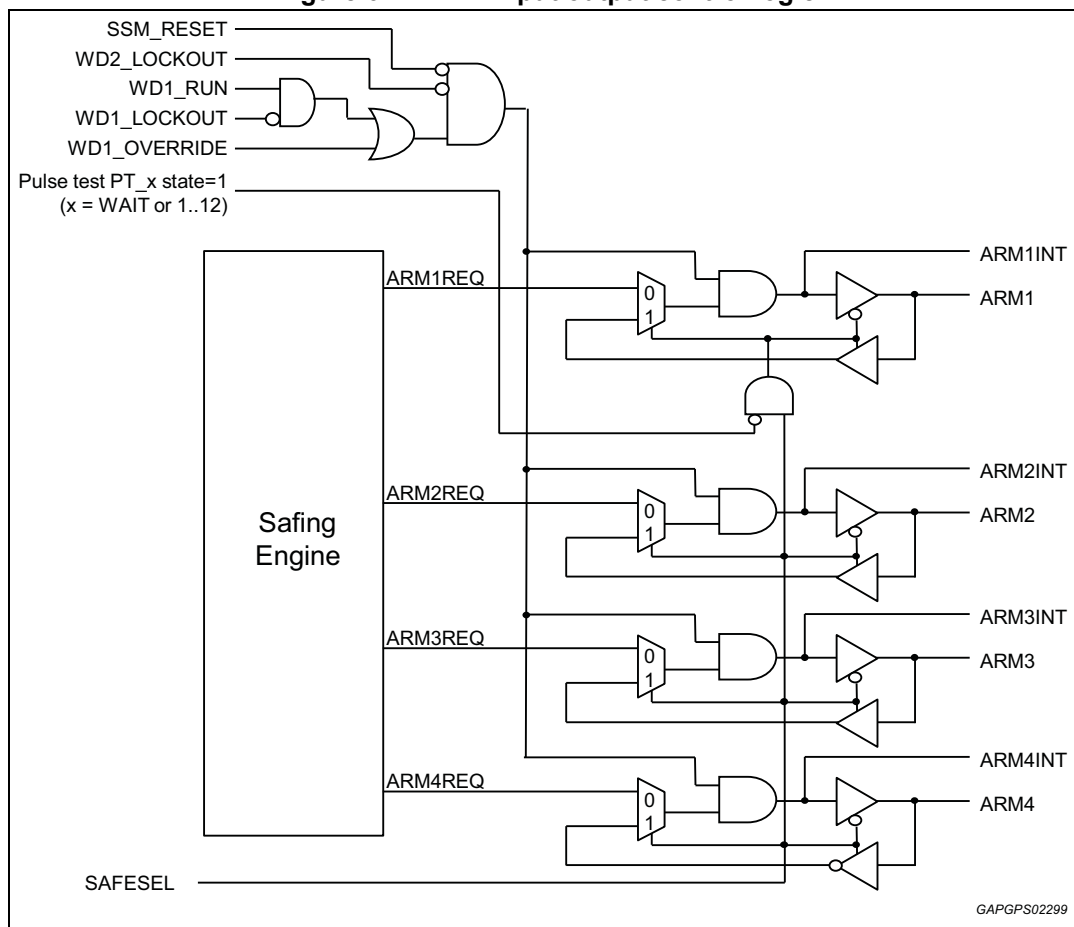


A configurable mask for each internal ARMxINT signal is available for all of the integrated deployment loops. The un-masked ARMxINT signal for each loop will enable the respective loop drivers.

Activation of VSF (regulation rail for high-side Safing FET) occurs upon ARMxINT. Actual high-side safing FET activation still requires microcontroller signal.

L9680 is able to provide arming signals to external deployment loops by means of four discrete output ARMx pins.

Figure 62. ARMx input/output control logic



### 12.5.1 Arming pulse stretch

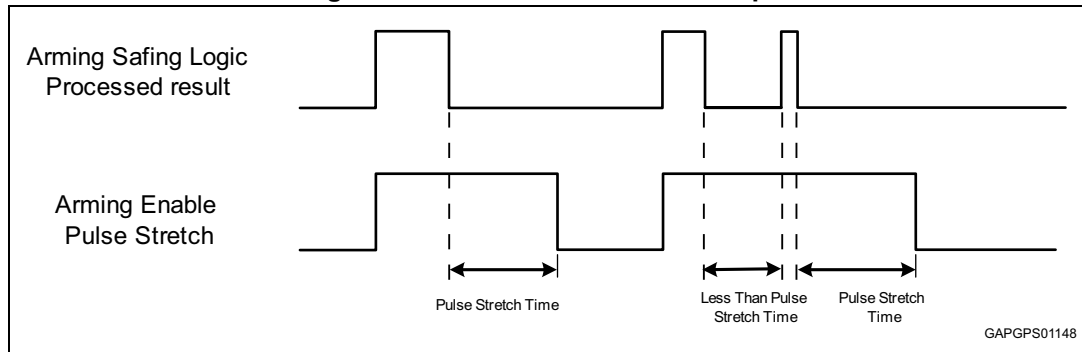
Upon a valid command processed by the safing logic, the Dwell bit to stretch the arming time assertion (dwell time) applies to each safing record and is used to help safe the deployment sequence to avoid undesired behaviour.

Once dwell time has started, it will continue, regardless of the En (Record Enable) bit. Dwell will be truncated in case of SSM reset. Dwell values in the safing records are transferred to the ARMx signals. A dedicated counter is designed for each ARMx output pin. If different dwell values are assigned to the same ARMx, the longer value is used. Dwell times can only be extended, not reduced. If the remaining dwell time is less than the new dwell extension setting, the new setting will be loaded into the dwell counter.

Dwell times are user programmable.

The behaviour of the pulse stretch timer is shown below.

Figure 63. Pulse stretch timer example



The Arming Enable Pulse Stretch Timer status is available in the AEPSTS register.

## 12.6 Additional communication line

The ACL pin is the Additional Communication Line input that provides a means of safely activating the arming outputs (ARMx and VSF) for disposal of restraints devices at the end of vehicle life.

The handshake sequence for activating the Arming outputs is illustrated in [Figure 64](#). The strategy involves generation of a seed value from within the L9680 device using a free-running 8-bit counter running at  $f_{\text{SCRAP\_SEED}}$  rate, where it can be read by the microcontroller. The microcontroller uses it to generate an 8-bit key value. When the seed value is read (SPI SCRAP\_SEED command), L9680 also freezes the seed value and computes its own key, which is used for comparison to the key subsequently submitted by the microcontroller. The key value is submitted by the microcontroller using the SCRAP\_KEY command, and successful reception of this command with a key value matching the internally calculated key allows the successful completion of the first handshake. After that, in case a second handshake (seed-key) completes successfully and if a valid ACL is detected (as described below) the L9680 transitions from Scrap state to Arming state. To remain in Arming state the microcontroller must periodically refresh L9680 with the SCRAP\_KEY command containing the correct key value in the data field of the command, and L9680 must also receive the correct ACL signal. This must occur before the scrap timeout timer expires ( $T_{\text{SCRAP\_TIMEOUT}}$ ). The scrap key is derived from the seed value using a simple logical inversion on the even-numbered bits (0, 2, 4, 6). From a logical standpoint, this is equivalent to a bit-wise XOR of the seed value with 0x55.

While the SSM is in Arming state, the arming outputs are asserted (ARMx=1, VSF on). If the periodic scrap key is incorrect, or not received before the timeout expires, or the ACL is not correctly received, the SSM reverts back to the Scrap state, and the arming outputs are deactivated.

Figure 64. Scrap SEED-KEY state diagram

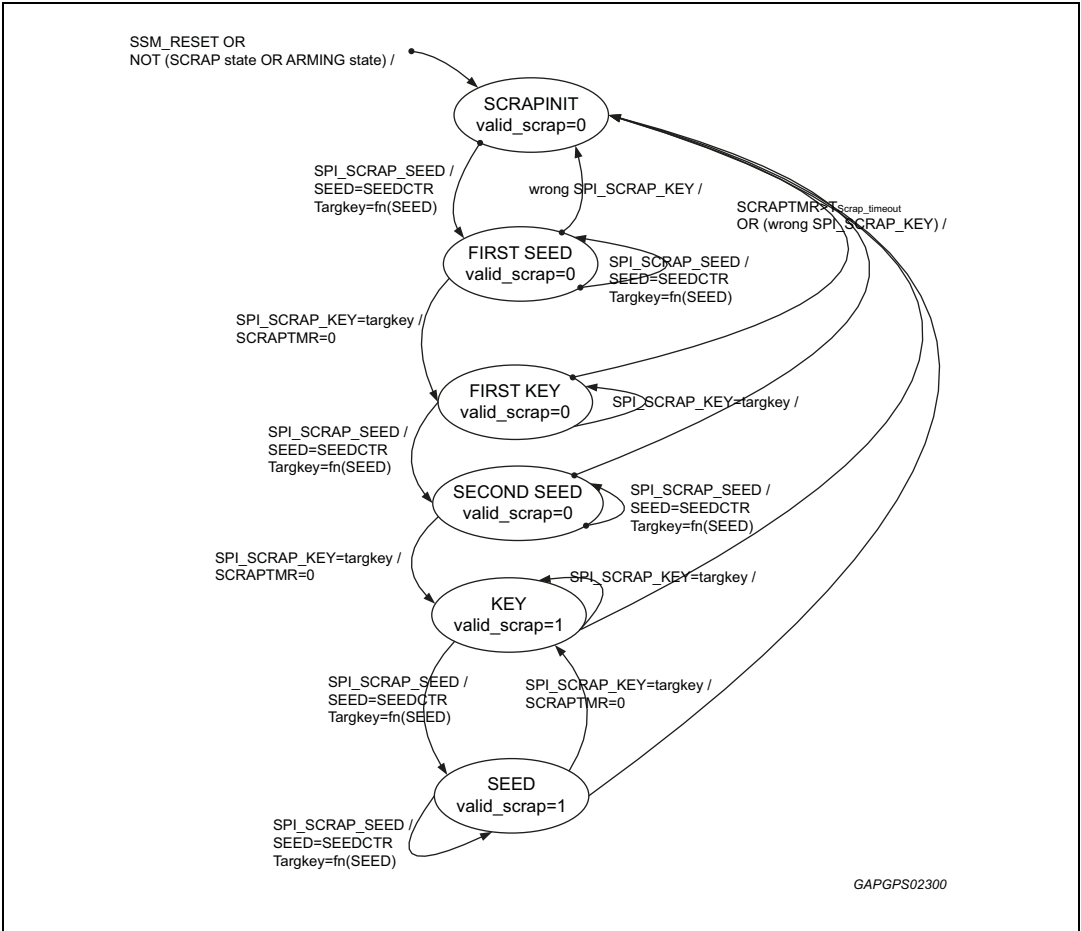
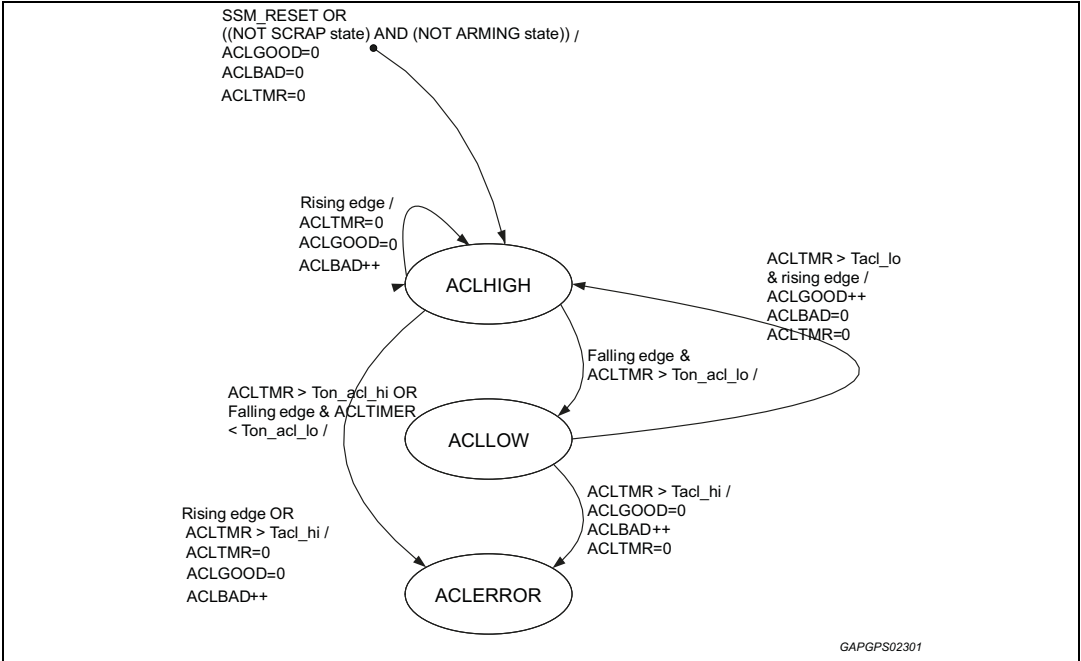


Figure 65. Scrap ACL state diagram

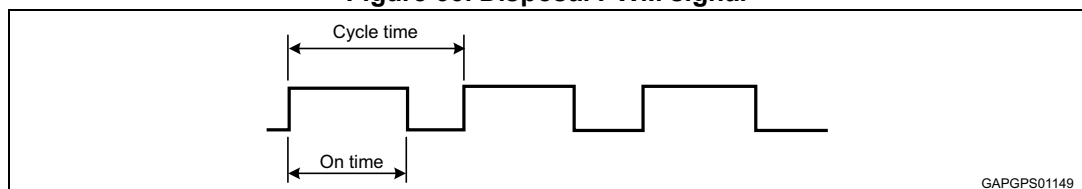


A specific waveform needs to be present on ACL input in order to instruct L9680 to arm all deployment loops. L9680 is designed to support the Additional Communication Line (ACL) aspect of the ISO-26021 standard, which requires an independent hardwired signal (ACL) to implement the scrapping feature. The disposal signal may come from either the vehicle's service connector, or the systems main microcontroller, depending on the end customer's requirements.

The arming function monitors the disposal PWM input (ACL pin) for a command to arm all loops for vehicle end-of-life. The disposal signal characteristic is shown in [Figure 66](#). To remain in Arming state, at least three cycles of the ACL signal must be qualified (in addition to the periodic KEY value being received from the microcontroller). For the device to qualify the periodic ACL signal, the period and duty cycle are checked. Two consecutive cycles of invalid disposal signal are to be received to disqualify the ACL signal.

If the logic detects that the signal is incorrect or missing while in Scrap state, the device will stay in Scrap state; would it happen in Arming state, it will transition to Scrap state immediately.

**Figure 66. Disposal PWM signal**



The disposal PWM signal cycle time and on time parameters can be found in the electrical parameters tables.





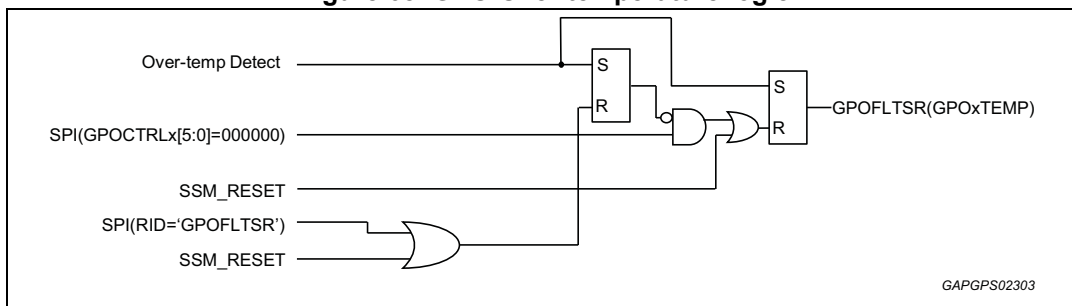
PWM control is based on a 125Hz frequency. 6 bits of GPOCTRLx are reserved to this mode, in order to control the drivers with 64 total levels from a 0% to a full 100% duty cycle.

When both GPO channels are used in PWM Mode at the same frequency they are synchronized to provide parallel configuration capability.

PWM control is implemented through a careful slew rate control to mitigate EMC emissions while operating the interface. The driver output structure is designed to stand -1V on its terminals and a +1V reverse voltage across source and drain.

The GPO driver is protected against short circuits and thermal overload conditions. The output driver contains diagnostics available in the GPO Fault Status Register (GPOFLTSR). All faults except for thermal overload will be latched until the GPOFLTSR register is read. Thermal overload faults will remain active after reading the GPOFLTSR register should the temperature remain above the thermal fault condition. For current limit faults, the output driver will operate in a linear mode (ILIM) until a thermal fault condition is detected.

**Figure 68. GPO Over temperature logic**



The device offers also an open load diagnostics while in ON state. The diagnostics is run comparing the current through the output stage with a reference threshold  $I_{OpenLoad}$ : should the output current be lower than the threshold, the open detection flag is asserted.

The device is also able to detect a fault condition during the OFF state by means of the Voltage Regulator Current Monitor (VRCM) block. During the OFF state the VRCM block tries to force a voltage  $V_{OUT\_GPOx\_OL}$  (2.5 V) on GPOD pin if LS mode is selected (with a current limitation of  $I_{LIM\_GPOD\_SRC/SINK}$ ) or on GPOS pin if the HS mode is selected (with a current limitation of  $I_{LIM\_GPOS\_SRC/SINK}$ ) and, at the same, it compares the current sourced or sunk in order to detect if a fault on GPO pins is present. The diagnostic in OFF state is able to detect the open load in both HS and LS modes, the short to ground fault in LS mode and the short to battery fault in HS mode:

**Table 16. Short to ground fault in LS mode**

	LS MODE		Interpretation
	GPOxSHORT	GPOxOFFOPN	
$I_{OFF} > I_{SRC\_TH}$	1	0	Short to ground
$- I_{SINK\_TH\_LS} < I_{OFF} < I_{SRC\_TH}$	0	1	Open
$I_{OFF} < - I_{SINK\_TH\_LS}$	0	0	Normal

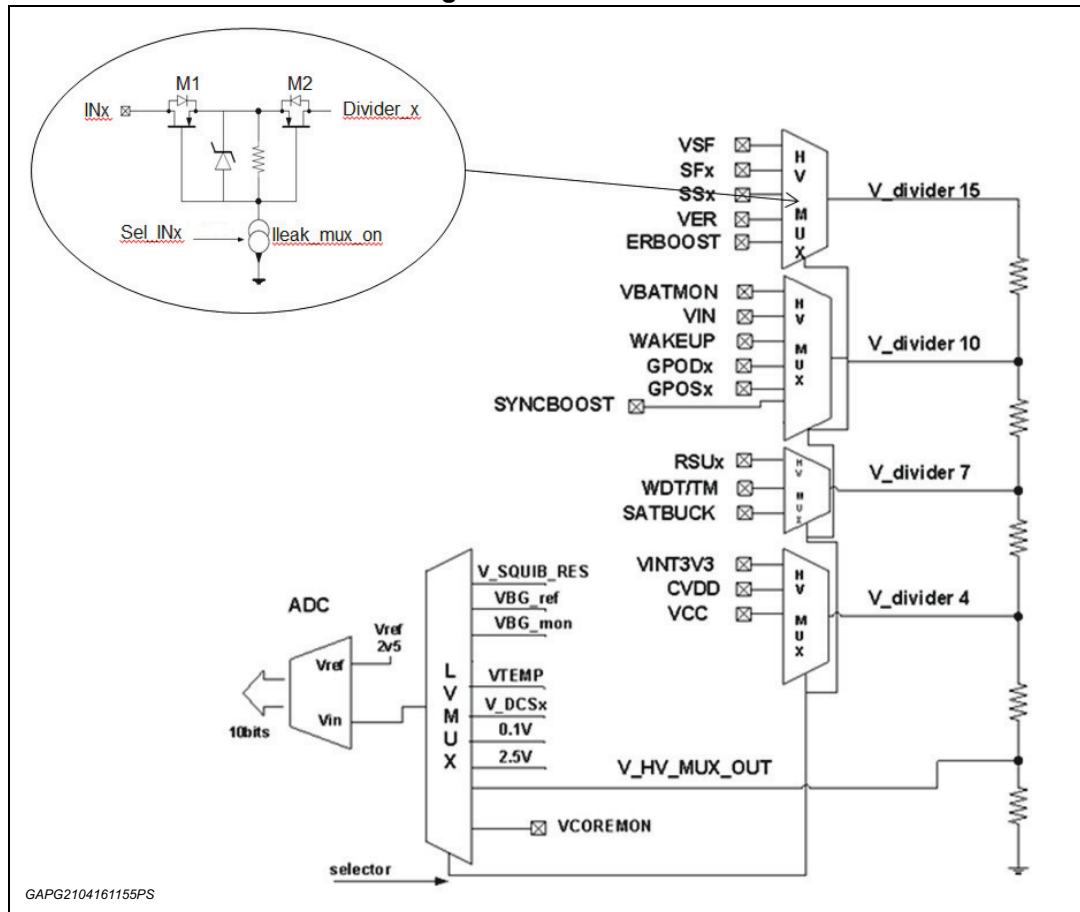
Table 17. Short to battery fault in HS mode

	HS MODE		Interpretation
	GPOxSHORT	GPOxOFFOPN	
$I_{OFF} > I_{SRC\_TH}$	0	0	Normal
$-I_{SINK\_TH\_HS} < I_{OFF} < I_{SRC\_TH}$	0	1	Open
$I_{OFF} < -I_{SINK\_TH\_HS}$	1	0	Short to battery

## 14 System voltage diagnostics

L9680 has an integrated dedicated circuitry to provide diagnostic feedback and processing of several inputs. These inputs are addressed with an internal analog multiplexer and made available through the SPI digital interface with the Diagnostic Data commands. In order to avoid saturation of high voltage internal signals, an internal voltage divider is used.

Figure 69. ADC MUX



The diagnostics circuitry is activated by four SPI Diagnostics Control commands (DIAGCTRLx); each of them can address all the available nodes to be monitored, except for what mentioned in [Table 18](#).

DIAGCTRLx SPI command bit fields are structured in the following way:

### DIAGCTRL\_A (ADDRESS HEX 3A)

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	ADCREQ_A[6:0]							
MISO	NEWDATA_A	0	0	ADCREQ_A[6:0]							ADCRES_A[9:0]									

**DIAGCTRL\_B (ADDRESS HEX 3B)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	ADCREQ_B [6:0]						
MISO	NEWDATA_B	0	0	ADCREQ_B [6:0]							ADCRES_B [9:0]									

**DIAGCTRL\_C (ADDRESS HEX 3C)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	ADCREQ_C [6:0]							
MISO	NEWDATA_C	0	0	ADCREQ_C [6:0]							ADCRES_C [9:0]									

**DIAGCTRL\_D (ADDRESS HEX 3D)**

	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
MOSI					x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	ADCREQ_D [6:0]							
MISO	NEWDATA_D	0	0	ADCREQ_D [6:0]							ADCRES_D [9:0]									

ADCREQ[A-D] bit fields, used to address the different measurements offered, are listed in [Table 18](#) for reference.

L9680 diagnostics is structured to take four automatic conversions at a time. In order to get four measurements, four different SPI commands have to be sent (DIAGCTRL\_A, DIAGCTRL\_B, DIAGCTRL\_C and DIAGCTRL\_D), in no particular order.

In case the voltage to be measured is not immediately available, the desired inputs for conversion have to be programmed by SPI in advance, to allow them to attain a stable voltage value. This case applies to the squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement and diagnostics (refer to [Section 8](#)) and to the DC sensor measurement (refer to [Section 11](#)).

CONVRDY\_0 bit in GSW is equal to (NEWDATA\_A or NEWDATA\_B), while CONVRDY\_1 bit in GSW corresponds to (NEWDATA\_C or NEWDATA\_D).

Each NEWDATAx flag is asserted when conversion is finished and cleared when result is read out. However result is cleared only when new result for that register is available.

When a new request is received it is queued if other conversions are ongoing. The conversions are executed in the same order as their request arrived. The queue is 4 measures long so it's possible to send all 4 requests at the same time and then wait for the results. If a DIAGCTRLRx command is received twice, the second conversion request will overwrite the previous one.

Requests are sent to the L9680 IC via the ADC measurement Registers (ADCREQx) as shown in [Table 18](#). All diagnostics results are available on the ADCRESx registers, when addressed by the related ADCREQx register (e.g. data requested by ADCREQA would be written to ADCRESA).

Table 18. Diagnostics control register (DIAGCTRLx)

ADC Request (ADCREQx)								Voltage Measurement Selection	ADC Results (ADCRESx)	
Bit[6:0]							Hex		Bit[9:0]	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$00	Unused		
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$01	ADC ground reference	V <sub>ADC_GROUND</sub>	
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	\$02	ADC Test Pattern 2	V <sub>ADC_FULLSCALE</sub>	
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	\$03	DC Sensor ch. selected, Voltage	DCSV_selected	
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	\$04	DC Sensor ch. selected, Current	DCSI_selected	
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	\$05	DC Sensor ch. selected, Resistance <sup>(1)</sup>	DCSV and DCSI selected	
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	\$06	Squib/pyroswitch measurement loop selected	Voutx	
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	\$07	Internal reference Voltage	VBGR	
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	\$08	Internal reference monitor Voltage	VBGM	
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	\$09	VCOREMON voltage	VCOREMON	
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	\$0A	Temperature Measurement	TEMP	
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	\$0B	DC Sensor ch 0, Voltage	DCSV_0	
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	\$0C	DC Sensor ch 1, Voltage	DCSV_1	
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	\$0D	DC Sensor ch 2, Voltage	DCSV_2	
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	\$0E	DC Sensor ch 3, Voltage	DCSV_3	
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	\$0F	DC Sensor ch 4, Voltage	DCSV_4	
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$10	DC Sensor ch 5, Voltage	DCSV_5	
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	\$11	DC Sensor ch 6, Voltage	DCSV_6	
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	\$12	DC Sensor ch 7, Voltage	DCSV_7	
0	0	1	0	0	1	1	\$13	DC Sensor ch 8, Voltage	DCSV_8	
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	\$14	V <sub>B</sub> voltage of ER ESR measure <sup>(2)</sup>	V <sub>B</sub>	
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	\$15	V <sub>A</sub> voltage of ER ESR measure <sup>(2)</sup>	V <sub>A</sub>	
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	\$16	V <sub>C</sub> voltage of ER ESR measure <sup>(2)</sup>	V <sub>C</sub>	
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	\$17	Unused		
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	\$18	Unused		
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	\$19	Unused		
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	\$1A	Unused		
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	\$1B	Unused		
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	\$1C	Unused		
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	\$1D	Unused		
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	\$1E	Unused		
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	\$1F	Unused		
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	\$20	VBATMON pin voltage	VBATMON	

Table 18. Diagnostics control register (DIAGCTRLx) (continued)

ADC Request (ADCREQx)								Voltage Measurement Selection	ADC Results (ADCRESx)
Bit[6:0]							Hex		Bit[9:0]
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	\$21	VIN pin voltage	VIN
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	\$22	Internal analog supply voltage (VINT3V3)	VINT3V3
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	\$23	Internal digital supply voltage (CVDD)	CVDD
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	\$24	ERBOOST pin voltage	ERBOOST
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	\$25	SYNCBOOST pin voltage	SYNCBOOST
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	\$26	VER pin voltage	VER
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	\$27	SATBUCK voltage	SATBUCK
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	\$28	VCC voltage	VCC
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	\$29	WAKEUP pin voltage	WAKEUP
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	\$2A	VSF pin voltage	VSF
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	\$2B	WDTDIS pin voltage	WDTDIS
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	\$2C	GPOD0 pin voltage	GPOD0
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	\$2D	GPOS0 pin voltage	GPOS0
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	\$2E	GPOD1 pin voltage	GPOD1
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	\$2F	GPOS1 pin voltage	GPOS1
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	\$30	GPOD2 pin voltage	GPOD2
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	\$31	GPOS2 pin voltage	GPOS2
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	\$32	RSU0 pin Voltage	RSU0
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	\$33	RSU1 pin Voltage	RSU1
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	\$34	RSU2 pin Voltage	RSU2
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	\$35	RSU3 pin Voltage	RSU3
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	\$36	SS0 pin voltage	SS0
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	\$37	SS1 pin voltage	SS1
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	\$38	SS2 pin voltage	SS2
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	\$39	SS3 pin voltage	SS3
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	\$3A	SS4 pin voltage	SS4
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	\$3B	SS5 pin voltage	SS5
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	\$3C	SS6 pin voltage	SS6
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	\$3D	SS7 pin voltage	SS7
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	\$3E	SS8 pin voltage	SS8
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	\$3F	SS9 pin voltage	SS9
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	\$40	SSA pin voltage	SSA
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	\$41	SSB pin voltage	SSB

Table 18. Diagnostics control register (DIAGCTRLx) (continued)

ADC Request (ADCREQx)								Voltage Measurement Selection	ADC Results (ADCRESx)
Bit[6:0]							Hex		Bit[9:0]
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	\$42	Unused	-
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	\$43	Unused	-
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	\$44	Unused	-
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	\$45	Unused	-
1	0	0	0	1	1	0	\$46	SF0 pin voltage	SF0
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	\$47	SF1 pin voltage	SF1
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	\$48	SF2 pin voltage	SF2
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	\$49	SF3 pin voltage	SF3
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	\$4A	SF4 pin voltage	SF4
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	\$4B	SF5 pin voltage	SF5
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	\$4C	SF6 pin voltage	SF6
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	\$4D	SF7 pin voltage	SF7
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	\$4E	SF8 pin voltage	SF8
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	\$4F	SF9 pin voltage	SF9
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	\$50	SFA pin voltage	SFA
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	\$51	SFB pin voltage	SFB

1. The DC sensor resistance measurement can only be addressed through DIAGCTRL\_A command. Results are available through DIAGCTRL\_A and DIAGCTRL\_B, where ADCRES\_A will contain DCSI and ADCRES\_B will contain DCSV.
2. Valid only for ADCREQ\_x field of MISO response when ESR measure results are available.

Proper scaling is necessary for various measurements. The divider ratios vary by measurement and are summarized by function in the table below.

Table 19. Diagnostics divider ratios

Measurements	Divider Ratio				
	15:1	10:1	7:1	4:1	1:1
VER	X				
ERBOOST	X				
VSF	X				
SSxy	X				
SFx	X				
GPODx		X			
GPOSx		X			
SYNCBOOST		X			
VIN		X			

Table 19. Diagnostics divider ratios (continued)

Measurements	Divider Ratio				
	15:1	10:1	7:1	4:1	1:1
VBATMON		X			
WAKEUP		X			
SATBUCK			X		
WDT/TM			X		
RSUx			X		
VCC				X	
CVDD				X	
VINT				X	
VCOREMON					X
Bandgap (BGR/BGM)					X

For measurements other than voltage (current, resistance, temperature etc.) the ranges are specified in the electrical parameters section of the relevant block.

## 14.1 Analog to digital algorithmic converter

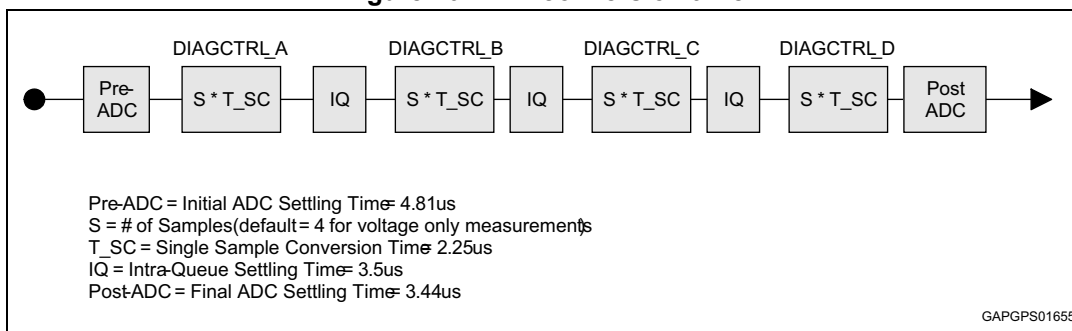
The device hosts an integrated 10-bit Analog to Digital converter, running at a clock frequency of 16 MHz. The ADC output is processed by a D to D converter with the following functions:

- Use of trimming bits to recover additional gain error due to resistor dividers mismatch;
- Digital low-pass filtering;
- Conversion from 12 to 10 bits.

10 bits data are filtered inside the digital section. The number of samples that are filtered vary depending on the chosen conversion. As per [Section 7.4.2](#), the number of used samples in converting DC sensor, squib/pyroswitch or temperature measurements defaults to 8. The number of samples for all other measurements defaults to 4. The sample number can be configured by accessing the SYS\_CFG register. After low pass filter, the residual total error is  $\pm 4$  LSB. This error figure applies to the case of a ideal reference voltage: the spread of reference voltage causes a proportional error in the conversion output. The reference voltage of the ADC is set to 2.5 V.

The conversion time is comprised of several factors: the number of measurements loaded into the queue, the number of samples taken for any one measurement, and the various settling times. An example of conversion time calculation for a full ADC request queue is reported in [Figure 70](#). The timings reported in [Figure 70](#) are nominal ones, min/max values can be obtained by considering the internal oscillator frequency variation reported in the DC characteristics section.



**Figure 70. ADC conversion time**

## 15 Temperature sensor

The L9680 provides an internal analog temperature sensor. The sensor is aimed at having a reference for the average junction temperature on silicon surface. The sensor is placed far away from power dissipating stages and squib/pyroswitch deployment drivers. The output of the temperature sensor is available via SPI through ADC conversion, as shown in [Table 18](#). The formula to calculate temperature from ADC reading is the following one:

$$T(^{\circ}\text{C}) = 180 - \left\{ \left( \frac{220}{1.652} \right) \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{\text{ADC}_{\text{REF}}}{2^{\text{ADC}_{\text{RES}}}} \cdot \text{DIAGCTRLn}(\text{ADCRESn}) \right) - 0.739 \right] \right\}$$

@  $\text{DIAGCTRLn}(\text{ADCREQn}) = 0A_{\text{hex}}$

All parametric requirements for this block can be found in the specification tables.

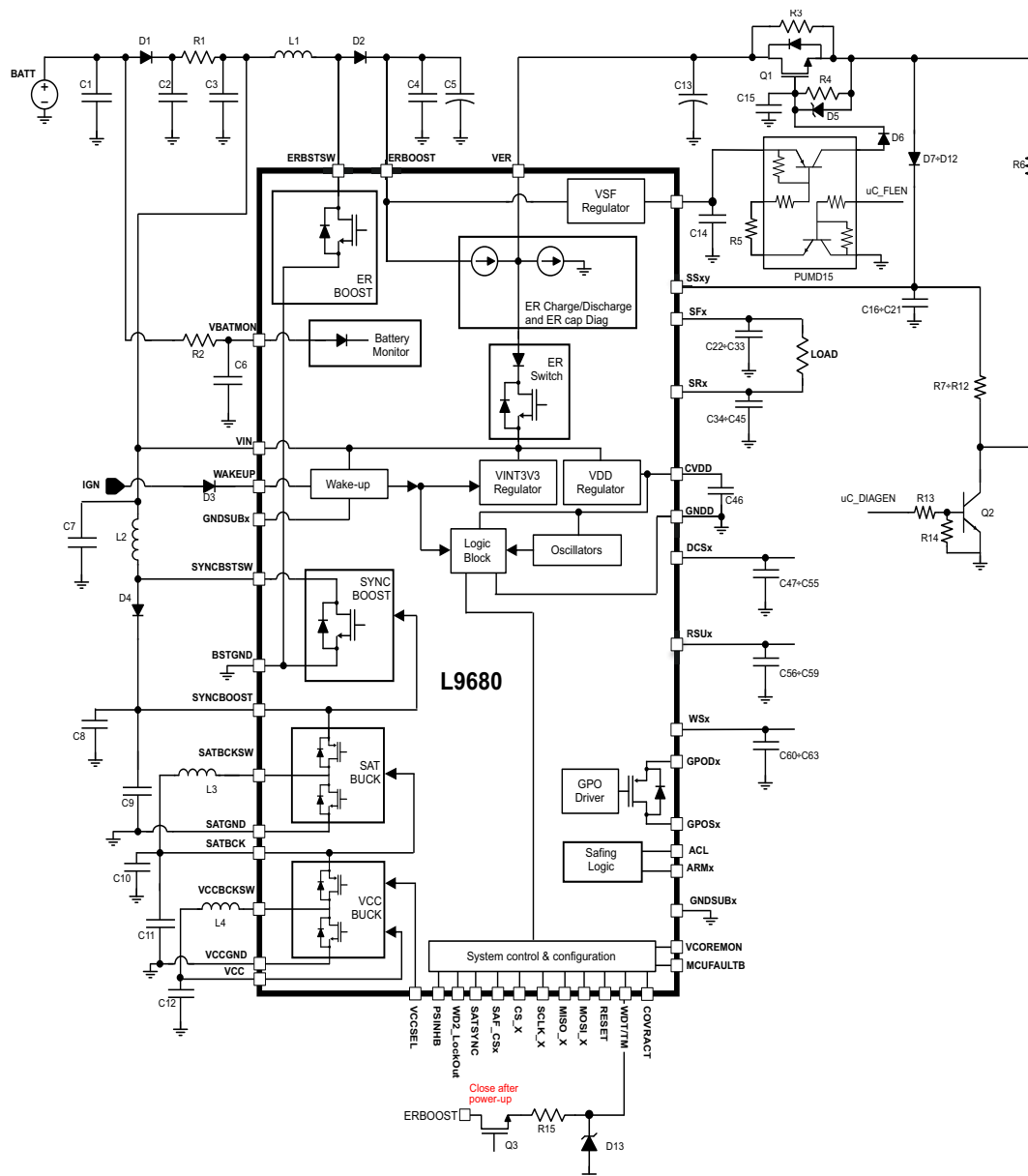
## 16 Applications

The main applications for this IC are two:

- as advanced user configurable airbag IC
- as pyro fuse manager IC

### 16.1 Application circuit

Figure 71. Application circuit



## 16.2 BOM (Bill of materials)

The following table summarizes the suggested BOM for application shown in [Figure 71](#).

**Table 20. Bill OF Materials**

Component	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Requirement	Note
C1	-	100	-	nF	50 V	Input capacitor (unprotected battery)
C2	-	2.2	-	μF	50 V	Input capacitor (protected battery)
C3	-	2.2	15	μF	50 V	ER Boost input capacitor
C4	-	100	-	nF	50 V	ER Boost ceramic output capacitor
C5	-	100	-	μF	50 V	ER Boost electrolytic output capacitor
C6	-	10	-	nF	25 V	VBATMON capacitor
C7	-	100	-	nF	50 V	SYNC Boost input capacitor
C8	-	47	-	μF	35 V	SYNC Boost output capacitor
C9	-	100	-	nF	50 V	SAT Buck input capacitor
C10	-	47	-	μF	35 V	SAT Buck output capacitor
C11	-	100	-	nF	50 V	VCC Buck input capacitor
C12	-	47	-	μF	16 V	VCC Buck output capacitor
C13	2.2	-	4.7	mF	35 V	ER capacitor
C14	-	10	-	nF	25 V	VSF capacitor (near device)
C15, C16, C17, C18, C19, C20	-	-	10	nF	25 V	SSxy capacitor
C21, C22, C23, C24, C25, C26, C27, C28, C29, C30, C31, C32	13	22	455	nF	25 V	SFx capacitor
C33, C34, C35, C36, C37, C38, C39, C40, C41, C42, C43, C44	13	22	455	nF	25 V	SRx capacitor
C45	-	100	-	nF	50 V	CVDD output capacitor
C46, C47, C48, C49, C50, C51, C52, C53, C54	-	22	-	nF	25 V	DCSx capacitor

Table 20. Bill OF Materials (continued)

Component	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Requirement	Note
C55, C56, C57, C58	-	3.3	-	nF	25 V	RSUx capacitor
C59, C60, C61, C62	-	3.3	-	nF	25 V	WSSx capacitor
D1	-	2	-	A	-	Reverse battery protection
D2	-	1	-	A	-	ER Boost diode
D3	-	1	-	A	-	WAKEUP diode
D4	-	1	-	A	-	SYNC Boost diode
D5	-	12	-	V	-	Safing FET Zener diode
D6	-	-	250	mA	35V	VSF diode (reverse protection)
D7, D8, D9, D10, D11, D12	-	1	-	A	-	SSxy diode
D13	-	-	10	mA	15V	WDT/TM Zener diode
L1	-	10	-	μH	1 A	ER Boost inductor
L2	-	4.7	-	μH	1 A	SYNC Boost inductor
L3	-	4.7	-	μH	1 A	SAT Boost inductor
L4	-	4.7	-	μH	1 A	VCC Boost inductor
R1	-	0.43	-	Ω	1 W	Current limit resistor
R2	-	1	-	kΩ	100 mW	VBATMON current limit resistor
R3a	-	221	-	Ω	250 mW	Diagnostic resistor (R0805)
R3b	-	221	-	Ω	250 mW	Diagnostic resistor (R0805)
R4	-	1.5	-	kΩ	100 mW	Safing FET passive pull-up resistor
R5	-	22	-	kΩ	100 mW	External Safing FET enable resistor
R6	-	100	-	Ω	125 mW	Diagnostic resistor
R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12	-	4.7	-	kΩ	100 mW	Diagnostic resistor
R13	-	4.7	-	kΩ	100 mW	Safing FET enable resistor
R14	-	4.7	-	kΩ	100 mW	Safing FET pull-down resistor
R15	-	22	-	kΩ	100 mW	WDT/TM input resistor
Q1	-	60	-	A	60 V	External Safing FET (N-channel)
Q2	-	1	-	A	80 V	Safing FET diag enable switch
Q3	-	-	-	-	-	WDT/TM switch, see <a href="#">Section 10.4</a>
U1	-	-	-	-	PUMD15	External Safing FET enable

## 17 Electrical characteristics

Every parameter in this chapter is fulfilled down to  $V_{IN\_GOOD(max)}$ .

No device damage is granted to occur down to  $V_{IN\_BAD(min)}$ .

GNDA pin is used as ground reference for the voltage measurements performed within the device, unless otherwise stated.

All tables or parameters declared 'Design Info' are not tested during production testing

### 17.1 Configuration and control

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted.

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

**Table 21. Configuration and control DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{NOV}$	Normal Operating Voltage	Design Info Depending on power supply configuration	6	13	18	V
2	$V_{JSV}$	Jump Start Voltage	Design Info $40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$	18	-	26	V
3	$V_{LDV}$	Load Dump Voltage	Transient Design Info	26.5	-	40	V
4	WU_mon	WAKEUP Monitor threshold	GNDSUBx as ground reference	-	-	1.5	V
5	WU_off	WAKEUP Off threshold	GNDSUBx as ground reference $V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	2	2.5	3	V
6	WU_on	WAKEUP On threshold	GNDSUBx as ground reference $V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	4	4.5	5	V
7	WU_RPD	WAKEUP Pull-down Resistor	GNDSUBx as ground reference	120	300	480	k $\Omega$
8	$VB_{GOOD0}$	VBATMON Thresholds	SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=00 or 11	5.5	5.75	6	V
9	$VB_{BAD0}$		SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=00 or 11	5	5.25	5.5	V
10	$VB_{GOOD1}$		SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=01	6.45	6.7	6.95	V
11	$VB_{BAD1}$		SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=01	5.95	6.2	6.45	V
12	$VB_{GOOD2}$		SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=10	7.5	7.75	8	V
13	$VB_{BAD2}$		SYS_CTL(VBATMON_TH_SEL)=10	7	7.25	7.6	V

Table 21. Configuration and control DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
13b	$\Delta V_{\text{BGOOD2\_VBAD2}}$	VBATMON delta thresholds	$V_{\text{BGOOD2\_VBAD2}}$	300	-	600	mV
14	$I_{\text{LKG\_VBATMON\_OFF}}$	VBATMON input leakage	Device OFF	-5	-	5	$\mu\text{A}$
15	$I_{\text{LKG\_VBATMON\_ON}}$		Device ON Design Info	20	24	30	$\mu\text{A}$
16	$R_{\text{PD\_VBATMON}}$	VBATMON pull-down resistance	Device ON VBATMON < 10V Design Info	125	250	375	k $\Omega$
17	$I_{\text{LKG\_VBATMON\_TOT}}$	VBATMON total input leakage	$I_{\text{LKG\_VBATMON\_ON}} + R_{\text{PD\_VBATMON}}$ VBATMON = 18V	35	-	180	$\mu\text{A}$
18	$V_{\text{IN\_GOOD0}}$	VIN Good and VIN Bad Thresholds	SYS_CTL(VIN_TH_SEL)=0	5	5.25	5.5	V
19	$V_{\text{IN\_BAD0}}$		SYS_CTL(VIN_TH_SEL)=0	4.5	4.75	5	V
20	$V_{\text{IN\_GOOD1}}$		SYS_CTL(VIN_TH_SEL)=1	6.05	6.3	6.55	V
21	$V_{\text{IN\_BAD1}}$		SYS_CTL(VIN_TH_SEL)=1	5.55	5.8	6.05	V
22	$V_{\text{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_H}}$	VIN Thresholds used to change Boost regulator transition time	-	9.3	9.8	10.3	V
23	$V_{\text{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_L}}$		-	9	9.5	10	V
24	$V_{\text{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_HYS}}$		-	0.2	0.3	0.4	V
25	$V_{\text{IN\_SYNC\_DIS\_L}}$	VIN SyncBoost Disable Thresholds	SYS_CTL(SYBST_V) = 0	12.2	-	13.6	V
26	$V_{\text{IN\_SYNC\_DIS\_H}}$		SYS_CTL(SYBST_V) = 1	15	-	16.2	V
27	$V_{\text{IN\_SYNC\_DIS\_LYS}}$ $V_{\text{IN\_SYNC\_DIS\_HYS}}$		SYS_CTL(SYBST_V) = 0 / 1 Guaranteed by design	5	-	300	mV
28	$I_{\text{LKG\_VIN\_OFF}}$	VIN input current	Device OFF VIN = 40V	-10	-	10	$\mu\text{A}$
29	$I_{\text{LKG\_VIN\_ON}}$		Device ON VIN = 12V	-	-	40	mA
30	$C_{\text{VIN}}$	External VIN capacitor	Design Info	1	-	13 <sup>(1)</sup>	$\mu\text{F}$

Table 21. Configuration and control DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
31	$I_{LKG\_VER\_OFF}$	VER Input Leakage	Device OFF VER = 40V	-5	-	50	$\mu A$
32	$I_{LKG\_VER\_ON\_L}$		Device ON ERBOOST > VER ER Charge OFF	50	-	200	$\mu A$
33	$I_{LKG\_VER\_ON\_H}$		Device ON ERBOOST < VER ER Charge OFF	100	-	500	$\mu A$
34	$V_{WDTDIS\_TH}$	WDT/TM threshold	Test go no go	10	12	14	V
35	$V_{WDTDIS\_HYST}$	WDT/TM hysteresis	Design Info	0.2	0.4	0.5	V
36	$I_{PD\_WDTDIS}$	WDT/TM Pull Down Resistance	$V_{WDTDIS} \leq 5V$	20	45	70	$\mu A$
37	$V_{TH1\_H\_VCCSEL\_}$	VCCSEL Input Voltage Thresholds 1	-	1.30	1.55	1.80	V
38	$V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$		-	1.05	1.25	1.45	V
39	$V_{HYS1\_VCCSEL}$		-	0.2	-	-	V
40	$V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$	VCCSEL Input Voltage Thresholds 2	-	5.9	6.4	6.9	V
41	$V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$		-	5.6	6.1	6.6	V
42	$V_{HYS2\_VCCSEL}$		-	0.2	-	-	V
43	$I_{PD\_VCCSEL}$	VCCSEL Pull Down Current	VCCSEL = SATBUCK	20	45	70	$\mu A$



Table 21. Configuration and control DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
44	$I_{TOTLKG\_BAT}$	Battery Line Total Input Leakage	Room Temp WAKEUP = 0 All following pins at 13V: VBATMON, VIN, ERBSTSW, ERBOOST, SYNCBSTSW, SYNCBOOST  Guaranteed by design	-	-	35	$\mu A$
45	$T_J$	Junction Temperature	Design Info	-	-	150	$^{\circ}C$

1. Bigger capacitor can be used in case an external switch is used in parallel to the ER-Switch.

Table 22. Configuration and control AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{FLT\_VBATMON\_H}$	VBATMON thresholds deglitch filter time	-	26	30	34	$\mu s$
2	$T_{FLT\_VINGOOD\_UP}$	VIN Good thresholds deglitch filter time rising edge	-	3	3.5	4	$\mu s$
3	$T_{FLT\_VINGOOD\_DO\_WN\_L}$	VIN Good thresholds deglitch filter time falling edge	SYS_CFG(VINGOOD_FILT_SEL) = 0	-	1	-	$\mu s$
4	$T_{FLT\_VINGOOD\_DO\_WN\_H}$	VIN Good thresholds deglitch filter time falling edge	SYS_CFG(VINGOOD_FILT_SEL) = 1	3	3.5	4	$\mu s$
6	$T_{FLT\_VINBAD\_DOWN}$	VIN Bad thresholds deglitch filter time falling edge	-	3	3.5	4	$\mu s$
7	$T_{FLT\_VINBAD\_UP}$	VIN Bad thresholds deglitch filter time rising edge	-	26	30	34	$\mu s$
8	$T_{VINGOOD\_BLK}$	VIN Good Thresholds blanking time	-	26	30	34	$\mu s$
9	$T_{FLT\_VINSYNCDIS\_DOWN}$	VIN SyncBoost Disable deglitch filter time falling edge	-	3.3	-	4.2	$\mu s$
10	$T_{FLT\_VINSYNCDIS\_UP}$	VIN SyncBoost Disable deglitch filter time rising edge	-	9.5	-	11	$\mu s$

Table 22. Configuration and control AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
11	$T_{FLT\_WAKEUP}$	Wakeup deglitch filter time	-	0.95	1.05	1.15	ms
12	$T_{LATCH\_WAKEUP}$	Wakeup latch time	-	9.7	10.8	11.9	ms
13	$T_{PWRUP}$	Power-up Delay Time – Wake-up to RESET released	-	-	-	10	ms

Table 23. Open ground detection DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions / Comments	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	GNDA <sub>OPEN</sub>	GNDA open threshold	GNDSUBx=0	100	200	300	mV
2	GNDD <sub>OPEN</sub>	GNDD open threshold	GNDSUBx=0	100	200	300	mV
3	BSTGND <sub>OPEN</sub>	BSTGND open threshold	GNDSUBx=0	100	200	300	mV
4	I <sub>PU_BSTGND</sub>	BSTGND pull-up current	ER BOOST OFF and SYNC BOOST OFF	130	-	270	μA
5	SATGND <sub>OPEN</sub>	SATGND open threshold	GNDSUBx=0	100	200	300	mV
6	I <sub>PU_SATGND</sub>	SATGND pull-up current	SATBUCK OFF	80	120	160	μA
7	VCCGND <sub>OPEN</sub>	VCCGND open threshold	GNDSUBx=0	100	200	300	mV
8	I <sub>PU_VCCGND</sub>	VCCGND pull-up current	VCC BUCK OFF	80	120	160	μA

Table 24. GND\_OPEN\_AC - Open ground detection DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	T <sub>FLT_GNDREFOPEN</sub>	GNDA and GNDD Open Deglitch Filter Time	-	7	11	16	μs
2	T <sub>FLT_GNDREGOPEN</sub>	BSTGND, SATGND, VCCGND Open Deglitch Filter Time	-	1.9	2.3	2.7	μs

## 17.2 Internal analog reference

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$$

$$V_{IN\_BAD0(min)} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$$

Table 25. Internal analog reference

N°	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	V <sub>BG1</sub>	Bandgap reference	V <sub>in</sub> = 5.5 V and 35 V	-1%	1.2	+1%	V
2	V <sub>BG2</sub>	Bandgap monitor	V <sub>in</sub> = 5.5 V and 35 V	-1%	1.2	+1%	V
3	V <sub>ADC_GROUND</sub>	ADC Ground reference	ADC total error included	90	104	120	mV
4	V <sub>ADC_FULLSCALE</sub>	ADC Full scale reference	-	-1.5%	2.5	+1.5%	V

## 17.3 Internal regulators

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted.

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$

**Table 26. Internal regulator DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{OUT\_VINT3V3}$	VINT3V3 output voltage	$V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}, 12\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	3.14	3.3	3.46	V
2	$V_{OV\_VINT3V3}$	VINT3V3 over voltage	-	3.47	-	3.7	V
3	$V_{UV\_VINT3V3}$	VINT3V3 under voltage	-	2.97	-	3.13	V
4	$V_{OUT\_CVDD}$	CVDD output voltage	$V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}, 12\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	3.14	3.3	3.46	V
5	$I_{OUT\_CVDD}$	CVDD current capability	External load is not allowed	-	-	50	mA
6	$I_{LIM\_CVDD}$	CVDD current limit	$V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	80	-	-	mA
7	$V_{OV\_CVDD}$	CVDD over voltage	-	3.47	-	3.7	V
8	$V_{UV\_CVDD}$	CVDD under voltage	-	2.7	-	2.9	V
9	$C_{CVDD}$	CVDD output capacitance	Design info	60	100	140	nF

**Table 27. Internal regulators AC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Comment	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{FLT\_VINT\_CVDD\_OV}$	Internal regulator over voltage deglitch filter time	-	7	11	16	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$T_{FLT\_VINT\_CVDD\_UV}$	Internal regulator under voltage deglitch filter time	-	7	11	16	$\mu\text{s}$

## 17.4 Watchdog

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}, V_{\text{INGOOD0}} \leq V_{\text{IN}} \leq 35\text{ V}$$

**Table 28. Temporal watchdog timer AC specifications (WD1)**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	T <sub>WDT1_TIMEOUT</sub>	Temporal watchdog timeout	-	-	-	2.00	ms
				-	-	16.3	ms
2	T <sub>WDT1_RST</sub>	Temporal watchdog reset time	-	0.9	1.0	1.1	ms

**Table 29. Algorithmic watchdog timer DC specifications (WD2)**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	V <sub>OH_WD2LCKOUT</sub>	WD2LockOut output voltage	I <sub>LOAD</sub> = -0.5 mA	VCC-0.6	-	VCC	V
2	V <sub>OL_WD2LCKOUT</sub>		I <sub>LOAD</sub> = 2.0 mA	0	-	0.4	V

**Table 30. Algorithmic watchdog timer AC specifications (WD2)**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	T <sub>WDT2_TIMEOUT</sub>	Algorithmic watchdog timeout	-	45	50	55	ms
2	T <sub>WDT2_RST</sub>	Algorithmic watchdog reset time	-	0.9	1.0	1.1	ms
3	T <sub>RISE_WD2LCKOUT</sub>	WD2LockOut rise time	50 pF load, 20%-80%	-	-	1.0	μs
4	T <sub>FALL_WD2LCKOUT</sub>	WD2LockOut fall time	50 pF load, 20%-80%	-	-	1.0	μs
5	f <sub>WD2_SEED</sub>	WD2 Seed Counter Rate	-	-	$\frac{f_{\text{osc}}}{512}$	-	MHz

## 17.5 Oscillators

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

--40 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +95 °C, VIN\_GOOD0(max) ≤ VIN ≤ 35 V.

**Table 31. Oscillators specifications**

N #	Symbol	Parameter	Condition	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	f <sub>OSC</sub>	Main oscillator average frequency	-	15.2	16	16.8	MHz
2	f <sub>MOD_OSC</sub>	Main oscillator modulation frequency	SPI_CLK_CNF(MAIN_SS_DIS=0) Design Info	-	$\frac{f_{osc}}{128}$	-	MHz
3	I <sub>MOD_OSC</sub>	Main oscillator modulation index	SPI_CLK_CNF(MAIN_SS_DIS=0)	2	4	6	%
4	f <sub>AUX</sub>	Aux oscillator average frequency	-	7.125	7.5	7.875	MHz
5	f <sub>MOD_AUX</sub>	Aux oscillator modulation frequency	SPI_CLK_CNF(AUX_SS_DIS=0) Design Info	-	$\frac{f_{osc\_AUX}}{128}$	-	MHz
6	I <sub>MOD_AUX</sub>	Aux oscillator modulation index	SPI_CLK_CNF(AUX_SS_DIS=0)	2	4	6	%
7	f <sub>OSC_LOW_TH</sub>	Main oscillator low frequency detection threshold	-	$\frac{128}{68} \cdot f_{AUX\_MIN}$	-	$\frac{128}{68} \cdot f_{AUX\_MAX}$	MHz
8	f <sub>OSC_HIGH_TH</sub>	Main oscillator high frequency detection threshold	-	$\frac{79}{32} \cdot f_{AUX\_MIN}$	-	$\frac{79}{32} \cdot f_{AUX\_MAX}$	MHz

## 17.6 Reset

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{CCx(min)} \leq V_{CCx} \leq V_{CCx(max)}$ ,  
 $V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V or }5\text{ V}$

**Table 32. Reset DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Comment	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{OH\_RESET}$	RESET output voltage	$I_{LOAD} = -1.0\text{ mA}$	$V_{CC}-0.4$	-	$V_{CC}$	V
2	$V_{OL\_RESET}$		$I_{LOAD} = 2.0\text{ mA}$	0	-	0.4	V
3	$R_{PD\_RESET}$	RESET pull down resistance	-	65	100	135	k $\Omega$
4	$V_{CORE\_UV}$	VCOREMON under voltage threshold	-	1.08	1.11	1.14	V
5	$V_{CORE\_OV}$	VCOREMON over voltage threshold	-	1.26	1.29	1.32	V
6	$R_{PD\_VCORE}$	VCOREMON pull down resistance	-	65	100	135	k $\Omega$
7	$V_{IH\_MCUFLT}$	MCUFAULTB high level input voltage	-	2	-	-	V
8	$V_{IL\_MCUFLT}$	MCUFAULTB Low level Input Voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
9	$I_{PD\_MCUFLT}$	MCUFAULTB Pull Down Current	MCUFAULTB= VCC	20	45	70	$\mu\text{A}$

**Table 33. Reset AC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Comment	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{RISE\_RESET}$	Rise time	50 pF load, 20%-80%	-	-	1.00	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$T_{FALL\_RESET}$	Fall time		-	-	1.00	$\mu\text{s}$
3	$T_{HOLD\_RESET}$	Reset hold time	-	0.45	0.5	0.55	ms
4	$T_{FLT\_VCOREOV}$	VCOREMON over voltage deglitch filter time	-	27	30	33	$\mu\text{s}$
5	$T_{FLT\_VCOREUV}$	VCOREMON under voltage deglitch filter time	-	27	30	33	$\mu\text{s}$
6	$T_{FLT\_MCUFAULTB}$	MCUFAULTB Deglitch filter time	-	9	10	11	$\mu\text{s}$

## 17.7 SPI interface

All electrical characteristics are valid for both Global and Remote Sensor SPI and for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{CCx}(\min) \leq V_{CCx} \leq V_{CCx}(\max)$ ,  
 $V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$  or  $5\text{ V}$

**Table 34. Global and remote sensor SPI DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Comment	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{IH\_CS\_G}$ $V_{IH\_CS\_RS}$	CS_x High level Input Voltage	-	2	-	-	V
2	$V_{IL\_CS\_G}$ $V_{IL\_CS\_RS}$	CS_x Low level Input Voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
3	$I_{PU\_CS\_G}$ $I_{PU\_CS\_RS}$	CS_x Pull Up Current	CS_x = 0V	-70	-45	-20	$\mu\text{A}$
4	$V_{IH\_MOSI\_G}$ $V_{IH\_MOSI\_RS}$	MOSI_x High level Input Voltage	-	2	-	-	V
5	$V_{IL\_MOSI\_G}$ $V_{IL\_MOSI\_RS}$	MOSI_x Low level Input Voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
6	$I_{PD\_MOSI\_G}$ $I_{PD\_MOSI\_RS}$	MOSI_x Pull Down Current	MOSI_x = VCC	20	45	70	$\mu\text{A}$
8	$V_{IH\_SCLK\_G}$ $V_{IH\_SCLK\_RS}$	SCLK_x High level Input Voltage	-	2	-	-	V
9	$V_{IL\_SCLK\_G}$ $V_{IL\_SCLK\_RS}$	SCLK_x Low level Input Voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
10	$I_{PD\_SCLK\_G}$ $I_{PD\_SCLK\_RS}$	SCLK_x Pull Down Current	SCLK_x = VCC	20	45	70	$\mu\text{A}$
12	$V_{OH\_MISO\_G}$ $V_{OH\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_x High level Output Voltage	$I_{LOAD} = -800\text{ }\mu\text{A}$	VCC -0.5	-	VCC	V
13	$V_{OL\_MISO\_G}$ $V_{OL\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_x Low level Output Voltage	$I_{LOAD} = 2.0\text{ mA}$	-	-	0.4	V
14	$I_{LKG\_MISO\_G}$ $I_{LKG\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_x Output Leakage	Tri-state leakage	-10	-	10	$\mu\text{A}$
15	$V_{IH\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_RS High level Input Voltage	-	2	-	-	V
16	$V_{IL\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_RS Low level Input Voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V

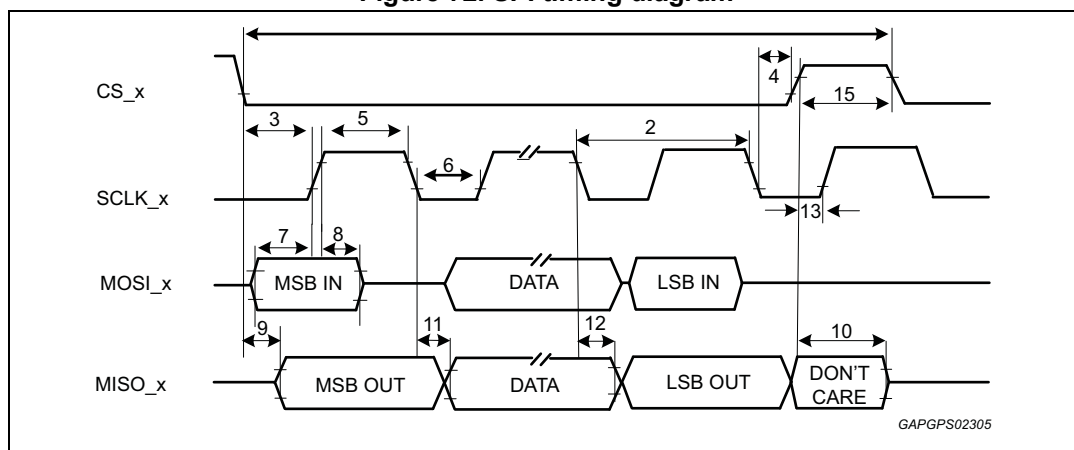


Table 35. SPI AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Comments / Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$F_{SCLK}$	SPI transfer frequency	-	-	8	8.08	MHz
2	$T_{SCLK}$	SCLK_x period	-	123.8	-	-	ns
3	$T_{LEAD}$	Enable lead time	-	250	-	-	ns
4	$T_{LAG}$	Enable lag time	-	50	-	-	ns
5	$T_{HIGH\_SCLK}$	SCLK_x high time	-	40	-	-	ns
6	$T_{LOW\_SCLK}$	SCLK_x low time	-	40	-	-	ns
7	$T_{SETUP\_MOSI}$	MOSI_x input setup time	-	20	-	-	ns
8	$T_{HOLD\_MOSI}$	MOSI_x input hold time	-	20	-	-	ns
9	$T_{ACC\_MISO}$	MISO_x access time	80 pF load	5	-	60	ns
10	$T_{DIS\_MISO}$	MISO_x disable time		20	-	100	ns
11	$T_{VALID\_MISO}$	MISO_x output valid time		5	-	30	ns
12	$T_{HOLD\_MISO}$	MISO_x Output Hold Time	80 pF load; Design Info	0	-	-	ns
13	$T_{NODATA}$	SCLK_x hold time	-	20	-	-	ns
14	$T_{FLT\_CS}$	CS_x noise glitch rejection time	-	50	-	300	ns
15	$T_{NODATA}$	SPI interframe time	-	400	-	-	ns
16	$T_{SETUP\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_RS Input Setup Time	-	20	-	-	ns
17	$T_{HOLD\_MISO\_RS}$	MISO_RS Input Hold Time	-	20	-	-	ns

Note: All timing is shown with respect to 10% and 90% of the actual delivered VCC voltage.

Figure 72. SPI timing diagram



## 17.8 ERBoost regulator

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 36. ERBoost regulator DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{O\_ERBST}$	Boost output voltage	Across all line and $I_{O\_BST}$ load (steady state) $SYS\_CTL(ER\_BST\_V)=0$	22.6	23.8	25	V
2			Across all line and $I_{O\_BST}$ load (steady state) $1SYS\_CTL(ER\_BST\_V)=1$	31.65	33	35	V
3	$I_{O\_ERBST}$	Boost output current	-	0.1	-	70	mA
4	$dV_{SR\_ac}$	Line transient response	All line, load; $dt=100\mu s$ ; $BST33V = 0/1$ Design Info	-8%	-	8%	%
5	$dV_{LR\_ac}$	Load transient response	All line, load; $dt=100\mu s$ ; $BST33V = 0/1$ Design Info	-8%	-	8%	%
6	$R_{DS(on)\_ERBST}$	Power switch resistance	-	-	-	1	$\Omega$
7	$I_{OC\_ERBST}$	Over current detection	-	650	-	1350	mA
8	$I_{OC\_ERBST\_ERON}$		ER Switch activated AND $SW\_REGS\_CONF(LOW\_ERBST\_ILIM\_ERON) = 1$	125	-	600	mA
9	$I_{LKG\_ERBST\_OFF}$	ERBOOST input current	ERBOOST=40V Power-off or Sleep Mode	-5	-	+5	$\mu A$
10	$I_{LKG\_ERBST\_ON}$		Active or Passive Mode ERBoost reg. enabled $ERBSTSW > ERBoost > VER$ ER Charge OFF VSF regulator OFF Any GPO channel not enabled  Guarantee by design	60	-	200	$\mu A$
11	$I_{LKG\_ERBST\_ON\_WGPO}$		Active or Passive Mode ERBoost reg. enabled $ERBSTSW > ERBoost > VER$ ER Charge OFF VSF regulator OFF All GPO channel activated	1.5	-	2.4	mA

Table 36. ERBoost regulator DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
12	$V_{\text{ERBST\_OK}}$	ERBOOST voltage threshold	BST33V = 0	18	20	22	V
13			BST33V = 1	26	28	30	V
14	$V_{\text{ERBST\_OV}}$	ERBOOST Over Voltage threshold	SYS_CTL(ER_BST_V) = 0	22.6	-	25	V
15			SYS_CTL(ER_BST_V) = 1	31.65	-	35	V
16	$V_{\text{ERBST\_DIS\_TH}}$	Voltage difference between VIN and ERBOOST to deactivate the ER Boost regulator	VIN – ERBOOST Vin = 5.5 V, 12 V and 35 V	1.6	2.2	2.5	V
17	$V_{\text{ERBST\_CLAMP\_EN\_TH}}$	Voltage difference between ERBSTSW and ERBOOST to activate the ER Boost CLAMP	$V_{\text{ERBSTSW}} - V_{\text{ERBOOST}}$	2.7	3.3	3.7	V
18	$T_{\text{JSD\_ERBST}}$	Thermal shutdown	-	150	175	190	°C
19	$T_{\text{HYS\_TSDERBST}}$		-	5	10	15	°C

Table 37. ERBoost regulator AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$F_{\text{SW\_ERBST}}$	ERBOOST switching frequency	-	1.8	1.882	2.0	MHz
2	$T_{\text{RISE\_ERBSTSW\_SLOW}}$ $T_{\text{FALL\_ERBSTSW\_SLOW}}$	ERBSTSW transition time	10% to 90% voltage on ERBSTSW $V_{\text{IN}} \geq V_{\text{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_H}} = 10.3 \text{ V}$ $I_{\text{load}} = 60 \text{ mA}$ SYS_CTL(ER_BST_V) = 1 Guaranteed by Design	15	-	35	ns
3	$T_{\text{RISE\_ERBSTSW\_FAST}}$ $T_{\text{FALL\_ERBSTSW\_FAST}}$		10% to 90% voltage on ERBSTSW $V_{\text{IN}} = V_{\text{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_L}} = 9 \text{ V}$	5	-	15	ns
4	$T_{\text{ON\_ERBST}}$	ERBOOST charge-up time	$C_{\text{ERBOOST}} = 2.2 \mu\text{F}$ Vin = 12V, $I_{\text{O\_ERBST}} = 5 \text{ mA}$ SYS_CTL(ER_BST_V) = 1 Measured from CS_G edge to $V_{\text{O\_ERBST}}(\text{min})$	50	-	500	$\mu\text{s}$
5	$T_{\text{FLT\_VIN\_ERBST\_COMP}}$	Deglitch filter on VIN_ERBoost comparator	-	27	30	33	$\mu\text{s}$

Table 37. ERBoost regulator AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
6	$T_{FLT\_TSD\_ERBST}$	Thermal shutdown filter time	-	-	-	10	$\mu s$
7	$T_{SOFTST\_ERBST}$	ERBOOST Soft-start Time	Design Info. Time from activation of ERBOOST when overcurrent is 40% of $I_{OC\_ERBST}$ ( $I_{OC\_ERBST\_ERON}$ ) to instant when overcurrent is 100% of $I_{OC\_ERBST}$ ( $I_{OC\_ERBST\_ERON}$ )	-	-	1075	$\mu s$

Table 38. ERBOOST Converter external components design info

No	Symbol	Component	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$L_{ERBST}$	Inductance	-	8	10	12	$\mu H$
2	$ESL_{ERBST}$	Inductance resistance	-	-	-	0.1	$\Omega$
3	$C_{BLK\_ERBST}$	Output bulk capacitance to ensure regulator stability	Min cap value including derating factors	1	2.2	-	$\mu F$
4	$ESR_{CBLK\_ERBST}$	Bulk capacitor ESR	-	-	-	50	m $\Omega$
5	$V_{FSTR\_ERBST}$	Steering diode forward voltage	$I_F=100$ mA	-	-	0.85	V
6	$I_{LKGSTR\_ERBST}$	Steering diode reverse leakage	$T_a = 95$ °C	-	-	3	mA

## 17.9 ER CAP current generators and diagnostic

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $8\text{ V} \leq \text{ERBOOST}$ .

**Table 39. ER CAP current generators and diagnostic DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$I_{\text{ER\_CHARGE}}$	ER charge current	ERBOOST $\geq 8\text{ V}$ ERBOOST - VER $\geq 2\text{ V}$ ERBOOST = 24 V and 35 V	60	65	70	mA
2	$I_{\text{ER\_DISCHARGE\_LOW}}$	ER discharge low level current	VER $\geq 6\text{ V}$	60	65	70	mA
3	$I_{\text{ER\_DISCHARGE\_HIGH}}$	ER discharge high level current	VER $\geq 8\text{ V}$	589	640	691	mA
4	$R_{\text{DS(on)\_ERCHARGE}}$	ER charge power resistance	$(V_{\text{ERBOOST}} - V_{\text{VER}})/I_{\text{VER}}$ $I_{\text{VER}} = 10\text{ mA}$	-	-	20	$\Omega$
5	$V_{\text{ER\_RANGE}}$	VER voltage measurement range	-	20	-	35	V
6	$V_{\text{ER\_ACC}}$	VER voltage measurement accuracy	$V_{\text{ER\_RANGE}}$	-8	-	+8	%
7	$\text{ERCAP\_RANGE}$	Energy reserve capacitor measurement range	Design Info	-	-	10	mF
8	$\text{ERCAP\_ACC}$	Energy reserve capacitor measurement accuracy	$\Delta\text{VERMIN} = 2\text{ V}$	-7	-	+7	%
9	$\text{ERCAP\_ESR\_RANGE}$	Energy reserve capacitor ESR measurement range	-	200	-	600	m $\Omega$
10	$\text{ERCAP\_ESR\_ACC}$	Energy reserve capacitor ESR measurement accuracy	All errors included except the offset one ( $\text{OFF}_{\text{ER\_ESR}}$ )	-20		+20	%
11	$G_{\text{ER\_ESR}}$	Energy Reserve Capacitor ESR Measurement Gain	-	-13%	3	+13%	V/V
12	$\text{OFF}_{\text{ER\_ESR}}$	Energy Reserve Capacitor ESR Measurement Offset	Design Info	70	-	160	m $\Omega$
13	$T_{\text{JSD\_ERBST}}$	ER charge thermal shutdown	-	150	175	190	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
14	$T_{\text{HYS\_TSDERBST}}$		-	5	10	15	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
15	$V_{\text{VER\_VBATMON\_TH}}$	Voltage difference between VER and VBATMON to activate the ER Discharge in passive mode	VER - VBATMON	1.6	2.2	2.5	V

**Table 40. ER CAP current generators and diagnostic AC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{ON\_ERCAP}$	Energy reserve capacitor charge-up time	$C_{VER} \leq 10\text{mF}$ nominal, $BST33V = 0$ , Design Info	-	-	4	s
2	$T_{ESR\_DIAG}$	ER CAP ESR diagnostic duration	Total duration time from SPI command to ADC results availability	-5%	225	+5%	$\mu\text{s}$
3	$T_{FLT\_TSD\_ERCHARGE}$	Thermal shutdown filter time	-	-	-	10	$\mu\text{s}$

## 17.10 ER switch

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 41. ER Switch DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$R_{DS(on)\_ERSW}$	Power switch resistance	$V_{in} = 5.5\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	0.5	-	3	$\Omega$
2	$I_{LIM\_ERSW}$	ER switch current limit	$V_{ER} = 17\text{ V}$ @ $V_{IN} = 12\text{ V}$ and $V_{ER} = 35\text{ V}$ @ $V_{IN} = 31\text{ V}$	608	810	980	mA
3	$V_{ER\_SW\_OV\_TH}$	ER switch Over Voltage threshold	ER switch turned off when $V_{IN} > V_{ER} + V_{ER\_SW\_OV\_TH}$  $V_{in} = 12\text{ V}$ and $35\text{ V}$	10	-	200	mV
4	$T_{JSD\_ERSW}$	Thermal shutdown	-	150	175	190	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
5	$T_{HYS\_TSDERSW}$		-	5	10	15	$^{\circ}\text{C}$

**Table 42. ER Switch AC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min		Max	Unit
1	$T_{ON\_ERSW}$	ER turn-on time (time to reach either $R_{DS(on)\_ERSW}$ or $I_{LIM\_ERSW}$ )	$C_{VIN} = 10\text{ }\mu\text{F}$	-	-	5	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$T_{FLT\_TSD\_ERSW}$	Thermal shutdown filter time	-	-	-	10	$\mu\text{s}$
3	$T_{BLK\_ERSW}$	ER switch activation blanking time after thermal shutdown	-	-	1	-	ms

## 17.11 COVRACT

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN\_GOOD0}} \leq V_{\text{IN}} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ;  $V_{\text{IN\_GOOD(max)}} \leq V_{\text{IN}} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ;  
 $V_{\text{CCx(min)}} \leq V_{\text{CCx}} \leq V_{\text{CCx(max)}}$ ;  $V_{\text{CC}} = 3.3\text{ V}$  or  $5\text{ V}$

**Table 43. COVRACT DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{\text{OH\_COVRACT}}$	COVRACT output voltage	$I_{\text{LOAD}} = -0.5\text{ mA}$	$V_{\text{CC}} - 0.6$	-	$V_{\text{CC}}$	V
2	$V_{\text{OL\_COVRACT}}$		$I_{\text{LOAD}} = 2.0\text{ mA}$	0	-	0.4	V
3	$I_{\text{REV\_COVRACT}}$	Reverse current short high voltage	COVRACT = 40 V $V_{\text{CC}} = 3.3\text{ V}$	-	-	1	mA

**Table 44. COVRACT AC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{\text{RISE\_COVRACT}}$	Rise time	50 pF load, 20%-80%	-	-	1.00	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$T_{\text{FALL\_COVRACT}}$	Fall time	50 pF load, 20%-80%	-	-	1.00	$\mu\text{s}$

## 17.12 SYNCBOOST converter

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN\_GOOD0}} \leq V_{\text{IN}} \leq V_{\text{IN\_SYNC\_DIS\_X(min)}}$

**Table 45. SYNCBOOST converter DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{\text{O\_SYNCBST}}$	SYNCBOOST output voltage	Across all line and load, steady state $\text{SYS\_CTL(SYBST)} = 0$	11.40	12	-	V
2			Across all line and load (steady state) $\text{SYS\_CTL(SYBST)} = 1$	14.00	14.75	-	V
3	$I_{\text{O\_SYNCBST\_VL\_IH}}$	SYNCBOOST output current	$\text{SYS\_CTL(SYBST\_V)} = 0$ $\text{SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE)} = 0$	20	-	360	mA
4	$I_{\text{O\_SYNCBST\_VL\_IL}}$		$\text{SYS\_CTL(SYBST\_V)} = 0$ $\text{SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE)} = 1$	20	-	240	mA
5	$I_{\text{O\_SYNCBST\_VH\_IH}}$		$\text{SYS\_CTL(SYBST\_V)} = 1$ $\text{SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE)} = 0$	20	-	290	mA

Table 45. SYNCBOOST converter DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
6	$I_{O\_SYNCBST\_VH\_IL}$	SYNCBOOST output current	SYS_CTL(SYBST_V) = 0 SYS_CFG(LOW_POWER_MODE) = 1	20	-	190	mA
7	$dV_{SR\_ac}$	Line transient response	All line, load; dt = 100 $\mu$ s; SYS_CTL(SYBST) = 0/1 Design Info	-8%	-	8%	%
8	$dV_{LR\_ac}$			-8%	-	8%	%
9	$R_{DS(on)\_SYNCBST}$	Power switch resistance	-	-	-	0.5	$\Omega$
10	$I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_HIGH}$	Over current detection of integrated MOS	SYS_CFG(LOW_POWER_MODE) = 0	1.6	-	3.2	A
11	$I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_LOW}$		SYS_CFG(LOW_POWER_MODE) = 1	1.5	-	2.6	A
12	$I_{LKG\_SYNCBOOST}$	SYNCBOOST leakage	SYNCBOOST=40V Device off	-	-	10	$\mu$ A
13	$I_{LKG\_SYNCBSTSW}$	SYNCBSTSW leakage	SYNCBSTSW=40V Device off	-	-	20	$\mu$ A
14	$V_{SYNCBST\_OK}$	SYNCBOOST voltage threshold	-	9	10	11	V
15	$V_{SYNCBST\_OV}$	SYNCBOOST Over Voltage threshold	-	22	23	24	V
16	$V_{SYNCBST\_DIS\_TH}$	Voltage difference between VIN and SYNCBOOST to deactivate the SYNC Boost regulator	$V_{VIN} - V_{SYNCBOOST}$  Vin = 5.5 V, 12 V and 35 V	1.6	2.2	2.5	V
17	$V_{SYNCBST\_CLAMP\_EN\_TH}$	Voltage difference between SYNCBSTSW and SYNCBOOST to activate the SYNC Boost CLAMP	$V_{SYNCBSTSW} - V_{SYNCBOOST}$	2.7	3.3	3.7	V
18	$V_{VIN\_SYNCBST\_RESTART\_TH}$	Voltage threshold to restart Syncboost regulator during ER State	SYS_CTL(RESTART_SYBST_SEL) = 0 Voltage threshold on VIN pin	9	-	10.3	V
19	$V_{SYNCBST\_RESTART\_TH}$		SYS_CTL(RESTART_SYBST_SEL) = 1 Voltage threshold on SYNCBOOST pin	19	20	21	V
20	$T_{JSDERSYNCBST}$	Thermal shutdown	-	150	175	190	C
21	$T_{HYS\_TSDSYNCBST}$	Thermal shutdown hysteresis	-	5	10	15	$^{\circ}$ C



Table 46. SYNCBOOST converter AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$F_{SW\_SYNCBST}$	SYNCBST switching frequency	-	1.8	1.882	2.0	MHz
2	$T_{RISE\_SYNCBSTSW\_SLOW}$ $T_{FALL\_SYNCBSTSW\_SLOW}$	SYNCBSTSW transition time	10% to 90% voltage on SYNCBSTSW $V_{IN} = V_{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_H}$ Design Info	15	-	30	ns
3	$T_{RISE\_SYNCBSTSW\_FAST}$ $T_{FALL\_SYNCBSTSW\_FAST}$		10% to 90% voltage on SYNCBSTSW $V_{IN} = V_{IN\_FASTSLOPE\_L}$ Design Info	5	-	20	ns
4	$T_{SOFTST\_SYNCBST}$	SYNCBST Soft-start Time	Design Info. Time from activation of SYNCBOOST when overcurrent is 40 % of $I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_HIGH}$ ( $I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_LOW}$ ) to instant when overcurrent is 100% of $I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_HIGH}$ ( $I_{OC\_SYNCBST\_LOW}$ )	-	-	1075	$\mu s$
5	$T_{FLT\_TSD\_SYNCBST}$	Thermal shutdown filter time	-	-	-	10	$\mu s$
6	$T_{BLK\_SYNCSW}$	Sync boost activation blanking time after thermal shutdown	-	-	1	-	ms

Table 47. SYNCBOOST converter external components design info

No	Symbol	Component	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$L_{SYNCBST}$	Inductance	Min 4.7 $\mu H$ nominal	3.76	-	-	$\mu H$
2	$ESL_{SYNCBST}$	Inductance resistance	-	-	-	0.1	$\Omega$
3	$C_{BLK\_SYNCBST}$	Output bulk capacitance	Min 2.2 $\mu F$ nominal	1.76	-	-	$\mu F$
4	$ESR_{CBLK\_SYNCBST}$	Bulk capacitor ESR	-	-	-	50	m $\Omega$
5	$V_{FSTR}$	Steering diode forward voltage	$I_F = 1 A$	-	-	0.5	V
6	$I_{LKGSTR}$	Steering diode reverse leakage	$T_a = 95 ^\circ C$	-	-	3	mA

## 17.13 SATBUCK converter

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{\text{IN\_GOOD0}} \leq V_{\text{IN}} \leq 35\text{V}$ ,  $V_{\text{SYNCSBST\_OK}} \leq \text{SYNCSBOOST}$

**Table 48. SATBUCK converter DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{\text{O\_SATBCK}}$	SATBUCK output voltage	Across all line and load, steady state SAT_V = 0	6.92	7.2	7.48	V
2			Across all line and load, steady state SAT_V = 1	8.64	9	9.36	V
3	$I_{\text{O\_SATBCK\_VH\_IH}}$	SATBUCK output current	SAT_V = 0 LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	20	-	450	mA
4	$I_{\text{O\_SATBCK\_VH\_IL}}$		SAT_V = 0 LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	20	-	300	mA
5	$I_{\text{O\_SATBCK\_VL\_IH}}$		SAT_V = 1 LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	20	-	390	mA
6	$I_{\text{O\_SATBCK\_VL\_IL}}$		SAT_V = 1 LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	20	-	240	mA
7	$dV_{\text{SR\_ac}}$	Line transient response	All line, load; dt=100 $\mu\text{s}$ ; SAT_V = 0/1 Design Info	-4%	-	4%	%
8	$dV_{\text{LR\_ac}}$	Load transient response	All line, load; dt=100 $\mu\text{s}$ ; SAT_V = 0/1 Design Info	-4%	-	4%	%
9	$R_{\text{DS(on\_SATBCK\_HS)}}$	High-side power switch resistance	SyncBoost = 12 V and 35V	-	-	0.6	$\Omega$
10	$R_{\text{DS(on\_SATBCK\_LS)}}$	Low-side power switch resistance	SyncBoost = 12 V and 35V	-	-	0.6	$\Omega$
11	$I_{\text{OC\_HS\_SATBCK\_HI}}$	High-side over current detection	LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	0.83	1.1	1.37	A
12	$I_{\text{OC\_HS\_SATBCK\_LO}}$		LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	0.53	0.7	0.9	A
13	$I_{\text{OCP\_LS\_SATBCK\_LO}}$	Low-side positive over current detection	$V_{\text{SATBCKSW}} \geq 0$ $V_{\text{SYNCSBST}} < V_{\text{SYNCSBST\_RESTART\_TH}}$	1	-	100	mA
14	$I_{\text{OCP\_LS\_SATBCK\_HI}}$		$V_{\text{SATBCKSW}} \geq 0$ FAST SLOPE	100	240	350	mA
15	$I_{\text{OCN\_LS\_SATBCK\_HI}}$	Low-side negative over current detection	$V_{\text{SATBCKSW}} = 0$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	0.94	1.25	1.56	A
16	$I_{\text{OCN\_LS\_SATBCK\_LO}}$		$V_{\text{SATBCKSW}} = 0$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	0.64	0.85	1.06	A
17	$V_{\text{SATBCK\_OK\_LOW}}$	SATBUCK voltage threshold	SYS_CTL(SAT_V) = 0	6.2	6.5	6.8	V
18	$V_{\text{SATBCK\_OK\_HIGH}}$		SYS_CTL(SAT_V) = 1	7.7	8.1	8.5	V

Table 49. SATBUCK converter AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
1	$F_{SW\_SATBCK}$	SATBUCK switching frequency	-	1.8	1.882	2.0	MHz
2	$T_{RISE\_SATBCKSW\_SLOW}$ $T_{FALL\_SATBCKSW\_SLOW}$	SATBCKSW transition time	10% to 90% voltage on SATBCKSW $V_{SYNCBST} < V_{SYNCBST\_RESTART\_TH}$ Design Info	10	-	25	ns
3	$T_{RISE\_SATBCKSW\_FAST}$ $T_{FALL\_SATBCKSW\_FAST}$		10% to 90% voltage on SATBCKSW $V_{SYNCBST} > V_{SYNCBST\_RESTART\_TH}$ Design Info	5	-	15	
4	$T_{SOFTST\_SATBCK}$	SATBUCK soft start time	From 10% to 90%	0.50	-	2	ms

Table 50. SATBUCK converter external components design info

No	Symbol	Component	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$L_{SATBCK}$	Inductance	Min 4.7 $\mu$ H nominal	3.76	-	-	$\mu$ H
2	$ESR_{LSATBCK}$	Inductance Resistance	-	-	-	0.25	$\Omega$
3	$C_{BLK\_SATBCK}$	Output Bulk Capacitance	Min 4.7 $\mu$ F nominal	3	-	30	$\mu$ F
4	$ESR_{CBLK\_SATBCK}$	Bulk Capacitor ESR	-	-	-	50	m $\Omega$

## 17.14 VCC regulator

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SATBCK\_OK} \leq \text{SATBUCK}$

$V_{UV\_VCOREMON} \leq V_{COREMON} \leq V_{OV\_VCOREMON}$

Table 51. VCC regulator DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
1	$V_{O\_VCC}$	VCCBUCK Output Voltage	Across all line and load, steady state $V_{CCSEL} < V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$	3.20	3.3	3.40	V
2			Across all line and load, steady state $V_{CCSEL} = > V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$	4.85	5	5.15	V

Table 51. VCC regulator DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
3	$I_{O\_VCC3V\_HI}$	VCCBUCK output current	$VCCSEL < V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	20	-	420	mA
4	$I_{O\_VCC3V\_LO}$		$VCCSEL < V_{TH1\_L\_VCCSEL}$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	20	-	230	mA
5	$I_{O\_VCC5V\_HI}$		$VCCSEL > V_{TH1\_H\_VCCSEL}$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	20	-	270	mA
6	$dV_{SR\_ac}$	Line transient response	All line, load; dt=100 $\mu$ s; Design Info	-4%	-	4%	%
7	$dV_{LR\_ac}$	Load transient response	All line, load; dt=100 $\mu$ s; Design Info	-4%	-	4%	%
8	$R_{DS(on)\_VCCBCK\_HS}$	High-side power switch resistance	SATBUCK = 6.92 V and 9.36 V	-	-	0.6	$\Omega$
9	$R_{DS(on)\_VCCBCK\_LS}$	Low-side power switch resistance	SATBUCK = 6.92 V and 9.36 V	-	-	0.6	$\Omega$
10	$I_{OC\_HS\_VCCBCK\_HI}$	High-side over current detection	$SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE) = 0$	0.59	0.75	0.9	A
11	$I_{OC\_HS\_VCCBCK\_LO}$		$SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE) = 1$	0.4	0.56	0.7	A
12	$I_{OCP\_LS\_VCCBCK}$	Low-side positive over current detection	$V_{VCCBCKSW} > 0$ $SYS\_CFG(LOW\_POWER\_MODE) = 0 / 1$	1	-	100	mA
13	$I_{OCN\_LS\_VCCBCK\_HI}$	Low-side negative over current detection	$V_{VCCBCKSW} = 0$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 0	0.67	0.9	1.13	A
14	$I_{OCN\_LS\_VCCBCK\_LO}$		$V_{VCCBCKSW} = 0$ LOW_POWER_MODE = 1	0.49	0.65	0.82	A
15	$I_{OF\_VCC}$	Open feedback current on VCC	-	100	150	200	$\mu$ A
16	$VCC_{OV3V}$	VCC over voltage detection	$VCCSEL < V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$	3.43	-	3.6	V
17	$VCC_{OV5V}$		$VCCSEL > V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$	5.25	-	5.50	V
18	$VCC_{UV3V}$	VCC under voltage detection high	$VCCSEL < V_{TH2\_L\_VCCSEL}$	3.0	-	3.17	V
19	$VCC_{UV5V}$		$VCCSEL > V_{TH2\_H\_VCCSEL}$	4.5	-	4.75	V
20	$VCC_{UVL}$	VCC under voltage detection low	-	1.8	2	2.2	V

Table 52. VCC converter AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
1	$F_{SW\_VCCBCK}$	VCCBUCK switching frequency	-	1.8	1.882	2.0	MHz
2	$T_{RISE\_VCCBCKSW}$ $T_{FALL\_VCCBCKSW}$	VCCBCKSW transition time	10% to 90% voltage on VCCBCKSW Design Info	8	-	20	ns
3	$T_{SOFTST\_VCCBCK}$	VCCBUCK soft start time	From 10% to 90%	0.5	-	2	ms
4	$T_{FLT\_VCCOV}$	VCC over voltage detection deglitch filter time	-	27	30	33	$\mu$ s
5	$T_{FLT\_VCCOV\_RAMPUP}$	VCC Over voltage detection deglitch filter time during VCC_RAMPUP state	VCC reg in VCC_RAMPUP state	1.5	2	2.5	$\mu$ s
6	$T_{FLT\_VCCUV}$	VCC under voltage detection deglitch filter time	-	27	30	33	$\mu$ s
7	$T_{FLT\_VCCUVL}$	VCC under voltage low detection deglitch filter time	-	1.5	2	2.5	$\mu$ s

Table 53. VCC converter external components design info

No	Symbol	Component	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$L_{VCCBCK}$	Inductance	Min 4.7 $\mu$ H nominal	3.76	-	-	$\mu$ H
2	$ESR_{LVCCBCK}$	Inductance resistance	-	-	-	0.25	$\Omega$
3	$C_{BLK\_VCCBCK}$	Output bulk capacitance	Min 4.7 $\mu$ F nominal	3	-	30	$\mu$ F
4	$ESR_{CBLK\_VCCBCK}$	Bulk capacitor ESR	-	-	-	50	m $\Omega$

## 17.15 VSF regulator

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{V}$ ,  $V_{SF} + 2\text{V} \leq \text{ERBOOST}$

Table 54. VSF regulator DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	VSF	Output voltage	All line, load, IO_VSF up to 6mA SYS_CGF(VSF_V)= 0	18	20	22	V
2			All line, load, IO_VSF up to 6mA Only in case SYS_CTL(ER_BST_V)=1 SYS_CGF(VSF_V) = 1	23	25	27	V
3	$I_{LIM\_VSF}$	Output load current limit	VSF = 0	7	10	13	mA
4	$V_{DO\_VSF}$	Drop-out voltage	$V(\text{ERBOOST-VSF})$	-	-	2	V
5	$C_{VSF}$	Output capacitance	Design Info	2.9	-	14	nF

Table 54. VSF regulator DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
6	$I_{LKG\_VSF\_OFF}$	VSF input leakage	Device OFF	-5	-	5	$\mu A$
7	$R_{PD\_VSF}$	VSF pull-down resistance	Device ON VSF regulator OFF; VSF = 25V	60	125	220	k $\Omega$
8	$I_{PD\_VSF}$	VSF pull-down current	Device ON VSF regulator ON; Design Info	34	40	46	$\mu A$
9	$I_{PD\_VSF\_TOT}$	VSF total pull-down current	Device ON VSF regulator ON VSF = 25V SYS_CGF(VSF_V)= 1	147	230	462	$\mu A$

Table 55. VSF regulator AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{ON\_VSF}$	VSF turn on time	$C_{VSF} = 14 \text{ nF}$ Measured from VSF_EN=1 to VSF inside regulation limits	-	-	100	$\mu s$

## 17.16 Deployment drivers

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40^\circ C \leq T_a \leq +95^\circ C$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35V$ ,  $6V \leq SS_{xy} \leq 35V$ ,  $SS_{xy} - SF_x \leq 25V$ .

Table 56. Deployment drivers – DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$I_{DEPL\_LO}$	Deployment Current	R = 2 ohms Considering 9mA as not detected leakage with a 1kOhm equivalent resistance from SFx to GND	1.33	1.4	1.6	A
2	$I_{DEPL\_HI}$		R = 2 ohms, $9V \leq SS_{xy}$ Considering 13.5mA as not detected leakage with a 1kOhm equivalent resistance from SFx to GND,	1.94	1.99	2.3	A
3	$I_{TH\_DEPL}$	Deployment Current Counter Threshold	-	$I_{DEPL}^* \times 90\%$	-	-	A
4	$I_{OC\_SR}$	Low-side Over Current Detection	-	2.2	3.1	4.0	A
5	$I_{LIM\_SR}$	Low-side Current Limitation	-	2.2	3.1	4.0	A

Table 56. Deployment drivers – DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
6	$\Delta I_{LIM\_OC\_SR}$	Difference between Current Limitation and OC Threshold	$I_{LIM\_SR} - I_{OC\_SR}$	0.1	-	-	mA
7	$R_{DSON\_HSLs}$	Combined high-side MOS + Low-side MOS On Resistances	$T_a = 95^{\circ}\text{C}$	-	-	2	$\Omega$
8	$I_{REV\_SF}$	Reverse Current on SFx	Without device malfunction <sup>(1)</sup> Not to be tested in series production	-	-	-100	mA
9	$I_{LKG\_SS\_OFF}$	SSxy leakage current	Device OFF $SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ $SF_x = SF_y = 0$	-10	-	10	$\mu\text{A}$
10	$I_{LKG\_SS\_ON\_1CH}$		Device ON $SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ $SF_x = 0$ SSxy Leakage current of each channel Not Tested	70	100	130	$\mu\text{A}$
11	$I_{LKG\_SS\_ON}$		Device ON $SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ $SF_x = SF_y = 0$ Total SSxy leakage current with both x and y channels NOT armed (= 2 * 100 $\mu\text{A}$ )	140	200	260	$\mu\text{A}$
12	$I_{LKG\_SS\_CH\_ARMED}$		Device ON $SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ $SF_x = 0$ Total SSxy leakage current with only one channel armed (= 520 + 100 $\mu\text{A}$ )	450	620	850	$\mu\text{A}$
13	$I_{LKG\_SS\_2CH\_ARMED}$		Device ON $SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ $SF_x = SF_y = 0$ Total SSxy leakage current with both x and y channels armed (= 2* 520 $\mu\text{A}$ ) Not Tested	884	1040	1196	$\mu\text{A}$

Table 56. Deployment drivers – DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
14	I <sub>LKG_SF_ON_0V</sub>	SF Leakage Current	Device ON, SYNCBOOST = SSxy = 35V, SFx = 0V	-5	-	5	μA
15	I <sub>LKG_SF_ON_35V</sub>		Device ON, SYNCBOOST = SSxy = 35V, SFx = 35V	-5	-	50	μA
16	I <sub>LKG_SF_OFF_0V</sub>		Device OFF SYNCBOOST = open, SSxy = open but all SSxy pins connected, SFx = 0V	-5	-	5	μA
17	I <sub>LKG_SF_OFF_35V</sub>		Device OFF SYNCBOOST = open, SSxy = open but all SSxy pins connected, SFx = 35V	-5	-	50	μA
18	I <sub>LKG_SR_ON</sub>	SR Leakage Current	Device ON, SYNCBOOST = SSxy = 35V, SRx = 0V-35	-	-	50	μA
19	I <sub>LKG_SR_OFF</sub>		DEVICE OFF, SYNCBOOST = open, SSxy = open but all SSxy pins connected, SRx pull down current OFF SRx=0V-20V	-	-	50	μA
20			DEVICE OFF, SYNCBOOST = open, SSxy = open but all SSxy pins connected, SRx pull down current OFF SRx=35V	-	-	30	mA
21	V <sub>SR_CLAMP</sub>	SR voltage clamp	-	35	-	40	V
22	L <sub>DEPL</sub>	Load Inductance	Maximum load inductance Design Info <sup>(2)</sup>	0	-	56	μH
23	C <sub>SF<sub>x</sub></sub>	Load Capacitance	Maximum capacitance to GND Design Info	13	-	455	nF
24	C <sub>SR<sub>x</sub></sub>			13	-	455	nF



Table 56. Deployment drivers – DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
25	$C_{SSxy}$	SSxy Capacitance	Maximum capacitance to GND connected directly to SSxy pin Design Information	-	-	10	nF
26	$R_{SFLx}$	Load Impedance	Design Info	-	-	6.5	$\Omega$
27		Wire Length	Squib/pyroswitch Loops containing a clock spring shall be limited to a maximum length of 3m	1	-	10	m
28	$R_{Wirex}$	Wire Resistance	Design Info	16.8	-	63.4	m $\Omega$ /m
29	$L_{Wirex}$	Wire Inductance	Design Info	0.6	-	1.8	$\mu$ H/m
30	$R_{CSx}$	Clock Spring Resistance	Maximum number of clock springs is 3 for any IC Design Info	0	-	0.7	$\Omega$
31	$L_{CSx}$	Clock Spring Inductance	Design Info	0	-	42.9	$\mu$ H
32	$k_{L\_CS1 - L\_CS2}$	Clock Spring Coupling	Design Info	0.739	-	0.903	-
33	$L_{EMI}$	Squib/pyroswitch EMI protection	Design Info	0	-	7.7	$\mu$ H

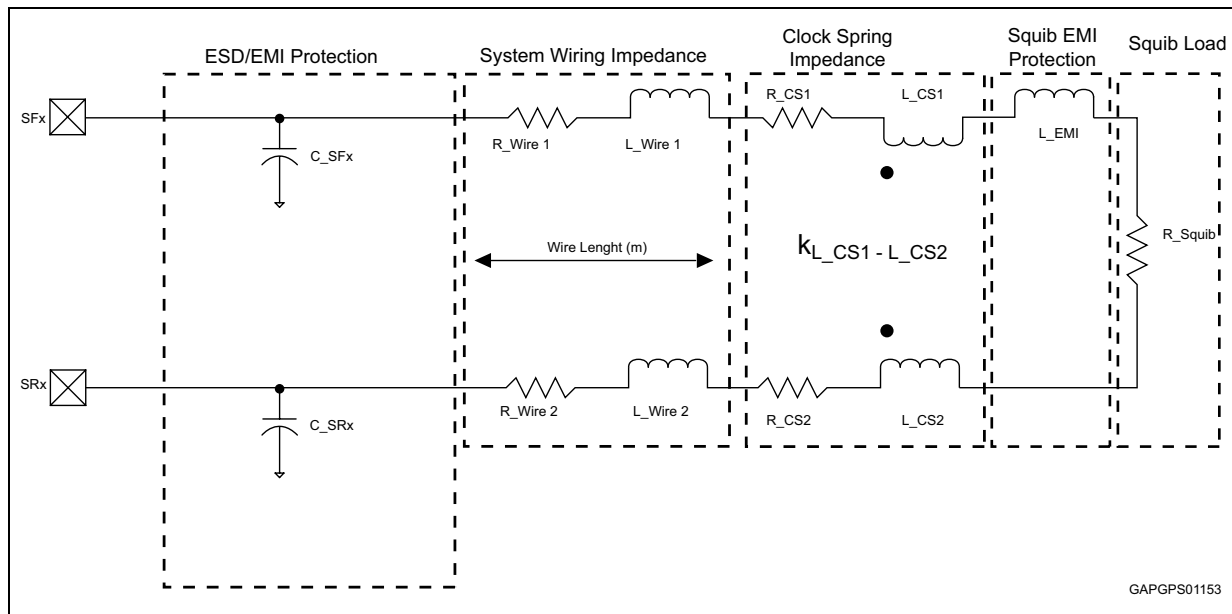
1. In case of an unsupplied device and shorted deployment pins (e.g. to battery voltage), the dynamic reverse current through the high-side power stage depends on  $C_{SSxy}$ .

2.  $L_{DEPL}$  could be calculated in the following way:

Non-Clock Spring Loops:  $L_{DEPL}(\max) = L_{Wire}(10m*2) + L_{EMI} = (3.6\mu H/m * 10m) + 7.7\mu H = 43.7\mu H$

Clock Spring Loops:  $L_{Wire}(3m*2) + 2*L_{CSx} + L_{EMI} - (2*k_{L\_CSx}*SQRT(L\_CS1*L\_CS2)) = (3.6\mu H/m * 3m) + 2 * 42.9\mu H + 7.7\mu H - (2 * 0.739 * 42.9\mu H) = 40.9\mu H$   
 Clock Spring Loops with short to ground  
 $L_{DEPL}(\max) = L_{Wire}(3m) + L_{CSx} + L_{EMI} = (1.8\mu H/m * 3m) + 42.9\mu H + 7.7\mu H = 56\mu H$ .

Figure 73. Deployment drivers diagram



GAPGPS01153

Table 57. Deployment drivers – AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{DEPL}$	Deployment time	$DCR_x(Dep\_Current) = I_{DEPL\_LO} \geq 1.209A$ rising to 1.209A falling; $T_{DEPL} = DCR_x(Deploy\_Time) * T_{DEP\_TIME\_RES} - T_{DEL\_IDEP}$	-	-	$DCR_x(Deploy\_Time) * T_{DEP\_TIME\_RES} -$	ms
2							
3							
4	$T_{DEP\_TIME\_RES}$	DCR_x Deploy_Time resolution	-	-	$\frac{1024}{f_{osc}}$	-	$\mu s$
5	$T_{DEP\_CC\_RES}$	Deployment current counter resolution	-	-	$\frac{256}{f_{osc}}$	-	$\mu s$
6	$T_{RISE\_IDEP}$	Rise time 10% - 90% of $I_{DEPL}$	$SS_{xy} = 25 V,$ $R_{SQ} = 2.2 \text{ ohm},$ $C = 22 \text{ nF} \quad L = 44 \mu H$	-	-	32	$\mu s$
7	$T_{DEL\_IDEP}$	Delay time SPI_CS to 90% $I_{DEPL}$		-	-	65	$\mu s$
8	$T_{FALL\_IDEP}$	Fall time 90% - 10% $I_{DEPL}$		-	-	32	$\mu s$
9	$T_{DEL\_SD\_LS}$	Low-side shutdown delay time (with respect to high-side deactivation)	-	50	-	-	$\mu s$

Table 57. Deployment drivers – AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
10	$T_{FLT\_ILIM\_LS}$	Low-side overcurrent to low-side deactivation deglitch time in short to battery condition	-	80	100	120	$\mu s$
11	$T_{FLT\_OS\_LS}$	Low-side overcurrent to high-side deactivation deglitch time in case of intermittent open to squib/pyroswitch condition	-	-	-	20	$\mu s$
12	$T_{OFF\_OS\_HS}$	High-side OFF time in case of intermittent open to squib/pyroswitch condition	-	4	-	12	$\mu s$

## 17.17 Deployment driver diagnostic

### 17.17.1 Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0}(\text{max}) \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $6\text{ V} \leq SS_{xy} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $7\text{ V} \leq SYNCBOOST \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

Table 58. Deployment drivers diagnostics - Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$R_{SQ\_RANGE\_1}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance range 1	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 0	0	-	10.0	$\Omega$
2	$R_{SQ\_RANGE\_2}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance range 2	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 1	0	-	50.0	$\Omega$
3	$G_{RSQ}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement Differential amplifier gain	$V_{OUT\_RSQ} = G_{RSQ} \times [(V_{SF} - V_{SR})] + V_{off\_RSQ}$	-2%	5.2	+2%	V/V
4	$V_{off\_RSQ}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement Differential amplifier offset	$V_{OUT\_RSQ} = G_{RSQ} \times [(V_{SF} - V_{SR})] + V_{off\_RSQ}$	200	-	400	mV
5	$I_{SRC\_HI\_SF}$ $I_{SRC\_HI\_SR}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement High current source	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 0 LPDIAGREQ(ISRC) = '01' or '10' SyncBoost = 11.5 V and 35 V	-5%	40	+5%	mA
6	$I_{SRC\_LO\_SF}$ $I_{SRC\_LO\_SR}$	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement Low current source	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 1 LPDIAGREQ(ISRC) = '01' or '10' SyncBoost = 11.5 V and 35 V	-10%	8	+10%	mA
7	$I_{SRC\_DELTA}$	Squib/pyroswitch Resistance Measurement Delta Current Source	$I_{SRC\_HI\_x} - I_{SRC\_LO\_x}$	-5%	32	+5%	mA

**Table 58. Deployment drivers diagnostics - Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
8	SR <sub>ISRC</sub>	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement current source slew-rate	-	3	7.5	12	mA/μs
9	V <sub>SRx_RM</sub>	SRx voltage during resistance measurement	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC)="01" or "10" LPDIAGREQ(ISINK)=1	0.4	0.7	1.2	V
10	I <sub>SINK_HI_SR</sub>	SRx current sink limit high	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 0 LPDIAGREQ(ISINK) = 1	50	75	100	mA
11	I <sub>SINK_LO_SR</sub>	SRx current sink limit low	LPDIAGREQ(ISRC_CURR_SEL) = 1 LPDIAGREQ(ISINK) = 1	10	17.5	25	mA
12	I <sub>PD_SR_L</sub>	SRx current pull down	SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 0	0.7	1	1.3	mA
13	I <sub>PD_SR_H</sub>		SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 1	4.5	6	7.5	mA
14	R <sub>LKG_SF</sub>	SFx leakage resistance	Design info	1	-	-	kΩ
15	V <sub>LKG_SF</sub>	SFx leakage voltage source	Design info	-1	-	18	V
16	R <sub>SQ_ACC</sub>	Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement accuracy	After software calculation All errors included R <sub>SQ</sub> between 1.0 Ω and 10.0 Ω With High Current Source (40 mA)	-8%	-	+8	%
17	-	EMI input low-pass filter	Design Info	50	-	100	kHz

### 17.17.2 Squib/pyroswitch leakage test (VRCM)

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 59. Squib/pyroswitch Leakage Test (VRCM)**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	V <sub>OUT_VRCM</sub>	Output Voltage on SF or SR pins during Leakage test	I <sub>OUT</sub> = 0 mA	-10%	2.5	+10%	V
2			I <sub>OUT</sub> = 6.6 mA	1.9	-	2.5	V
3	R <sub>LKG_GSG_TH</sub>	Detection threshold, leakage to GND	Leakage detected if R <sub>LKG_GSG</sub> ≤ 1 kΩ and not detected if R <sub>LKG_GSG</sub> ≥ 10 kΩ Design Info	1	-	10	kΩ
4a	I <sub>LKG_GSQ_TH_L</sub>		Equivalent to resistance range SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 0 -25 °C ≤ T <sub>j</sub> ≤ +150 °C guaranteed by design/characterization	-15.5 %	450	+15.5 %	μA
4b			Equivalent to resistance range SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 0 -40 °C ≤ T <sub>j</sub> ≤ +150 °C	-17%	450	+15.5 %	μA
5	I <sub>LKG_GSQ_TH_H</sub>		SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 1	-15%	2	15%	mA
6	T <sub>FLT_LKG</sub>	Leakage to GND deglitch filter time	-	17	20	23	μs
7	R <sub>LKG_BSQ_TH</sub>	Detection threshold, leakage to battery	Leakage detected if R <sub>LKG_GSG</sub> ≤ 1 kΩ and not detected if R <sub>LKG_GSG</sub> ≥ 10 kΩ Design Info	1	-	10	kΩ
8a	I <sub>LKG_BSQ_TH</sub>		Equivalent to resistance range -25 °C ≤ T <sub>j</sub> ≤ +150 °C guaranteed by design/characterization	-12%	1.8	+15%	mA
8b			-40 °C ≤ T <sub>j</sub> ≤ +150 °C	-17%	1.8	+15%	mA
9	T <sub>FLT_LKG</sub>	Leakage to BAT deglitch filter time	-	17	20	23	μs
10	I <sub>LIM_VRCM_SRC</sub>	VRCM current limitation	-	-20	-	-10	mA
11	I <sub>LIM_VRCM_SINK</sub>		-	10	-	20	mA
12	V <sub>SHIFT</sub>	External ground or battery shift	Design Info	-1	-	+1	V

Table 59. Squib/pyroswitch Leakage Test (VRCM) (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
13	R <sub>SQ_LOW_TH</sub>	Detection threshold for “resistance too low”	Design Info	200	-	500	Ω
14a	I <sub>RSQ_LOW_TH</sub>		Equivalent to resistance range -25 °C ≤ T <sub>J</sub> ≤ +150 °C guaranteed by design/characterization	-12%	6	+12%	mA
14b			-40 °C ≤ T <sub>J</sub> ≤ +150 °C	-17%	6	+12%	mA
15	T <sub>FLT_RLOW</sub>	“Resistance too low” deglitch filter time	-	12	15	18	μs
16	R <sub>SQ_HIGH</sub>	Detection Threshold for “resistance too high”	Design Info	2	-	5	kΩ
17	I <sub>RSQ_HIGH</sub>		Equivalent to resistance range	-17%	700	+17%	μA
18	T <sub>FLT_RHIGH</sub>	“Resistance too high” deglitch filter time	-	12	15	18	μs
19	T <sub>delay_STG_selection</sub>	Time needed to change the VRCM STG thresholds (450 μA-to-2 mA or 2 mA- to-450 μA)	guaranteed by design	-	-	2	μs

### 17.17.3 High/low-side FET test

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

-40 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +95 °C, VIN<sub>GOOD0</sub>(max) ≤ VIN ≤ 35 V, 6 V ≤ SSxy ≤ 35 V, 7 V ≤ SYNCBOOST ≤ 35 V.

Table 60. High/low-side FET test

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	I <sub>HS_FET_TH</sub>	Detection threshold high-side FET test	-	-12%	1.8	+12%	mA
2	I <sub>LS_FET_TH</sub>	Detection threshold low-side FET test	SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 0	-15.5%	450	+15.5%	μA
3	I <sub>LS_FET_TH_HIGH</sub>		SYS_CTL(PD&VRCM_SEL) = 1	-15%	2	+15%	mA
4	E <sub>FET_TEST</sub>	Energy transferred to squib/pyroswitch during HS/LS FET tests	Design Info	-	-	170	μJ
5	T <sub>DRIVER_DIS</sub>	Driver Disable time	Guaranteed by design	-	-	1.5	μs
6	T <sub>TOT_FETTEST_ACTIVATION</sub>	Total FET test activation time in case of no fault condition	Guaranteed by design	-	-	4	μs
7	T <sub>FETTIMEOUT</sub>	HS/LS FET test timeout	-	190	200	210	μs

Table 60. High/low-side FET test (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
8	$T_{FLT\_LKGB\_FT}$	Deglitch filter time during FET test on $I_{HS\_FET\_TH}$ / $I_{LS\_FET\_TH}$ current thresholds	-	0.8	1	1.2	$\mu s$
9	$I_{LIM\_HS\_FET}$	HS FET current in HS driver diagnostics	Not tested, see item # 1 in errata sheet section	40	50	60	mA
10	$SG_{xyOPEN}$	Squib/pyroswitch open ground detection	GNDSUBx as ground reference	300	450	600	mV
11	$T_{FLT\_SGOPEN}$	Squib/pyroswitch open ground detection filter time	-	46	50	54	$\mu s$

### 17.17.4 Deployment timer test

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

Table 61. Deployment timer test - AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$t_{PULSE\_PERIOD}$	Deployment timer pulse test period time	SYSDIAGREQ(DSTEST)=PULSE	7	8	9	ms
2	$I_{PULSE\_HIGH}$	Deployment timer pulse test high time		-	$DCR\_x(\text{Deploy\_Time}) * T_{DEP\_TIME\_RES}$	-	$\mu s$

### 17.18 Remote sensor interface

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{SATBUCK}(\text{min}) \leq V_{SATBUCK}$ ,

$V_{SYNCBOOST}(\text{min}) \leq V_{SYNCBOOST}$

#### 17.18.1 PSI-5 interface

Table 62. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$I_{RSU}$	Interface quiescent current	-	-35	-	-4	mA
2	$V_{RSU\_MAX}$	Max. output voltage excluding sync. pulse	(internal regulation, $V_{SATBUCK} = V_{SYNCBOOST}$ )	-	-	11	V

Table 62. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
3	$V_{RSU\_SYNC\_MAX}$	Max. output voltage including sync. pulse	(internal regulation, $V_{SYNCBOOST} = V_{IN}$ ) Syncboost = 12 V, 14.75 V, 18 V and 35 V	-	-	16.5	V
4	$R_{RSU}$	RSU output resistance	From $I_{RSU} = -4$ mA to -65 mA	3	-	9.5	$\Omega$
5	$I_{STB\_TH}$	Static reverse current into SATBUCK or SYNCBOOST pin ( $V_{SUPPLY}$ )	$V_{RSUx} > V_{SUPPLY} + V_{RSU\_STB}$	0.0	-	10	mA
6	$V_{RSU\_STB}$	Output short to battery threshold	-	10.0	-	100	mV
7	$I_{OCTH\_PSI5}$	Over current detection threshold	Interface disabled after $T_{FLT\_OCTH\_PSI5}$	-120	-	-66	mA
8	$I_{LIM\_PSI5}$	Output current limit	$I_{RSUx}$	-130	-	-80	mA
9	$\Delta I_{LIM\_OC\_PSI5}$	Difference between current limitation and OC threshold	$ABS(I_{LIM\_RSU}) - ABS(I_{OCTH\_RSU})$	1	-	-	mA
10	$I_{BO}$	Base current	Default value	-15%	-15	+15%	mA
11	$I_{LKGG}$	Trigger point for fault current detection	To ground; detected by $I_B$	-50.4	-42	-35	mA
12	$I_{LKGB}$		To battery; detected by $I_B$	-3.5	-	-1	
13	$I_{OL}$	Output open load detection threshold	$V_{RSUx} = \text{open}$	$I_{LKGB}$ (min)	-	$I_{LKGB}$ (max)	mA
14	$DAC_{RES}$	DAC resolution	-	-	10	-	Bit
15	$I_{LSB}$	LSB current	Design Info	-	93.75	-	$\mu A$
16	$V_{I2}$	Sync pulse amplitude	$I_{RSU} = 4 - 35$ mA Referred to $V_{RSUx}$ voltage before sync pulse Syncboost = 12 V, 14.75 V, 18 V and 35 V	3.8	-	-	V
17	$V_{SYNCDROP}$	Sync drop-out voltage	$V_{SYNCBOOST} - V_{RSUx}$	1	-	-	V
18	$I_{LIM\_SYNC\_LS}$	Sync pulse current limit (LS driver)	-	50	-	80	mA
19	$I_{LIM\_SYNC}$	Static current limitation for each transceiver output $RSUx$	During sync pulse generator $V_{RSUx}=GND$	-240	-	-120	mA
20	$C_1$	Capacitor on $RSUx$ Regulator	22 nF nominal Design Info	13	-	-	nF
21	$R_{E2}$	RSU damping resistance	Design info	-	2.5	-	$\Omega$
22	$C_2$	ECU pin capacitance	5 nF nominal Design Information, not tested	4	-	6	nF
23	-	Total number of sensors connected to bus	Design info	1	-	3	-



Table 63. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{\text{Bit\_125k}}$	Bit time (125 kbps mode)	At the sensor connector	7.6	8	8.4	$\mu\text{s}$
2	$T_{\text{Bit\_189k}}$	Bit time (189 kbps mode)	At the sensor connector	5	5.3	5.6	$\mu\text{s}$
3	$T_{\text{FLT\_OCTH\_PSI5}}$	Over Current Detection deglitch filter time	Normal operation	500	-	600	$\mu\text{s}$
4	$T_{\text{BLK\_OCTH\_PSI5}}$	Over Current Detection	At interface power on (BLKTxSEL = 0)	4.6	-	5.4	ms
5		Blanking Time	At interface power on (BLKTxSEL = 1)	9.4	-	10.8	ms
6	$T_{\text{STBTH}}$	Reverse Battery Blocking Enable Time	-	12	-	16	$\mu\text{s}$
7	$t_0$	Reference time	@0.5 V on top of V(RSUx) Syncboost = 12 V, 14.75 V, 18 V and 35 V	-	0	-	-
8	$t_1$	Start delay time	From $t_0$ to SATSYNC Syncboost = 12 V, 14.75 V, 18 V and 35 V	-3	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
9	$t_2$	Sync signal sustain start	@ VRSU+3.8 V relative to $t_0$ Syncboost = 12 V, 14.75 V, 18 V and 35 V	-	-	7	$\mu\text{s}$
10	$SR_{\text{RISE\_RSU}}$	Sync slope rising slew rate		0.43	-	1.5	V/ $\mu\text{s}$
11	$SR_{\text{FALL\_RSU}}$	Sync slope falling slew rate		-1.5	-	-	V/ $\mu\text{s}$
12	$t_3$	Sync signal sustain time	Design Info	16	-	-	$\mu\text{s}$
13	$t_4$	Discharge time limit	Design Info	-	-	35	$\mu\text{s}$
14	$T_{\text{BLANK}}$	Decoder blanking time (decoding disabled)	Design Info	-	-	42	$\mu\text{s}$
15	$T_{\text{SYNC}}$	Time between two sync pulses	Design Info	400	500	-	$\mu\text{s}$
16	$T_{\text{FLT\_PSI5\_HF}}$	PSI5 Deglitch filter time	F = 189 kbaud Configurable by SPI (4bits)	1	-	2	$\mu\text{s}$
17	$T_{\text{FLT\_PSI5\_LF}}$	PSI5 Deglitch filter time	F = 125 kbaud Configurable by SPI (4bits)	1.5	-	2.5	$\mu\text{s}$

Table 63. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
18	$T_{ES\_1}, T_{LS\_1}$	Message start time, Slot 1	Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
19			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
20			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
21			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
22			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
23			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	44	-	58.6	$\mu s$
24	$T_{ES\_2}, T_{LS\_2}$	Message start time, Slot 2	Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	181.3	-	210.4	$\mu s$
25			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	181.3	-	210.4	$\mu s$
26			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	139.5	-	164.2	$\mu s$
27			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	181.3	-	210.4	$\mu s$
28			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	181.3	-	210.4	$\mu s$
29			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	139.5	-	164.2	$\mu s$
30	$T_{ES\_3}, T_{LS\_3}$	Message start time, Slot 3	Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	328.9	-	373.5	$\mu s$
31			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	328.9	-	373.5	$\mu s$
32			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	245.5	-	281.3	$\mu s$
33			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	328.9	-	373.5	$\mu s$
34			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	328.9	-	373.5	$\mu s$
35			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	245.5	-	281.3	$\mu s$
36	$T_{s1\_end\_open}$	Slot 1 End valid window, opening time	Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	107.2	-	127.6	$\mu s$
37			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	82	-	99.4	$\mu s$
38			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	82	-	99.4	$\mu s$
39			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	121	-	142.8	$\mu s$
40			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	91	-	109.4	$\mu s$
41			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	91	-	109.4	$\mu s$
42	$T_{s1\_end\_closure}$	Slot 1 End valid window, closure time	Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	151	-	174.6	$\mu s$
43			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	119.8	-	139.9	$\mu s$
44			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	119.8	-	139.9	$\mu s$
45			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	167.8	-	193	$\mu s$
46			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	131	-	152.5	$\mu s$
47			Related to $t_0$ , Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	131	-	152.5	$\mu s$

Table 63. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
48	T <sub>s2_end_open</sub>	Slot 2 End valid window, opening time	Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	231.6	-	264.9	μs
49			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	206	-	236.7	μs
50			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	168	-	194.9	μs
51			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	245.4	-	280.1	μs
52			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	215.5	-	246.7	μs
53			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	177.5	-	205	μs
54	T <sub>s2_end_closure</sub>	Slot 2 End valid window, closure time	Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	302.8	-	342.1	μs
55			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	271.6	-	308	μs
56			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	225.4	-	256.5	μs
57			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	319.6	-	360.5	μs
58			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	282.7	-	320	μs
59			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	236.5	-	269	μs
60	T <sub>s3_end_open</sub>	Slot 3 End valid window, opening time	Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	365.1	-	412.5	μs
61			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	339.4	-	384.3	μs
62			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	263.9	-	300.9	μs
63			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	378.9	-	427.7	μs
64			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	348.5	-	394.3	μs
65			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	273	-	311	μs
66	T <sub>s3_end_closure</sub>	Slot 3 End valid window, closure time	Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3L	465.9	-	522.7	μs
67			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-3H	434.7	-	488	μs
68			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P8P-500-4H	342.5	-	386.1	μs
69			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3L	482.7	-	541.1	μs
70			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-3H	445.9	-	500	μs
71			Related to t0, Sensor Side, P10P-500-4H	353.7	-	398.2	μs
72	T <sub>SYNC_DLY_SHORT</sub>	Sync Pulse Start Delay	SYS_CFG(RSU_SYNC_PULSE_SHIFT_CONF)=0 Related to Start of Sync Pulse on ch. N-1	-	$\frac{160}{f_{osc}}$	-	μs
73	T <sub>SYNC_DLY_LONG</sub>		SYS_CFG(RSU_SYNC_PULSE_SHIFT_CONF)=1 Related to Start of Sync Pulse on ch. N-1	-	$\frac{288}{f_{osc}}$	-	μs
74	T <sub>FLT_OPEN_RSU</sub>	Open Detection Deglitch Filter Time	-	10	-	15	μs
75	T <sub>FLT_LKG_RSU</sub>	Leakage Deglitch Filter Time	-	10	-	15	μs

Table 63. PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
76	$T_{WRITE\_EN\_DELAY\_LF}$	Data register write delay	Design Info F = 125 kbaud Calculated from transition of last sensor bit to when data is available in SPI register	-	-	19	$\mu s$
77	$T_{WRITE\_EN\_DELAY\_HF}$		Design Info F = 189 kbaud Calculated from transition of last sensor bit to when data is available in SPI register	-	-	14	$\mu s$

### 17.18.2 WSS interface

Table 64. WSS sensor - DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$C_1$	RSU load capacitance	10nF nominal, Design Info	6	-	-	nF
2	$V_{RSU\_MAX}$	RSUx Max output voltage	(internal regulation, VSATBUCK=VSYNCBOOST)	-	-	11	V
3	$R_{RSU}$	Output resistance	From $I_{RSU} = -4mA$ to $-35mA$	4	-	12	$\Omega$
4	$I_{BO}$	Base Current	Auto Adaptive option (default value)	+15%	-7	-15%	mA
5a	$I_{TH1}$	7mA / 14mA detection	Fixed threshold option $-25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_j \leq +150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ guaranteed by design/characterization	+15%	-9.8	-15%	mA
5b			Fixed threshold option $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_j \leq +150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	+20%	-9.8	-20%	mA
6	$I_{TH2}$	14mA / 28mA detection	Fixed threshold option	+15%	-19.6	-15%	mA
7a	$I_{THOPEN}$	Open sensor detection	RSUx OPEN $-25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_j \leq +150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ guaranteed by design/characterization	-4.5	-	-0.2	mA
7b			RSUx OPEN $-40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_j \leq +150\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5.5	-	0	mA
8	$I_{THGND}$	Leakage to GND threshold	$V_{RSUx} = GND$	13.2	15	17.1	mA
9	$I_{OCTH\_WSS}$	Over Current Detection Threshold	output disabled after $T_{FLT\_OCTH\_WSS}$	-65	-	-38	mA
10	$I_{LIMTH\_WSS}$	Output Current Limit	-	-65	-	-40	mA
11	$\Delta I_{LIM\_OC\_WSS}$	Difference between Current Limitation and OC Threshold	$I_{LIM\_RSU} - I_{OC\_RSU}$	1	-	-	mA

Table 64. WSS sensor - DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
12	$V_{RSU\_STB}$	Output Short to Battery Threshold		10	-	100	mV
13	$I_{STBTH}$	Static reverse current into SATBUCK or SYNCBOOST pin ( $V_{supply}$ )	$V_{RSUX} > V_{supply} + V_{RSUXSTB}$	0.0	-	10	mA
14	$V_{OH\_WS}$	WSx Output Voltage	$I_{LOAD} = -1mA$	VCC-0.5	-	VCC	V
15	$V_{OL\_WS}$		$I_{LOAD} = 1mA$	-	-	0.4	V
16	$I_{LKG\_WS}$	WSx Output Leakage	Tri-state leakage	-10	-	10	$\mu A$

Table 65. WSS sensor - AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$T_{FLT\_WS}$	WS Deglitch filter time	Configurable by SPI (4bits)	8	-	15.6	$\mu s$
2	-	Latency time	between receiving sensor data @ RSUX pin and reaching threshold high level of WSx pin (trigger point 80% of RSUX modulated current)	-	-	$2 + T_{FLT\_WS}$	$\mu s$
3	-	Jitter on Latency time	Design Info	-	-	125	ns
4	$T_{FLT\_OCTH\_WS\_S}$	Over Current Detection Deglitch filter time	-	500	-	600	$\mu s$
5	$T_{FLT\_OPEN\_RS\_U}$	Open Detection Deglitch Filter Time	-	10	-	15	$\mu s$
6	$T_{FLT\_LKG\_RSU}$	Leakage Deglitch Filter Time	-	10	-	15	$\mu s$
7	$T_{STANDSTILL\_T\_H\_L}$	Pulse duration to assert standstill bit thresholds	-	1.13	-	-	ms
8	$T_{STANDSTILL\_T\_H\_H}$		-		-	2.55	ms

## 17.19 DC sensor interface

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $8.5\text{ V} \leq \text{SYNCBOOST} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 66. DC Sensor interface specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{OUT\_DCSREG}$	DCS output voltage regulation mode	DCS regulator enabled SyncBoost = 11.5 V and 35 V	-10%	6.25	+10%	V
2	$I_{LIM\_DCSREG}$	DCS current limitation regulation mode	DCS regulator enabled SyncBoost = 11.5 V and 35 V	24	27	30	mA
3	$V_{DCS\_RANGE1}$	DCS voltage measurement range1	First voltage measurement ( $V_{DCS\_MEAS1}$ ) to compensate external ground shift and internal offset	-1	-	1.4	V
4	$V_{DCS\_ACC1}$	DCS voltage measurement accuracy 1	$V_{DCS} = V_{DCS\_RANGE1}$ Included ADC error	-15	-	15	%
5	$V_{DCS\_RANGE2}$	DCS voltage measurement range 2	-	1.5	-	10	V
6	$V_{DCS\_ACC2}$	DCS voltage measurement accuracy 2	$V_{DCS} = V_{DCS\_RANGE2}$ Included ADC error	-8	-	+8	%
7	$I_{DCS\_RANGE1}$	DCS Current measurement range 1	-	1	-	2	mA
8	$I_{DCS\_ACC1}$	DCS current measurement accuracy 1	$I_{DCS} = I_{DCS\_RANGE1}$ Included ADC error	-30	-	+30	%
9	$I_{DCS\_RANGE2}$	DCS current measurement range 2	-	2	-	22	mA
10	$I_{DCS\_ACC2}$	DCS current measurement accuracy 2	$I_{DCS} = I_{DCS\_RANGE2}$ Included ADC error	-12	-	+12	%
11	$I_{DCS\_RANGE3}$	DCS current measurement range 3	Regulator in current limitation	-	$I_{LIM\_DCSREG}$	-	mA
12	$I_{DCS\_ACC3}$	DCS Current measurement accuracy 3	$V_{DCS} = 0V$ Included ADC error	-12	-	+12	%
13	$R_{DCS\_RANGE}$	DCS resistance measurement range	Design info	65	-	3000	$\Omega$
14	$R_{DCS\_ACC}$	Accuracy of digital resistance measurement	Performing voltage measurements 1 and 2 After software calculation all errors included	-15	-	15	%
15	$I_{PD\_DCS}$	DCSx current pull down	$V_{DCS} = 1.5\text{ V}$	130	200	260	$\mu A$
16	$R_{PD\_DCS}$	DCSx resistance pull down	Device active, DCSx current pull down disabled	90	150	210	k $\Omega$

Table 66. DC Sensor interface specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
17	$I_{PD\_DCS\_TOT}$	DCSx total current pull down	$I_{PD\_DCS\_TOT} = I_{PD\_DCS} + R_{PD\_DCS}$ $V_{DCS} = 6.5\text{ V}$	160	240	330	$\mu\text{A}$
18	$C_{DCS}$	Output capacitance	Design Info	10	-	-	nF
19	$I_{REF\_DCS}$	Internal Current Reference for DCS Current Measurement	-	-5%	300	+5%	$\mu\text{A}$
20	Ratio_VDCS	Divider ratio for DCSx voltage measurement	-	-3%	7.125	+3%	V/V
21	$V_{OFF\_DCS}$	DCSx internal offset during voltage measurement	-	0.35	0.375	0.39	V

## 17.20 Safing engine

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ ,  $V_{CCx}(\text{min}) \leq V_{CCx} \leq V_{CCx}(\text{max})$ ,  
 $V_{CC} = 3.3\text{ V}$  or  $5\text{ V}$ .

Table 67. Arming Interface – DC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{TH\_H\_ACL}$	ACL input voltage thresholds	-	2.33	-	2.5	V
2	$V_{TH\_L\_ACL}$		-	1.58	-	1.71	V
3	$V_{HYS\_ACL}$	ACL hysteresis	-	0.6	0.75	0.9	V
4	$R_{PD\_ACL}$	ACL pull down resistance	$V_{ACL} = 3.3\text{V}$	150	210	270	k $\Omega$
5	$V_{OH\_ARM}$	ARMx output high voltage	$I_{LOAD} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ internal safing selected	$V_{CC}-0.60$	-	$V_{CC}$	V
6	$V_{OL\_ARM}$	ARMx output low voltage	$I_{LOAD} = 2.0\text{ mA}$ internal safing selected	0	-	0.4	V
7	$R_{PD\_ARM}$	ARMx pull down resistance	-	65	100	135	k $\Omega$
8	$V_{IH\_ARM}$	ARMx high level input voltage	-	2	-	-	V
9	$V_{IL\_ARM}$	ARMx low level input voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
10	$R_{PD\_ARMx, x=1,2,3}$	ARM1,2,3 pull down resistor	External safing selected	60	100	140	k $\Omega$
11	$I_{PU\_ARM4}$	ARM4 pull up current	ARM4 = 0V external safing selected	-100	-75	-50	$\mu\text{A}$
12	$V_{OH\_PSINHB}$	PSINHB output high voltage	$I_{LOAD} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ Internal safing selected	$V_{CC}-0.60$	-	$V_{CC}$	V

Table 67. Arming Interface – DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
13	V <sub>OL_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB output low voltage	I <sub>LOAD</sub> = 2.0 mA Internal safing selected	0	-	0.4	V
14	R <sub>PD_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB pull down resistance	-	65	100	135	kΩ
15	V <sub>IH_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB high level input voltage	-	2	-	-	V
16	V <sub>IL_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB low level input voltage	-	-	-	0.8	V
17	V <sub>IH_SAF_CSx</sub>	SAF_CSx high level input voltage	-	2	-	-	V
18	V <sub>IL_SAF_CSx</sub>	SAF_CSx low level input voltage	-	-	-	0.8	
19	I <sub>PU_SAF_CSx</sub>	SAF_CSx pull up current	SAF_CSx = 0 V to V <sub>IH_SAF_CSx(min)</sub>	-70	-45	-20	μA

Table 68. Arming interface – AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	T <sub>ARM</sub>	Sensor sampling period	-	475	500	525	μs
2	T <sub>ACL_HI</sub>	ACL period time thresholds	-	213	-	237	ms
3	T <sub>ACL_LO</sub>		-	168	-	187	ms
4	T <sub>ON_ACL_HI</sub>	ACL on-time thresholds	-	154	-	171	ms
5	T <sub>ON_ACL_LO</sub>		-	114	-	126	ms
6	T <sub>VALID_ACL</sub>	Scrap validation T <sub>ACL</sub> and T <sub>ON_ACL</sub> valid	-	3	-	-	cycles
7	T <sub>INVALID_ACL</sub>	Scrap invalid T <sub>ACL</sub> invalid	-	2	-	-	cycles
8	T <sub>SCRAP_TIMEOUT</sub>	Scrap timeout timer	-	520	550	580	μs
9	f <sub>SCRAP_SEED</sub>	Scrap seed counter frequency	-	-	$\frac{f_{osc}}{16}$	-	MHz
10	T <sub>PULSE_STRECH</sub>	Arming enable pulse stretch time	-	-	-	0	ms
11			-	30	32	34	ms
12			-	242	-	270	ms
13			-	1934	-	2162	ms
14	T <sub>RISE_ARM</sub>	ARMx rise time	50 pF load, 20% to 80% internal safing selected	-	-	1.00	μs
15	T <sub>FALL_ARM</sub>	ARMx fall time		-	-	1.00	μs
16	T <sub>RISE_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB rise time		-	-	1.00	μs
17	T <sub>FALL_PSiNHB</sub>	PSiNHB fall time		-	-	1.00	μs



## 17.21 General purpose output drivers

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{V}$ ,  $V_{GPODx} + 5\text{V} \leq V_{ERBOOST}$ .

**Table 69. GPO interface DC specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{SAT\_GPO\_L}$	Output saturation voltage	$V_{GPOD} - V_{GPOS}$ $I_{LOAD} = 50\text{ mA}$ $ERBOOST = 35\text{ V}$	-	-	0.5	V
2	$V_{SAT\_GPO\_H}$	Output saturation voltage	$V_{GPOD} - V_{GPOS}$ $I_{LOAD} = 70\text{ mA}$	-	-	0.7	V
3	$I_{LIM\_GPO}$	Driver current limit	$V_{GPOD} - V_{GPOS} = 1.5\text{ V}$ $ERBOOST = 35\text{ V}$	73	110	160	mA
4	$I_{OC\_GPO}$	Over current detection	$ERBOOST = 35\text{ V}$	73	110	160	mA
5	$V_{OUT\_GPOD\_OL}$	GPO diag OFF output voltage on GPOD in low-side mode in open load condition	$GPOxLS = 1$ $I_{OUT} = 0\text{ mA}$	-10%	2.5	+10%	V
6	$V_{OUT\_GPOS\_OL}$	GPO diag OFF output voltage on GPOS in high-side mode in open load condition	$GPOxLS = 0$ $I_{OUT} = 0\text{ mA}$	-10%	2.5	+10%	V
7	$I_{SRC\_TH}$	GPO diag OFF state short to ground detection threshold	$GPOxLS = 0 / 1$	15	27	40	$\mu\text{A}$
8	$I_{SINK\_TH\_LS}$	GPO Diag OFF state short to battery detection threshold low-side mode	$GPOxLS = 1$ $GPOS = 0$	15	27	46	$\mu\text{A}$
9	$I_{SINK\_TH\_HS}$	GPO Diag OFF state short to battery detection threshold high-side mode	$GPOxLS = 0$	170	220	270	$\mu\text{A}$
10	$I_{LIM\_GPOD\_SRC}$	GPO Diag OFF state low-side mode current limitation on GPOD	$GPOxLS = 1$ , GPO Driver OFF, $GPOD = 0\text{ V}$ , $GPOS = 0\text{ V}$	-90	-70	-50	$\mu\text{A}$
11	$I_{LIM\_GPOD\_SINK}$		$GPOxLS = 1$ , GPO Driver OFF, $GPOD = 18\text{ V}$ , $GPOS = 0\text{ V}$	50	70	90	$\mu\text{A}$
12	$I_{LIM\_GPOS\_SRC}$	GPO Diag OFF state high-side mode current limitation on GPOS	$GPOxLS = 0$ , GPO Driver OFF, $GPOD = 18\text{ V}$ , $GPOS = 0\text{ V}$	-90	-70	-50	$\mu\text{A}$
13	$I_{LIM\_GPOS\_SINK}$		$GPOxLS = 0$ , GPO driver OFF, $GPOD = 18\text{ V}$ , $GPOS = 18\text{ V}$	320	400	480	$\mu\text{A}$

Table 69. GPO interface DC specifications (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
14	$I_{OL\_GPO}$	Open load current threshold	GPO driver ON	0.5	1	3	mA
15	$I_{DIAG\_GPO}$	Diagnostic current on load	Voltage measurement in progress through Analog MUX Increased leakage for a short specified time (32 $\mu$ s)	-	-	130	$\mu$ A
16	$I_{LKG\_GPOD\_OFF}$	GPOD output leakage current	$V_{GPOD} = 18\text{ V}$ $V_{GPOS} = 0\text{ V}$ ERBOOST = 35 V Power-off or Sleep Mode	-5	-	+5	$\mu$ A
17	$I_{LKG\_GPOD\_ON}$		$V_{GPOD} = 18\text{ V}$ $V_{GPOS} = 0\text{ V}$ ERBOOST = 35 V GPO Driver OFF Active or Passive Mode with GPO un-configured	-5	-	+5	$\mu$ A
18	$I_{LKG\_GPOS\_OFF}$	GPOS output leakage current	$V_{GPOD} = 18\text{ V}$ $V_{GPOS} = 0\text{ V}$ ERBOOST = 35 V Power-off or Sleep Mode	-5	-	+5	$\mu$ A
19	$I_{LKG\_GPOS\_ON}$		$V_{GPOD} = 18\text{ V}$ $V_{GPOS} = 0\text{ V}$ ERBOOST = 35 V GPO Driver OFF Active or Passive Mode with GPO un-configured	-5	-	+5	$\mu$ A
20	$I_{REV\_GPO}$	Reverse current	$V_{GPOS} = V_{GPOD} + 1\text{ V}$ GPO Driver OFF	-	-	1	mA
21	$T_{JSD\_GPO}$	Thermal shutdown	-	150	175	190	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
22	$T_{HYS\_TSD\_GPO}$		-	5	10	15	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
23	$C_{GPO}$	Load capacitor	Design Info	6	-	-	nF

Table 70. GPO driver interface – AC specifications

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$SR_{GPOx}$	GPOx output voltage slew rate	30% - 70%; $R_{LOAD} = 273 \Omega$ , $C_{LOAD} = 100 \text{ nF}$	0.1	0.25	0.4	V/ $\mu$ s
2	$T_{FLT\_OC}$	Over current detection filter time	GPO Driver ON	10	12	14	$\mu$ s
3	$T_{FLT\_UC}$	Open load detection filter time	GPO Driver ON	8	10	12	$\mu$ s
4	$T_{FLT\_STB}$	Short to battery detection in OFF state deglitch filter time	GPO Driver OFF	8	10	15	$\mu$ s
5	$T_{FLT\_STG}$	Short to GND detection in OFF state deglitch filter time	GPO Driver OFF	8	10	15	$\mu$ s
6	$T_{MASK\_STUP\_ON}$	Diagnostic mask delay after switch ON	$C_{GPOX} = 100 \text{ nF typ}$	136	-	200	$\mu$ s
7	$T_{MASK\_STUP\_OFF}$	Diagnostic mask delay after switch OFF	$C_{GPOX} = 100 \text{ nF typ}$	520	-	584	$\mu$ s
8	$T_{FLT\_TSD}$	Thermal shutdown filter time	-	-	-	10	$\mu$ s
9	$F_{PWM}$	GPO PWM frequency	Design Info	-	125		Hz
10	$DC_{PWM}$	GPO PWM duty cycle	Increment step = 1.6%	0	-	100	%

## 17.22 Analog to digital converter

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 71. Analog to digital converter**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	$V_{ADC\_RANGE}$	ADC input voltage range	-	0.1	-	2.5	V
2	$V_{ADC\_REF}$	ADC reference voltage	-	-1.5%	2.5	+1.5%	V
3	ADC_RES	ADC resolution <sup>(1)</sup>	Design Info	-	10	-	bit
4	DNL	Differential non linearity error (DNL)	Separation between adjacent levels, measured bit to bit of actual and an ideal output step. No missing codes	-1	-	+1	LSB
5	INL	Integral non linearity error (INL)	Maximum difference between the actual analog value at the transition between 2 adjacent steps and its ideal value	-3	-	+3	LSB
6	$E_{QUANT}$	Quantization error	Design Info	-0.5	-	0.5	LSB
7	TotErr	Total error	Includes INL, DNL, ADC Reference voltage tolerance and quantization error	-15	-	+15	LSB
8	TotErr_0v1	ADC total error for 0.1 V input voltage	-	-5	-	+5	LSB
9	TotErr_2v4	ADC total error for 2.4 V input voltage	-	-15	-	+15	LSB
10	$R_{LSB\_1}$	Reproducibility: conversion result variation for constant input signal	1x sampling measurements. Guaranteed by design	-6	-	6	LSB
11	$R_{LSB\_4}$		4x sampling measurements. Guaranteed by design	-3	-	3	LSB
12	$R_{LSB\_8}$		8x sampling measurements. Guaranteed by design	-2.5	-	2.5	LSB
13	Pre-ADC	Pre-ADC settling time	-	-	4.81	-	$\mu\text{s}$
14	T_TSC	Single conversion time	-	-	2.25	-	$\mu\text{s}$
15	IQ	Intra-queue settling time	-	-	3.5	-	$\mu\text{s}$
16	Post-ADC	Post- ADC settling time	-	-	3.44	-	$\mu\text{s}$

Table 71. Analog to digital converter (continued)

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
17	-	ADC conversion time - voltage	4x sampling for each of the 4 conversions in the queue Design Info	-	54.75	-	μs
18	-	ADC conversion time – current and voltage	8x sampling for DCS, temperature and squib/pyroswitch loop resistance measurements + 4x sampling for remaining 2 conversions in the queue Design Info	-	51.25	-	μs

1.  $LSB = (2.5V / 1024) = 2.44mV$

## 17.23 Voltage diagnostics (Analog MUX)

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{V}$ .

**Table 72. Voltage diagnostics (Analog MUX)**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Units
1	Ratio_1	Divider ratios	$V_{IN\_RANGE\_1} = 0.1\text{ V to }2.5\text{ V}$	-	1	-	V/V
2	Ratio_4		$V_{INPUT\_RANGE\_4} = 1\text{ V to }10\text{ V}$	-3%	4	+3%	V/V
3	Ratio_7		$V_{INPUT\_RANGE\_7} = 1.5\text{V to }17.5\text{V}$	-3%	7	+3%	V/V
4	Ratio_10		$V_{INPUT\_RANGE\_10} = 2\text{ V to }25\text{ V}$	-3%	10	+3%	V/V
5	Ratio_15		$V_{INPUT\_RANGE\_15} = 3\text{ V to }35\text{ V}$	-3%	15	+3%	V/V
6	Offset	Divider Offset	High impedance	-10	-	10	mV
7	R <sub>RATIO_4</sub>	Multiplexer input resistance	Multiplexer input to GNDA	80	-	-	kΩ
8	R <sub>RATIO_7</sub>		Multiplexer input to GNDA	120	-	-	kΩ
9	R <sub>RATIO_10</sub>		Multiplexer input to GNDA	160	-	-	kΩ
10	R <sub>RATIO_15</sub>		Multiplexer input to GNDA	200	-	-	kΩ
11	I <sub>LEAK_MUX_ON</sub>	Additional multiplexer on-state input leakage current	For all divider ratio expect ratio_1	-	-	60	μA
12	V <sub>MEAS_ACC</sub>	Voltage measurement accuracy	(±15LSB) plus divider error (±3%)				

## 17.24 Temperature sensor

All electrical characteristics are valid for the following conditions unless otherwise noted:

$40\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +95\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{IN\_GOOD0} \leq V_{IN} \leq 35\text{ V}$ .

**Table 73. Temperature sensor specifications**

No	Symbol	Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
1	T <sub>MON_RANGE</sub>	Monitoring temperature range	-	-40	-	150	°C
2	T <sub>MON_ACC</sub>	Monitoring temperature accuracy	-	-15	-	15	°C

## 18 Quality information

### 18.1 OTP memory

The device contains a 128-bit One-Time Programmable memory. This OTP memory is used for the following purposes:

1. 86 bits data + 3 bits CRC for critical parameters trimming: bandgaps, oscillators, reference currents, firing currents, DC sensor and RSU interface parameters.
2. 18 bits data for other blocks trimming: ADC, ER Cap Measurement
3. 20 bits data for die and wafer traceability
4. 1 bit for debug purpose

User read/write access to the OTP memory via SPI is only possible during production testing and requires activation of a special test mode.

During mission mode, the trimming bits are automatically read from OTP and transferred to the related circuits at each POR cycle. During this operation, actual CRC of the protected trimming data is calculated and checked against the expected CRC stored in the OTP. In case of CRC check failure the OTPCRC\_ERR flag is set in the FLTISR register.

## 19 Errata sheet

**Table 74. Errata sheet**

#	Component Revision	Category / Function	Issue Description
1	L9680CC	Deployment Diagnostic	The high-side driver diagnostic, described in section <a href="#">on page 174</a> , doesn't work. As a consequence, the $I_{LIM\_HS\_FET}$ parameter is not tested in production.
2	L9680CC	WSS Over current detection	The over current threshold doesn't work. The user can use the leakage to ground flag to understand if a fault condition is present. The interface is anyway protected by means of thermal protection.
3	L9680CC	Safing engine	<p>The safing records associated with CS_RS validate and process data with matching request/response masks even if these are not coming from CS_RS frames but from frames sniffed on SAF_CSx.</p> <p>This may lead to issues when expansion chip is used and CS_RS frames sent on expansion are sniffed by SAF_CSx at SBC side; the SBC fails to check its own CS_RS and therefore all RSUs safing records CC with matching request/response masks of expansion RSUs safing records will be updated upon the processing of the expansion RSU SPI data.</p> <p>Workaround: use two different values for WID SPI bit when addressing CS_RS at SBC (ie WID=1) and expansion (WID=0) side.</p>



## 20 Package information

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: [www.st.com](http://www.st.com). ECOPACK is an ST trademark.

## 20.1 TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package information

**Figure 74. TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package outline**

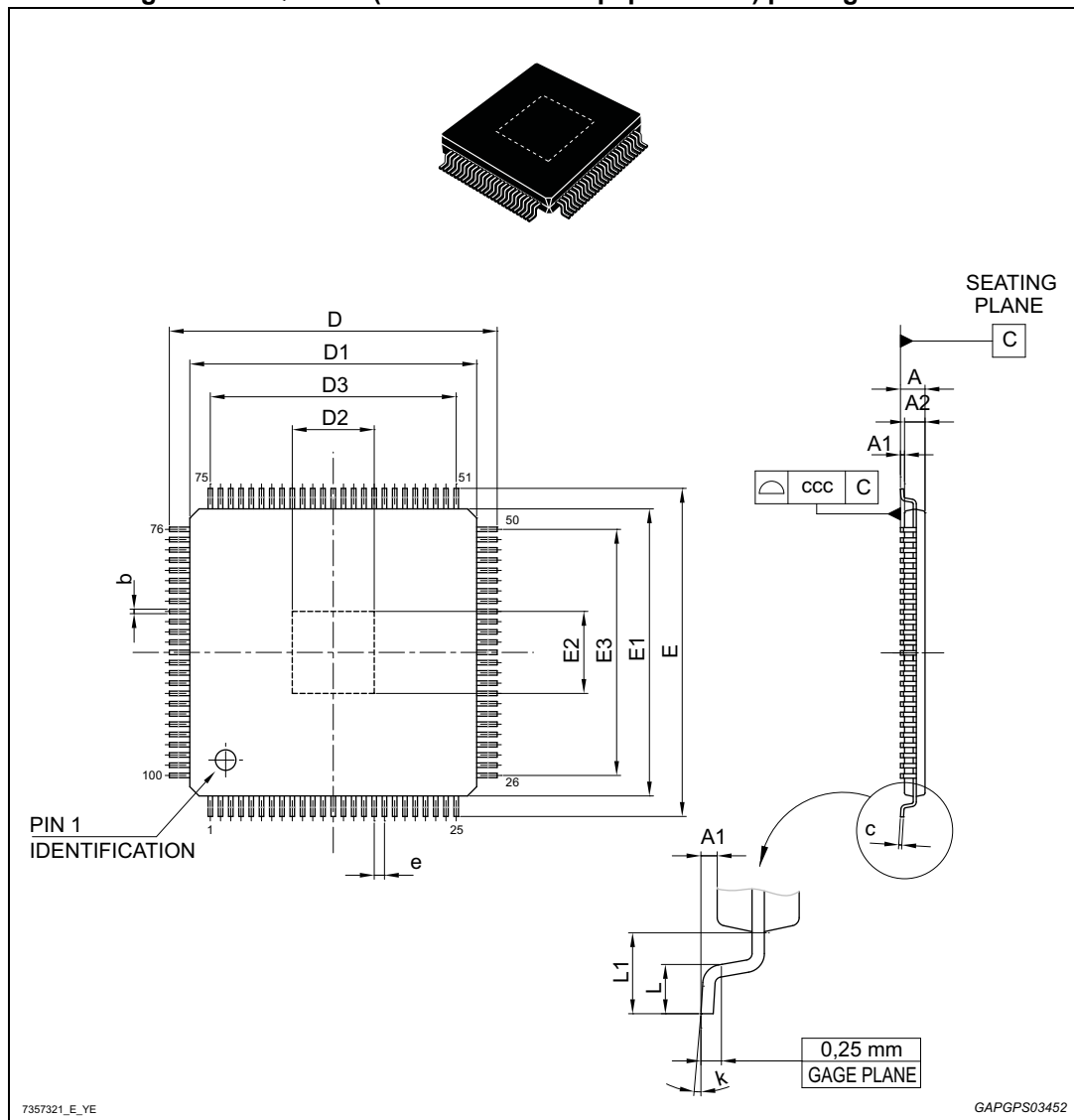


Table 75. TQFP100 (14x14x1.4 mm exp. pad down) package mechanical data

Ref	Dimensions					
	Millimeters			Inches <sup>(1)</sup>		
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
A	-	-	1.20	-	-	0.0472
A1	0.05	-	0.15	0.0020	-	0.0059
A2	0.95	1.00	1.05	0.0374	0.0394	0.0413
b	0.17	0.22	0.27	0.0067	0.0087	0.0106
c	0.09	-	0.20	0.0035	-	0.0079
D	15.80	16.00	16.20	0.6220	0.6299	0.6378
D1	13.80	14.00	14.20	0.5433	0.5512	0.5591
D2 <sup>(2)</sup>	5.40	-	8.50	0.2126	-	0.3346
D3	-	12.00	-	-	0.4724	-
E	15.80	16.00	16.20	0.622	0.6299	0.6378
E1	13.80	14.00	14.20	0.5433	0.5512	0.5591
E2 <sup>(2)</sup>	5.40	-	8.50	0.2126	-	0.3346
E3	-	12.00	-	-	0.4724	-
e	-	0.50	-	-	0.0197	-
L	0.45	0.60	0.75	0.0177	0.0236	0.0295
L1	-	1.00	-	-	0.0394	-
k	-	3.50	7.00	-	0.1378	0.2756
ccc	-	-	0.08	-	-	0.0031

1. Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

2. The size of exposed pad is variable depending of lead frame design pad size. End user should verify "D2" and "E2" dimensions for each device application.

## 21 Order codes

**Table 76. Device summary**

Order code	Package	Pacing
L9680	TQFP100	Tray
L9680TR		Tape & Reel

## 22 Revision history

**Table 77. Document revision history**

Date	Revision	Changes
03-May-2016	1	Initial release.
23-Oct-2018	2	<p>Modified in <i>Table 1: Absolute maximum ratings</i> the max. values for all SRx pins name from 40 V to 35 V.</p> <p>Updated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Section 5.2: Deployment drivers</i> on page 24,</li> <li>– <i>Section 6.2.5: Power-up and power-down sequences</i>,</li> <li>– <i>Section 6.10: VCOREMON external core voltage monitor</i></li> <li>– <i>Section 9.1.1: Functional description</i></li> <li>– <i>Table 25: Internal regulator DC specifications</i> on page 236,</li> <li>– General conditions in <i>Section 17.5: Oscillators</i> on page 238,</li> <li>– <i>Table 31: Reset DC specifications</i> on page 239,</li> <li>– <i>Table 34: SPI AC specifications</i> on page 241,</li> <li>– <i>Table 34: SPI AC specifications</i> on page 241,</li> <li>– <i>Table 38: ER CAP current generators and diagnostic DC specifications</i> on page 245,</li> <li>– <i>Table 40: ER Switch DC specifications</i> on page 246,</li> <li>– <i>Table 44: SYNCBOOST converter DC specifications</i>,</li> <li>– <i>Table 47: SATBUCK converter DC specifications</i> on page 250,,</li> <li>– <i>Table 50: VCC converter DC specifications</i>,</li> <li>– <i>Table 57: Deployment drivers diagnostics - Squib/pyroswitch resistance measurement</i> on page 259,</li> <li>– General conditions in <i>Section 17.17.2: Squib/pyroswitch leakage test (VRCM)</i> on page 261,</li> <li>– <i>Table 61: PSI-5 satellite transceiver - DC specifications</i> on page 263,</li> <li>– <i>Table 62: PSI-5 satellite transceiver - AC specifications</i> on page 265,</li> <li>– <i>Table 65: DC Sensor interface specifications</i> on page 270,</li> <li>– <i>Table 68: GPO interface DC specifications</i> on page 273,</li> <li>– <i>Table 71: Voltage diagnostics (Analog MUX)</i> on page 278.</li> <li>– Corrected in <i>Section 7.3.29</i> "register HIGH_LEV_DIAG_SEL" for "0100" from "unused" to "ER cap ESR measure" and <i>Section 7.3.31</i> "register HIGH_LEV_DIAG_SEL" for "100" from "unused" to "ER cap ESR measure".</li> <li>– Updated <i>Section 19: Errata sheet</i> on page 280.</li> </ul>

Table 77. Document revision history (continued)

Date	Revision	Changes
09-Sep-2021	3	<p>Added:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Section : Applications</i> in cover page;</li> <li>– <i>Section 16: Applications</i>;</li> <li>– <i>Section 21: Order codes</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Minor text changes in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <i>Table 55: Deployment drivers – DC specifications</i>;</li> <li>– <i>Section 1: Description</i>;</li> <li>– <i>Section 6.1: Power supply overview</i>;</li> <li>– <i>Section 7.3.27: WD test command register (WD_TEST)</i>;</li> <li>– <i>Section 12.6: Additional communication line</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Changed “Squib” in “Squib/pyroswitch” throughout the document.</p>
06-Jun-2022	4	Updated <i>Figure 71: Application circuit</i> .
21-Jun-2023	5	Updated <i>Section 6.12: Oscillators</i> and <i>Section 6.13: Reset control</i> ; updated <i>Table 19: Bill OF Materials</i> .
27-May-2024	6	<p>Added Table 3: ESD robustness.</p> <p>Updated Section 7.7.1: Remote sensor data/fault registers (RSDRx @FLT = 0), Section 7.7.2: Remote sensor data/fault registers w/o fault (RSDRx @ FLT=1), Figure 38: High level loop diagnostic flow 2, Figure 71: Application circuit and Table 20: Bill OF Materials.</p>
20-Jun-2025	7	<p>Updated <a href="#">Table 1</a>, <a href="#">Table 2</a>, and <a href="#">Table 20</a>.</p> <p>Minor text change to <a href="#">Section 6.3</a></p> <p>Updated <a href="#">Figure 71</a>.</p>

**IMPORTANT NOTICE – READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries (“ST”) reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST’s terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgment.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of purchasers’ products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. For additional information about ST trademarks, refer to [www.st.com/trademarks](http://www.st.com/trademarks). All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2025 STMicroelectronics – All rights reserved